



# **Forest Bibliography**

## **to 31st December, 1933**

RAJASTHAN

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

### **PART II.**

#### **B. Silviculture : (continued)**

3. Natural Reproduction
4. Artificial Reproduction
5. Tending
6. Silvicultural Systems
7. Notes on Trees

COMPILED AND PUBLISHED BY  
THE DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY  
UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD

OXFORD :  
HALL THE PRINTER LTD.  
1937

*PRICE 12s. 6d.*



# Forest Bibliography

to 31st December, 1933

PART II.



# Forest Bibliography to 31st December, 1933.

## PART II.

### B. SILVICULTURE:

#### 3. *Natural Reproduction.*

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1813 <i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	19	81—96	Notes on systems and regeneration in high forests. <i>Feistmantel.</i>
1844 <i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	20	89—90	Natural and artificial regeneration of high forests.
" " "	20	326—331	Notes on the natural regeneration of beech. <i>Pfifferling.</i>
1846 <i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	22	446—453	Observations on natural regeneration of beech high forests <i>Schwabe.</i>
1847 <i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	23	230—232	Natural regeneration in beech high forests.
1850 <i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i> <i>Krit. Bl. f. u. Jagdw.</i>	26 28.1	406—407 208—233	Importance of juniper in regeneration of oak. Regeneration fellings of pine.
1851 <i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i> <i>Oesterr. Viertel.</i>	27 1	471—473 17—35	Notes on the regeneration of beech. <i>Ruhn.</i> Notes on natural regeneration after clear felling. <i>Wesselly.</i>
1852 <i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturh.</i>	12	45—46	Reproduction of spruce by natural layering. <i>Wesselly.</i>
1854 <i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	30	441—451	Critical points in the regeneration of beech high forest.
1855 <i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i> " " "	31 31	161—166 341—345	Observations on regeneration of broad-leaved trees. Note on reproduction of oak in group system. <i>Gorring.</i>
1858 <i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	34	358—361	Historical observations on the development of methods of regeneration in beech high forest.
1859 <i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	35	79—80	Notes on the regeneration of oak in Spessart. <i>Schultze.</i>
1860 <i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i> " " "	36 36	85—91 311—348	The application of selection, wedging-felling, and final cutting systems to forest regeneration. <i>Manteuffel.</i> Beech mast years and natural regeneration. <i>Thrig.</i>
1862 <i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	1	65—67	Natural regeneration by group seeding fellings. <i>Lacordaire.</i>
1864 <i>Monatschr. F. &amp; J.</i> <i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	16	161—171 108—132	Regeneration of spruce in Bavaria. Financial importance and regeneration of beech in Saxon ranges. <i>Ruling.</i>
1867 <i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	43	285—293	Natural or artificial reproduction in forests. <i>Lampe.</i>
1869 <i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	45	201—205	Notes on natural regeneration.
1870 <i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i> " " " " " " <i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	46 46 46 20	93—97 319—321 380—382 33—45	Regeneration capacity of silver fir in Baden. <i>Vonhausen.</i> Regeneration of oak in Palatinate. Notes on duration of regeneration period. Observations on various regeneration methods in use in Saxony. <i>Manteuffel.</i>
	20	241—262	Notes on natural regeneration methods in Saxony. <i>Kuhn.</i>

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1913. PART II

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1871 Allg. F. u. J. Ztg.	47	215-217	Natural regeneration of crops by means of gap felling <i>Penhauser</i> .
Monatschr. F. u. J.		491-410	Influence of late frost on regeneration of broad-leaved trees
1872 Rev. F. u. F.	11	304-365	Oak regeneration in high forest. <i>Portier</i> .
1873 Allg. F. u. J. Ztg.	49	1-16 Supp.	Natural regeneration of beech in high forest. <i>Kühn</i> .
Thar. For. Jahrb.	23	1-17	Notes on practice in natural regeneration. <i>Rudolf</i> .
Verenigschr. F. u. Naturf.	53	18-21	Notes on natural regeneration of beech in Austria. <i>Soncha</i> .
1875 Thar. For. Jahrb.	25	55-60	Normal management in regeneration areas. <i>Kraft</i> .
1876 Verenigschr. F. u. Naturf.	95	40-55	On natural seedling in Silesian forests. <i>Zeman</i> .
1877 Ind. For.	3	77-87	The natural reproduction of deciduous forests in India <i>Haden-Powell</i> .
Monatschr. F. u. J.	21	442-449	Notes on the future regeneration of <i>Alnus pedunculata</i> in Hilsau. <i>Black Forest Hepp</i> .
Rev. F. u. F.	16	225-225	Natural regeneration of spruce in the Alps. <i>Günther</i> .
Zeitschr. F. u. J.	9	60-64	Notes on oak regeneration in Vanhög. <i>Wiederhold</i> .
" "	0	549-551	Notes on aspen growth. <i>Staudenland</i> .
1878 Allg. F. u. J. Ztg.	54	41-45	The regeneration of pine by weeding felling in Braunenburg <i>Kienig</i> .
Ind. For.	4	187	On coppicing pines of certain trees in India.
Monatschr. F. u. J.	22	444-449	Regeneration of beech high forest in Swabia. <i>Siegl</i> .
Rev. F. u. F.	17	5-20	Oak regeneration in coppice. <i>Herrnd</i> .
1879 Forst. Centralbl.	23	325-357	The regeneration and management of spruce mountain forests <i>Kadner</i> .
Verenigschr. F. u. Naturf.	105	23-151	On regeneration of forests in Bohemia
1880 Forst. Centralbl.	24	230	Final cutting and regeneration of forests. <i>Roth</i> . 20 pp.
1881 Allg. F. u. J. Ztg.	57	221	Winds which carry off the seed from spruce, pine and larch. <i>Penhauser</i> .
Forst. Centralbl.	25	375-376	Notes on the regeneration of <i>Alnus pedunculata</i> .
Zeitschr. F. u. J.	13	67-70	The killing of willows by pollarding. <i>Danielmann</i> .
1882 Allg. F. u. J. Ztg.	58	351-355	Methods of aiding natural regeneration of oak in forest hollows by nurse and auxiliary species: the best age at which to underplant oak saplings. <i>Bleggreen</i> .
Ind. For.	8	158-159	Effects of forest fires on oak reproduction
1883 Allg. F. u. J. Ztg.	59	241-246	Reproduction methods in Bavarian forests. <i>Reger</i> .
" "	59	122	Notes on influence of reproduction period on durability of wood
Ind. For.	9	238-259	Recent nature of mixed forest in Assam. <i>Pear</i> .
1885 Forst. Centralbl.	29	151-154	Regeneration of high forests on mountain slopes. <i>Roth</i> .
" " "	29	195-208	Notes on the present position of natural regeneration. <i>Ulrich</i> .
Rev. F. u. F.	21	210-216	Regeneration in the Alps. <i>Schwarz</i> .
" "	24	350-354	Regeneration of coniferous forests in the Alps. <i>Lamotte</i> .
1886 Allg. F. u. J. Ztg.	62	142-144	Observations on natural reproduction of silver fir. <i>Textell et al</i> .
Ind. For.	12	15-16	Light grazing in forests in the stage of reproduction in India
" "	12	99	Light grazing and its effect on reproduction in India <i>Dancy et al</i> . 16 pp.
Zeitschr. F. u. J.	12	797-801	Notes on relation to natural regeneration of oak in India
" "	18	609-627	Theory and practice of regeneration of oak with larch. <i>Heyer</i> .

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1887			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	63	37—40	The significance and treatment of advance growth. <i>Pahl.</i>
" " "	63	236—238	Observations on the regeneration of <i>Abies</i> and the treatment of advance growth. <i>Pahl.</i>
" " "	63	312—315	Notes on the regeneration of <i>Abies pectinata</i> in the Jura. <i>Wagenau.</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	31	17—30	Observations on regeneration of beech high forests. <i>Heinemann.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	13	224—225	Clearing contour bands to aid regeneration in deodar forests in Punjab.
" " "	13	577—578	Note on reproduction of bamboos.
<i>Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.</i>	11	36—48	Natural reproduction of forests. <i>M'Lean.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	19	5—9	When is larch seed shed? <i>Weise.</i>
" " "	19	153—157	Note on regeneration in oak stands. <i>Geppert.</i>
" " "	19	233—241	The regeneration of spruce and silver fir in the Silesian mountains. <i>Arndt.</i>
1888			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	64	74	Notes on natural reproduction of oak and beech in Germany.
" " "	64	141—143	Discussion as to best methods of thinning and reproduction in conifer crops at heights above 900 metres. <i>Ganter et al.</i>
1889			
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	21	449—456	Advance regeneration of oak by corridor and gap felling. <i>Heyder.</i>
1890			
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	34	55—57	Influence of the method of regeneration on branch formation in spruce stands. <i>Wagener.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	22	267—274	Notes on regeneration in gap fellings. <i>Vohmar.</i>
1891			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	67	251—252	Observations on natural reproduction of pine crops. <i>Alvensleben.</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	35	385—426	History of natural regeneration in shelterwoods. <i>Hausrath.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	23	374—377	The natural regeneration of beech in seedling stages. <i>Priester.</i>
1892			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	68	145—148	Relations between the regeneration of <i>Abies</i> and forest management in Upper Alsace. <i>Kautsch.</i>
" " "	68	148—159	Observations on oak bark coppices.
<i>Ind. For.</i>	18	305—306	Reproduction by extraction of stumps.
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	24	435—465	Beech regeneration in Schleswig-Holstein. <i>Hahn.</i>
" " "	24	628—634	Notes on natural regeneration of beech. <i>Kraft.</i>
1893			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	69	24—27	Natural regeneration of oak. <i>Osterheld.</i>
" " "	69	358—359	Reproduction and conversion of pine crops. <i>Fenner et al.</i>
" " "	69	361—362	Discussion on filling gaps in natural reproduction of beech. <i>Pohling et al.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	19	131	Dispersal of seed by birds.
" " "	19	251—252	Land reforested through intervention of prickly pear. <i>Lushington.</i>
<i>Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.</i>	13	63—82	Natural regeneration of woods. <i>Somerville.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	25	108—112	The regeneration of birch in Schleswig-Holstein. <i>Emeis.</i>
" " "	25	324—348	Notes on the practice of regeneration. <i>Kraft.</i>
" " "	25	427—433	Beech regeneration in Schleswig-Holstein. <i>Wulff.</i>
" " "	25	593—601	The regeneration of oak in the Palatinate. <i>Keiper.</i>
1894			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	70	267—268	Method of reproduction to be adopted on boundary between beech and spruce. <i>Grundner.</i>
" " "	70	321—323	Regeneration of beech in Schleswig-Holstein. <i>Emeis.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	20	285—287	Failure of oak natural reproduction in Coimbatore. <i>Porter.</i>
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	33	488—497	Reproduction in high forest. <i>Brilliard.</i>
1895			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	71	30—32	Discussion on principles of reproduction in mixed silver-fir and beech crops. <i>Pahl et al.</i>
" " "	71	140—141	Discussion on reproduction of oak in diluvial soils. <i>Urff et al.</i>
<i>Forstl. Naturw. Zeit.</i>	1	88—96	Observations on spontaneous afforestation in Java. <i>Kporders.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	21	417—419	Influence of season of felling on production of stool-shoots in oak. <i>Bartel and Hartig.</i>
" " "	21	App. 3	Experimental regeneration fellings in beech forests in Altenbusch and Giessen. <i>Renther.</i> 7 pp.
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	34	349—352	Gradual regeneration in high forest.



# FORLST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933: PART II

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1896			
<i>Allg. l. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	72	32—34	The natural regeneration and economic maturity of oak.
" " "	72	309—311	The regeneration of oak in belts. <i>Reiss.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	22	App	Natural reproduction in Goalpara Div., Assam. <i>Campbell.</i>
		20—21	
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	28	2—31	On the group system of natural regeneration. <i>Moritzfeldt.</i>
" "	28	112—117	Regeneration of pine under shelter wood. <i>Hoffmann.</i>
" "	28	378—381	Pine regeneration notes. <i>Hoffmann.</i>
" "	28	670—679	Natural regeneration of pine stands. <i>Borggreve.</i>
1897			
<i>Allg. l. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	73	29—31	Discussion of question of natural reproduction in mixed crops. <i>Gutmann et al.</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	41	—11—256	Regeneration of beech and oak in Denmark and Germany. <i>Furst.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	23	245—256	Regeneration, shade, cover and exposure in the forest.
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	36	97—105	Natural regeneration of spruce. <i>Broilhard.</i>
1898			
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	42	5—16	Observations on natural regeneration of pine. <i>Reiss.</i>
" "	42	271—276	Practice of regeneration. <i>Furst.</i>
" "	42	470—477	Relation between amount of rain and natural regeneration. <i>Gretsch.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	24	133—135	Effect of forest fires on teak reproduction.
" "	24	200—201	Conversion of <i>Sissu</i> to mulberry forest by birds.
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	37	401	Self-sown seed. <i>Broilhard.</i> 19 pp.
1899			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	75	33—34	Reproduction in the forests of the Upper Danube. <i>Hofseugartner.</i>
" " "	75	182—183	Natural reproduction of beech. <i>Muller.</i>
" " "	75	283—284	German oak-bark coppices and their future. <i>Jentsch. Abs.</i>
" " "	75	317—318	Natural reproduction of <i>Abies piceolata</i> . <i>Pitz.</i>
" " "	75	395—396	Differences between natural and artificial reproduction.
" " "	75	440—441	Reproduction of beech high forests by natural sowing. <i>Schmidt.</i>
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	5	307—320	Effect of physical soil conditions on natural regeneration of silver fir and spruce high forest. <i>Gummer.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	31	641—654	The practice of regeneration of oak. <i>Arndt.</i>
1900			
<i>Ind. For.</i>	26	616—617	The coppicing of unprotected forests in India. <i>Long.</i>
1901			
<i>Ind. For.</i>	27	291	Girdling spruce and silver fir for natural regeneration of decid. 3 pp.
<i>Jnl. For. Suisse</i>	52	25—28	Study of the natural regeneration of mixed crops. <i>Muller. Abs.</i>
" " "	52	41	On methods of natural regeneration in Swiss forests. <i>Engler.</i>
		12 pp.	
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	40	172—175	Natural regeneration of silver fir in mixed woods.
1902			
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	41	81—85	Natural regeneration in Switzerland. <i>Engler. Abs.</i>
1903			
(Am.) <i>For. Quar.</i>	1	50—55	Natural reproduction in the Adirondacks. <i>Knechtel.</i>
<i>Trans. Eng. Arb. Soc.</i>	5	239—270	Regeneration and formation of woods from seed naturally sown. <i>Forbes.</i>
" " " "	5	278—290	The natural regeneration of oak and beech woods. <i>Wood.</i>
1904			
<i>Centralbl. f. d. g. Forstw.</i>	30	325—317	Felling and regeneration of high alpine forests. <i>Marti.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	30	51—55	Reproduction of teak in bamboo forests in Lower Burma. <i>Walker.</i>
" "	30	161	Reproduction by sucker shoots. <i>Hobart-Hampden and Lushington.</i> 7 pp.
" "	30	303—304	Effect of thinning on growth of coppice shoots.
" "	30	419—421	Reproduction of teak in flowered bamboo areas.
" "	30	467—470	Conditions necessary for reproduction of teak. <i>Hodgson.</i>

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1906</b>			
(Am.) For. Quar.	4	98—105	Rocky mountain seedling growth. <i>Blumer</i> .
Bull. S. Fr.-Comité	8	292—299	Research on the regeneration of silver fir. <i>Gerdil</i> .
Ind. For.	32	245—247	Fire protection and natural regeneration of deodar in Punjab, India. <i>Mal</i> .
" "	32	334	On pollard shoots, stool shoots and root suckers. <i>Hole</i> . 23 pp.
" "	32	390—393	The reproduction of teak. <i>Bruce</i> .
Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.	91	17—24	Concerning natural regeneration in general. <i>Brown</i> .
<b>1907</b>			
Ind. For.	33	170	The reproduction of sal from seed. <i>Lowegrove et al.</i> 12 pp.
" "	33	174—176	Notes on sal reproduction. <i>Coventry</i> .
" "	33	231—240	On the natural regeneration of <i>Anogeissus latifolia</i> in Bombay. <i>Pearson</i> .
" "	33	243—252	Regeneration of teak forests in Java. <i>Millet</i> .
" "	33	409—415	Is a period of rest and rotation of crops wanted for teak reproduction? <i>Lushington</i> .
" "	33	445—451	Some sucker-produced forests of Kistna, India. <i>Lushington</i> .
" "	33	456—466	Fire protection and natural regeneration in L. Bengal. <i>Dutt</i> .
" "	33	549—554	Reproduction of sal from seed in India. <i>Sen Gupta</i> .
Jnl. For. Suisse	58	141	On regeneration of pure spruce in hilly country. <i>de Luze and Moreillon</i> . 9 pp.
<b>1908</b>			
Allg. F. & J. Ztg.	84	113—122	Distribution of coupes and natural regeneration. <i>Eberhard</i> .
(Am.) For. Quar.	84	314—316	Retention of advance growth. <i>v. Sahsch</i> .
Forstw. Centralbl.	6	115—137	Natural reproduction of forests. <i>Graves</i> .
Ind. For.	52	332—338	Weber's forest harrow. <i>v. Schauburg</i> .
" "	34	15—17	Regeneration of Godhra Range forests, India, after drought. <i>Desai</i> .
Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturh.	281	421—434	On special method of coppicing. <i>Sallac</i> .
Zeitschr. F. & J.	40	7—31	Danish tools for soil working in beech woods after seeding felling. <i>Metzger</i> .
<b>1909</b>			
Allg. F. & J. Ztg.	85	128	Regeneration problems on sandstone. <i>Raum</i> .
Bull. S. F. Belgique	10	12	Spruce regeneration. <i>Poskin</i> . 29 pp.
Forstw. Centralbl.	53	123—140	Difficulties of natural regeneration. <i>Wagner</i> .
Ind. For.	35	154—156	Light burning and natural regeneration of sal. <i>Dutt</i> .
" "	35	367—376	Reproduction of teak in Burma. <i>Walker</i> .
" "	35	610—617	Effects of cattle grazing on regeneration in India. <i>Best</i> .
" "	35	667—670	Reproduction by coppice shoots in India.
" "	35	683—684	The best season for coppicing teak. <i>Rose</i> .
Naturw. Zeitschr. L. & F.	7	279—296	Cause of failure of silver fir regeneration in Murg valley, S. Germany. <i>Stell</i> .
Tectona	2	225—266	Regeneration of teak in Java. <i>Schokker</i> .
<b>1910</b>			
Ind. For.	36	284—287	Reproduction by coppice shoots. <i>Walker</i> .
" "	36	287—291	Reproduction of <i>Terminalia tomentosa</i> and spread of <i>Zizyphus acutifolia</i> in C.P. India. <i>Martin</i> .
" "	36	560—571	Assisting natural regeneration in Malayan forests. <i>Burn-Murdoch</i> .
Jnl. For. Suisse	61	157—165	A return to the natural process of regeneration. <i>Comte</i> . Abs.
Proc. Soc. Am. For.	5	84—100	Regeneration of loblolly and short-leaf pines in U.S.A. <i>Ashc</i> .
Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturh.	302	327—330	Some notes on natural regeneration.
<b>1911</b>			
Bull. S. Fr.-Comité	11	160—191	Spruce regeneration in forests at high elevation. <i>Mathey</i> .
" "	11	292	Spruce regeneration at high altitudes.
Centralbl. f. d. g. Forstw.	37	147—161	The distribution of the regeneration area. <i>Hauch</i> .
Ind. For.	37	424—430	Coppicing sal in U.P. India. <i>Osmaston</i> .
" "	37	430	The coppicing powers of babul. <i>Maitland-Kirwan</i> . 5 pp.
Jnl. For. Suisse	62	1—6	Aids to regeneration. <i>Pillichody</i> .
Naturw. Zeitsch. L. & F.	9	552—560	Weed destruction with chemicals to help natural regeneration. <i>Busse</i> .
<b>1912</b>			
Allg. F. & J. Ztg.	88	73—90	Natural regeneration of conifers in Thuringia. <i>Menzel</i> .
Ind. For.	38	343—346	Natural regeneration in forestry.
" "	38	355	Teak regeneration with bamboos in Burma. <i>Leete and Walker</i> . 42 pp.
" "	38	392—395	Note on the coppicing powers of babul. <i>Lushington</i> .
" "	38	455—459	On natural regeneration of pyinkado in Thanyawaddy. <i>Forster</i> .

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933. PART II

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1912			
<i>Proc. Soc. Am. For.</i>	7	100—105	Regeneration results in Minnesota national forest. <i>Zon.</i>
" " " "	7	187—196	Natural v. artificial regeneration in Douglas fir region of Pacific Coast. <i>Hunger.</i>
<i>Tectona</i>	5	571—576	Natural regeneration of teak. <i>Spaon.</i>
"	5	811—817	Natural regeneration of teak.
1913			
(Am.) <i>J. or Quar.</i>	11	108—109	Natural regeneration v. planting. <i>Schill. Abs.</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	57	303—308	Natural and artificial regeneration. <i>Pavslar.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	39	335—336	Coppicing power of chil in Kangra Div., India. <i>Iman-ud-din</i>
" "	39	589—592	Forest fires and effect on regeneration. <i>Harper.</i>
1914			
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	58	181—195	Natural regeneration. <i>Sieber.</i>
1915			
<i>Jnl. For. Suisse</i>	66	144—148	Effect of browsing on regeneration in mountain forests. <i>Barbey</i>
<i>Proc. Soc. Am. For.</i>	10	383—398	Methods of brush disposal in Arizona. <i>Long.</i>
" " " "	10	426—433	Light burning and regeneration results in U.S.A. <i>Show.</i>
1916			
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	67	1—30	Natural regeneration of beech in Saxon Erz Mountains. <i>Graser</i>
1917			
<i>Ind. For.</i>	43	257—270	Natural regeneration of coniferous woods. <i>Tretter.</i>
1918			
(Am.) <i>Jnl. For.</i>	16	241—243	Agency of fire in propagation of lingleaf pine.
<i>Ind. For.</i>	44	550—560	Teak regeneration in bamboo flowered areas. <i>Blanford.</i>
1919			
(Am.) <i>Jnl. For.</i>	17	378—385	Effect of logging on second growth of spruce in Adirondacks. <i>Chandler.</i>
" <i>Austral. For. Jnl.</i>	17	386—397	Unburned cut-over lands in the Adirondacks. <i>McCarthy.</i>
<i>Bot. Abs.</i>	1	1449	Natural regeneration in a New Zealand mountain area. <i>Morrison.</i>
" "	2	653	Agency of fire in propagating longleaf pines. <i>Abs. (Bot. Gaz. 64: 497—508, 1917.)</i>
" "	2	653	Nitrification of soil and its importance in the reproduction of coniferous forests, Sweden. <i>Abs. (Sven. Sk. Tids. 16 1—104, 1918.)</i>
" <i>Ind. For.</i>	45	119—132	Regeneration of sal. <i>Hole.</i>
<i>Mittg. D. Dendr. Ges.</i>	28	176—178	Reproduction of coppice of conifers. <i>Schwerin.</i>
1920			
<i>Am. Forestry</i>	26	77—81	On natural regeneration in French forests. <i>Woolsey.</i>
<i>Austral. For. Jnl.</i>	3	53	Eucalyptus coppicing experiment.
<i>Bull. S. Ir.-Comte</i>	13	138—146	Regeneration methods for pine and oak in Haguenau forest, France.
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	64	161	History of the technique of natural reproduction. <i>Eberhard</i>
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	58	235—236	Effect of caterpillar tractors in favouring larch reproduction. <i>Demorlaine. (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 7(2): 773, 1921.)</i>
1921			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	97	73—85	Natural regeneration. <i>Wagner.</i>
<i>Bot. Abs.</i>	10	58	Air temperatures and seed production along the northern timber-line in Norway. <i>Krogness. Abs. (Tidskr. Skogbruk 28, Pp 39—56, 1921.)</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	65	6—18	Regeneration in the Jura of the Upper Palatinate. <i>Seeholzer.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	47	407—418	Natural regeneration. <i>Trowsced.</i>
<i>Tectona</i>	14	613—651	Natural regeneration of teak. <i>Westra.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	53	45—55	Natural regeneration and maintenance of forest over the whole forest area. <i>Joping.</i>
" "	53	173—178	Regeneration of Scots pine and beechwoods in Hesse. <i>Grosscurth.</i>
1922			
<i>Am. Forestry</i>	28	742	Regrowth on cutover areas in Minnesota. <i>Hansen</i>
(Am.) <i>Jnl. For.</i>	20	79—82	Regrowth in hardwood cutover areas in Adirondacks. Review.
" " "	20	233—254	Humus and root systems in relation to reproduction etc., in N.E. forests. <i>Moore.</i>
" " "	20	497—198	Reproduction and nitrogen from Lupin. <i>Munns.</i>
" " "	20	571—580	Reproduction on cutover lands in Adirondacks. <i>Spring.</i>
" " "	20	745—754	Bear clover and forest reproduction. <i>Munns.</i>

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1922 <i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	66	277—283	Natural regeneration in moorland forests of Finnish Lapland. <i>Aaltouen</i> .
1923 <i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	30	114	Natural regeneration of beech in Soignes forests. <i>Colleaux</i> . 29 pp. (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 13 (7): 4933, 1924.)
<i>Tectona</i>	16	680—681	Natural regeneration of teak. <i>Nolite</i> .
"	16	823—830	Notes on natural regeneration. <i>Stoutjesdijk</i> .
1924 <i>(Am.) Jnl. For.</i>	22	39—42	Acceleration of growth of pine after cutting. <i>Krauch</i> .
<i>Bot. Abs.</i>	13	792	Second growth in St. Louis County. <i>Hansen</i> . Abs. (Minnesota Agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 203, 1923.)
" "	13	7014	Natural afforestation in New Zealand mountain area. <i>Morrison</i> . Abs. (New Zealand Jnl. Sci. & Tech. 2: 339—349, 1919.)
<i>Dansk. Skovf. Tids.</i>	9	21—30	Spruce natural regeneration. <i>Ulrich</i> . (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 14 (10/11): 8700, 1925.)
" " "	9	473—495	Natural reproduction of beech in Denmark. <i>Kindt</i> . (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 14 (6): 6222, 1925.)
<i>Deutsche Forstztg.</i>	9	691	Beech natural regeneration in Denmark. <i>Kindt</i> .
<i>Jnl. Ecol.</i>	12	145—204	Beech regeneration in fully stocked woods. <i>Baudelow</i> . (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 14 (5): 4233, 1925.)
<i>Tectona</i>	17	519—567	Regeneration in British beechwoods. <i>Watt</i> . Natural regeneration of <i>Ilopa mengarawan</i> in S. Sumatra. <i>Roosendaal and Thorenaar</i> .
1925 <i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	28	102—109	Effect of utilization method on regeneration of Douglas fir.
<i>Dansk. Skovf. Tids.</i>	10	221—227	Natural Scots pine reproduction. <i>Bojesen</i> . (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 15 (2): 1519, 1925.)
<i>Deutsche Forstztg.</i>	40	1077	What is natural regeneration? <i>Junack</i> .
<i>Emp. For. Jnl.</i>	4	279—281	Natural regeneration of eucalyptus in Australia. <i>Corbin</i> .
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	60	717—728	<i>Dauerwald</i> . <i>Eberhard</i> .
<i>Jnl. Ecol.</i>	13	27—73	Regeneration in British beechwoods. <i>Watt</i> .
<i>Tectona</i>	18	455—498	Investigations on the regeneration of <i>Santalum album</i> . <i>Kramer</i> . Eng. summ.
1926 <i>Am. Forestry</i>	32	446	Douglas fir: distance wind carries seed.
<i>Biol. Abs.</i>	1	1133	Reproduction in forests of Norrland. <i>Kallu</i> . Abs. (Sven. Sk. Tids. 24: 253—261, 1926.)
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	29	125—128	Pine natural regeneration on Jurassic sands. <i>Provis</i> .
<i>Jnl. Ecol.</i>	14	120—137	Regeneration on lumbered area in Surrey. <i>Benson and Blackwell</i> .
<i>Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstw.</i>	77	76—86	Natural regeneration and soil conditions. <i>Burger</i> .
<i>Silva</i>	14	297	Regeneration of beech woods. <i>Vanvelow</i> . 10 pp.
<i>Sven. Sk. Tids.</i>	24	125—243	Influence of forest stand on soil moisture. <i>Halden</i> . (Eng. abs. in Biol. Abs. 1 (1): 1120, 1926.)
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	24	216	Barren zones round seed-trees on pine heaths. <i>Helden</i> .
	58	72—83	Age of pine seedbearers and regeneration. <i>Busse</i> .
1927 <i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	103	81—92	Natural regeneration, selection forest and <i>Dauerwald</i> . <i>Sieber</i> .
" " "	103	359—371	Natural regeneration and use of advance growth. <i>Hofmann et al.</i> (See p. 19, Vol. 104, 1928.)
<i>Austral. For. Jnl.</i>	10	206—207	Use of fire in eucalyptus regeneration. <i>Kessell</i> .
<i>Biol. Abs.</i>	1	7391	Development of suppressed pine seedlings. <i>Alund</i> . Abs. (Sven. Sk. Tids. 24 (7/8): 309—312, 1926.)
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	34	81—85	Plants indicating favourable conditions for natural regeneration.
" " "	34	363—370	Conversion of pure spruce to a mixed crop in the Ardennes. <i>Poncelet</i> .
<i>Deutsche Forstztg.</i>	42	1294—1297	Regeneration helped by <i>Wuhlkultur</i> .
<i>Forestry</i>	1	62—66	Regeneration of pine in N. Norway. <i>Eide</i> .
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	71	320—345	Root competition of overwood and development of regeneration. <i>Fabricius</i> .
<i>Ind. For.</i>	53	125—131	Teak regeneration in Thaim forests, Bombay. <i>Marjoribanks</i> .
<i>S. d'sche F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	53	500	Sal regeneration methods in India. <i>Robertson</i> . 16 pp.
<i>Silva</i>	27	163—171	Recesses for success in regeneration, especially of spruce. <i>Wessely</i> .
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	15	113—135	Spruce natural regeneration at Gaildorf under <i>Blendersaumschlag</i> . <i>Honse</i> .
	59	667—670	Pine regeneration from the side. <i>Roehler</i> .

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933. PART II

	PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1928				
	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	101	41—45	Treatment and regeneration of natural and artificial mixed woods in Hohenzollern region. <i>Thurn.</i>
	" " "	104	231—241	Spruce natural regeneration under <i>Blendersaumschlag</i> in Gaildorf. <i>Hagner.</i>
	" " "	104	417—427	Discussion on systems of natural regeneration from standpoint of mountain forest officer. <i>Hufnagl.</i>
	(Int.) <i>Int. For.</i>	26	332—337	Natural reproduction on burned forest areas. <i>Larsen.</i>
	" " "	26	649—664	Reproduction on cutover pulpwood land in N.W. U.S.A. <i>Westfeld.</i>
	<i>Biol. Abs.</i>	2	2784	Natural replacement of blight-killed chestnut in hardwood forests. <i>Korstan and Stuckel.</i> Abs. (Jnl. Agric. Res. 34 (7). 631—648, 1927.)
	" " "	2	12579	Natural reproduction in Sweden. <i>Grenander.</i> Abs. (Skogen 14 (15). 350—352, 1927.)
	" " "	2	18546	Reproduction by shelterwood in Sweden. <i>Wahlgren.</i> Abs. (Skogen 15 (6): 161—166, 1928.)
	" " "	2	18548	Coniferous regeneration in Norrland. <i>Wibeck.</i> Abs. (Skogen 15 (9). 249—259, 1928.)
	<i>Bull. S. I. Belgique</i>	35	160—162	Regeneration of beech in the Ardennes and the ground flora. <i>Brichet.</i>
	"Deutsche Forstwart"	35	218—219	Concerning natural regeneration in Belgium. <i>Crahay.</i>
	" " "	10	571	Assisting natural regeneration by soil wounding. <i>Clemens</i>
	" " "	10	652—653	Natural regeneration of pine after burning forest litter
	<i>For. Rundschau</i>	1	238—239	Effect of strong light on ever-green oak woods after regeneration. <i>Hayashi.</i> Abs. (Ringio Shiken Iho [Ber. d. staatl. Forstversuchssta.] 25. 1—50, 1928.)
	" " "	1	352	Natural regeneration of <i>Picea ajanensis</i> and <i>Abies sachalinensis</i> in Japan. <i>Uemura.</i> Abs. (Ringaku-kai Zasshi [Ztschr. d. forstwissensch. Ges.] 10. 289—309, 1928.)
	" " "	1	352	Natural regeneration of <i>Cryptomeria japonica</i> woods in Japan. <i>Iwasaki.</i> Abs. (Dai-Nippon Sanrinkai Ho [Mittlg. a. d. Japan Ges.] 546: 95—105, 1928.)
	" " "	1	383	Natural regeneration of Hungarian sessile oak forests. <i>Lippocz.</i> Abs. (Magyar Erdogazda 6, Nr. 8—9, 1928.)
	<i>Ind. For.</i>	54	481—485	Regeneration under shelterwood system in Kulu.
	<i>Tectona</i>	21	257—266	Natural regeneration of teak. <i>van Roosendaal.</i>
	" " "	21	629—645	Teak regeneration in British India. <i>Allona.</i>
	<i>Wien. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	46	55	Natural spruce regeneration at 900—1000 m.
	<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	60	725—731	Natural regeneration of Scots pine during conversion from pure pine to mixed woods in N.W. Germany. <i>Ritter.</i>
1929				
	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	105	321—335	Shelterwood strip or shelterwood compartment system for beech? <i>Otto.</i>
	<i>Biol. Abs.</i>	3	2732	Natural regeneration of <i>Larix dahurica</i> . <i>Golo.</i> Abs. (Jour. Coll. Agric. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. 18 (5). 207—306, 1927.)
	" " "	3	2792	Natural regeneration methods in Austria. <i>Weeder.</i> Abs. (Oesterr. Viertelj. Forstw. 45 (2): 82—85, 1927.)
	" " "	3	15206	Scattered seed trees and influence on reproduction. <i>Norreen</i>
	" " "	3	21268	Abs. (Skogen 15 (23). 601—604, 1928.)
	<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comite Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	18	251—273	The distance to which spruce seed is scattered. <i>Eneroth.</i> Abs. (Skogen 16 (5): 140—142, 1929.)
	" " "	73	109	The composition of stands from natural regeneration.
	" " "	73	109—117	Extraction in relation to natural regeneration and locality. <i>Thatschenko.</i> 17 pp
	" " "	73	477—506	Relation of slash removal to natural regeneration and its dependence on forest and locality conditions. <i>Thatschenko.</i>
	<i>Ind. For.</i>	55	333	Influence of root competition and shade of overwood on young growth. <i>Fabricius.</i>
	" " "	55	429	Regeneration of evergreen forests in Malaya. <i>Blanford.</i> 19 pp
	<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	67	176—184	Regeneration of tropical evergreen forests. <i>Champion.</i> 21 pp
	" " "	67	600—607	Oak regeneration methods in forest of Jallrange, France. <i>Dumas.</i>
	<i>Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstw.</i>	80	291—297	Oak regeneration methods in high forest. <i>Potel.</i>
	<i>Silva</i>	17	237—239	Influence of humus layer on natural regeneration. <i>Hess.</i>
	<i>Sven. Sk. Tids.</i>	27	1—60	Natural regeneration of Scots pine. <i>Braun.</i>
	<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	80	80—93	Conditions affecting regeneration on pine heaths. <i>Sjoström</i> (Eng. summ.)
				Silvicultural value of natural spruce regeneration. <i>Muller.</i>

PERIODICALS *	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1930			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	106	121—126	Natural regeneration of Scots pine woods. <i>Sieher.</i>
" "	106	296—297	Natural regeneration of Scots pine on Bunter sandstone areas. <i>Koch.</i>
" "	106	385—388	Regeneration of beech, and treatment in very young stages. <i>Bechtel.</i>
(Am.) <i>Jnl. For.</i>	28	314—337	Natural reproduction of western yellow pine. <i>Sproat.</i>
" " "	28	492—499	Seed flight in the Douglas fir region. <i>Isaac.</i>
" " "	28	550—571	Seedling survival on burned and unburned areas. <i>Isaac.</i>
<i>Biol. Abh.</i>	4	12758	Advantages of natural regeneration. <i>Weeder. Abs. (Oester. Viertelj. Forstw. 10: 17—21, 1928.)</i>
" "	4	25515	Seedling material on pine heaths. <i>Rittner. Abs. (Skogen 17 (3) 69, 1930.)</i>
" "	4	25553	Can forest reproduction be helped by chemicals? <i>Abs. (Skogen 16 (22) 1009—610, 1929.)</i>
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	33	349—361	Notes on pure spruce regeneration in Ardennes. <i>Balon.</i>
<i>Dansk. Skovf. Tids.</i>	15	565	Possibility of natural regeneration of spruce in Denmark. <i>Hojesen.</i>
<i>Deutsche Forstwirtschaft</i>	12	67—68	Aiding natural regeneration by chemicals. <i>Fruchtenthal.</i>
<i>Biologie</i>	11	562	Trees invading glacial moraines. <i>Lutz.</i>
<i>For. Rundschau</i>	3	252	Rate of undergrowth in natural regeneration. <i>Beky. Abs. (Erdészeti Lapok 58: 440—450, 1929.)</i>
" "	3	368—369	Chemical properties of forest litter as main factor in natural regeneration. <i>Stepanoff. Abs. (Arbeiten d. forstl. Versuchsst. d. forstl. Versuchswesen [Trudy po lesnomu opytomu dletu Leningradskogo opyt'nogo stantsija] Bd. 2.)</i>
" "	3	491—492	Influence of thinnings and light intensity on development and growth of trees and crops. <i>Grochowski. Abs. (Las Polski 10: 7—11, 1930.)</i>
<i>Forstarchiv</i>	6	63	Natural regeneration of <i>Picea jezoensis</i> in Japan. <i>Sato.</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	74	65—66	Pure spruce stands and their natural regeneration in optimum regions. <i>Frohlich.</i>
<i>Internat. Rev. Agric.</i>		354—358	Modern methods of over growing. <i>Lamez.</i>
<i>Jnl. For. Suisse</i>	81	185—191	Restitchment of wind-blown areas in Switzerland. <i>Filinkovsky.</i>
<i>Mak. Echo</i>	9	6—11	Reproduction methods for <i>Parashorea malaanonan</i> in the Philippines. <i>Suhit.</i>
<i>S. d'sche F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	10	353—360	Relation of climate in the stand to natural regeneration. <i>Rubner.</i>
<i>Silva</i>	16	11—13	Soil working to help spruce natural regeneration in Ore mountains. <i>Spindler.</i>
" "	16	95—96	Coppice shoots from birch and pine. <i>Sieher.</i>
" "	16	137—143	Relation of natural regeneration of pine to weather. <i>Vauslow.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	62	171—178	Natural regeneration of Scots pine by clear felling of narrow strips. <i>Ritter.</i>
1931			
<i>Biol. Abs.</i>	5	10150	Natural regeneration of introduced trees. <i>Russ. Abs. (Hawaii. For. 26 (4): 117—124, 1930.)</i>
" "	5	11712	Vegetative reproduction by Dillenia wiring method. <i>Hosiermann. Abs. (Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 48 (2): 66—70, 1930.)</i>
<i>Det. Forstl. Forsogsv. Dan.</i>	11	361—376	Regeneration of heath woods in Denmark. <i>Borchhusch.</i>
" "	13	1—50	Regeneration of heath woods: 5. <i>Borchhusch.</i>
<i>Deutsche Forstz.</i>	46	1145	Felling alders to get good coppice growth. <i>Nagel.</i>
<i>Emp. For. Jnl.</i>	10	91—96	Regeneration of forests in S. Africa. <i>Phillips.</i>
<i>For. Rundschau</i>	4	113	Coppice with standards in Rumania. <i>Ionescu. Abs. (Revista padurilor 42: 1151. 45 pp. 1930.)</i>
" "	4	236	Research on shelterwood regeneration in Norwegian pine woods. <i>Eide. Abs. (Vortrag a. d. 3 nordischen Forstkongr., Oslo, 1930.)</i>
" "	4	462	On natural regeneration. <i>Roth. Abs. (Erdészeti Lapok 70: 473—491, 1931.)</i>
" "	4	463	Forest types of N. Europe and natural regeneration. <i>Fehér. Abs. (Erdogardászati Szemle 2: 96—107, 1931.)</i>
" "	4	463	Biological aspect of natural and artificial regeneration. <i>Fehér. Abs. (Erdészeti Lapok 70: 503—616, 1931.)</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	57	437—447	Retention of standards in natural regeneration areas. <i>Chaturvedi.</i>
<i>Jnl. For. Suisse</i>	82	289	Gap cutting to aid regeneration.
<i>Quar. Jnl. For.</i>	25	12—36	Pollarding in Burnham Beeches. <i>Le Sueur.</i>
" " "	25	125—120	Natural regeneration problems in Britain.

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933: PART II

OTHER PUBLICATIONS	NO.	SHEET MARK	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1931</b>			
<i>Schw. Ztschr. Forstw.</i>	42	87—88	Disease in seedlings of naturally regenerated silver fir woods <i>Roth.</i>
<i>Scot. For. Jnl.</i>	45	174	Relation of regeneration to geological character of soil. <i>Euroth. Abs.</i>
<i>Sylva</i>	11	12	Regeneration methods for mahogany in British Honduras. <i>Kinloch.</i>
<i>Tectona</i>	24	867—883	Observations on natural regeneration of teak. <i>Kramer.</i>
<i>Te Kura Ngahere</i>	3	39—40	A stand of beech regeneration of known age in New Zealand. <i>Foster.</i>
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	82	865—872	Theory and practice of natural regeneration in managed forests <i>Rubner.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	63	61—79	Natural regeneration of spruce, silver fir and pine mixed stands in Upper Silesia. <i>Stech.</i>
" "	63	540—546	Experiments on natural regeneration of <i>Pinus silvestris</i> . <i>Guderian.</i>
<b>1932</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	108	361—373	Measuring the financial productivity of forest for the private owner. <i>Pfnorr.</i>
<i>Am. Forests</i>	38	155	Burning longleaf pine areas in U.S.A. for regeneration. <i>Howell.</i> 4 pp.
<i>(Am.) Jnl. For.</i>	30	419—420	Does light burning stimulate aspen suckers? <i>Shirley.</i>
<i>Deutsche Forstwirtschaft</i>	30	838—845	White pine reproduction in N.E. Pennsylvania. <i>Wood.</i>
" "	14	257—268	Natural regeneration of Scots pine, spruce and beech in S.E. Odenwald. <i>Barthel.</i> 8 pp.
<i>Ecology</i>	14	281—283	Cutting of leading shoots as storm protection. <i>Heske.</i>
" "	13	311—312	Premature germination of forest tree seed during natural storage in duff. <i>Haig.</i>
" "	13	381—391	Successional trend and second growth forests in S.E. Alaska. <i>Taylor.</i>
<i>For. Rundschau</i>	5	365	Artificial regeneration in relation to natural zones of different spp. in Roumania. <i>Radulescu.</i> Abs. (Revista padurilor 43: 385—402, 1931.)
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	76	333—342	Natural and artificial regeneration of virgin forests in S.E. Europe. <i>Frohlich.</i>
<i>For. Worker</i>	8.1	9—10	Degeneration of coppice. <i>Coville.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	8.4	10—11	Norway pine reproduction helped by harrowing.
" "	58	196—210	Sal and its regeneration in U.P. India. <i>Smythies.</i>
" "	58	326—327	Regeneration of silver fir in India. <i>Jalmeja Singh.</i>
" "	58	534—547	Problems of natural regeneration in tropical evergreen forests. <i>Martin.</i>
<i>Jnl. Ecol.</i>	20	152—156	Natural regeneration of woodland in Essex. <i>Adamson.</i>
<i>Mal. For.</i>	1	43—45	Final fellings and treatment for natural regeneration in Malaya <i>Sanger-Davies.</i>
" "	1	47—48	Definition of full stocking after first final felling. <i>Sanger-Davies.</i>
" "	1	49—52	Conversion methods for Malayan forests. <i>Somerville.</i>
" "	1	53—55	Modifications in preparatory fellings in Malaya. <i>Edwards.</i>
<i>Scot. For. Jnl.</i>	1	186—192	Artificial v. natural regeneration in Malaya. <i>Oliphant.</i>
<i>Sven. Sk. Tids.</i>	46	74—75	Natural regeneration experiments in Sweden. <i>Petrini.</i> Abs.
" "	30	34	Regeneration of cultivated spruce forests in S. Scandinavia. <i>Lindquist.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	64	100—104	Regeneration period needed by oak. <i>Muller.</i>
" "	64	321—336	Regeneration of oak in N. Germany. <i>Tangermann.</i>
" "	64	361—366	Natural regeneration of beech by strip felling. <i>Curschmann.</i>
<b>1933</b>			
<i>(Am.) Jnl. For.</i>	31	322—328	Improving natural seedbed conditions by diskharrow. <i>Shirley</i>
<i>Biol. Abs.</i>	7	1789.2	Factors concerning hemlock reproduction in Indiana. <i>Friesner and Potzger.</i> Abs. (Butler Univ. Bot. Studies 2 (11/12): 133—144; 145—149, 1932.)
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	36	81—86	Natural regeneration of oak in Belgium.
" " "	36	499—504	On the identification of good seed-bearing trees for regeneration <i>Cabianca.</i>
<i>Centralbl. f. d. g. Forstw.</i>	59	131—142	Natural regeneration and creation of mixed forest on calcareous soils between Krems and Enns. <i>Gaigg.</i>
<i>Deutsche Forstwirtschaft</i>	15	241—243	Creation of pine-beech mixed stands in Danzig state forest of Stangenwalde. <i>Samson-Himmelfjerna.</i>
<i>Ecology</i>	14	152—156	Density of spruce and fir reproduction related to direction and exposure. <i>Baldwin.</i>

## SILVICULTURE—NATURAL REPRODUCTION

B7

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1933</b>			
<i>Forestry</i>	7	85—92	Scarcity of natural regeneration of oak in S.W. England. <i>Barrington Moore.</i>
<i>For. Rundschau</i>	6	166	Regeneration of spruce and fir and their root systems in Sakhalin. <i>Uyemura.</i> Abs. (Kiushiu Enshurin Hokoku [Mittgl. d. Versuchswaldes d. Univ. Kiushiu] 2: 8, 1932.)
" "	6	178—179	Temperature effect on spruce regeneration in Nordtrondelag. <i>Mork.</i> Abs. (Mittgl. n. d. forstl. Versuchswesens Norwegens 16: 156. Ger. sum.)
" "	6	219	Shade or root competition. <i>Magyar.</i> Abs. (Erdészeti Lapok 72: 158—175, 1933.)
(Hung.) <i>Erd. Kis.</i>	35	78—118	Natural reproduction and surface vegetation. <i>Magyar.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i> " "	35	451—486	Relationship of natural reproduction to soil vegetation. <i>Magyar.</i>
" "	59	135—140	European silvicultural research silvicultural systems and natural regeneration. <i>Champion.</i>
" "	59	334—341	Aided natural regeneration of <i>Terminalia myriocarpa</i> . <i>Thomas</i>
<i>Jul. For. Suisse</i>	59	395—397	The regeneration of sal forests. <i>Hole.</i>
<i>Mak. Echo</i>	84	102—105	Note on regeneration of spruce in Switzerland. <i>Barbey.</i>
" "	12	142—163	Effect of direct sunlight on establishing <i>Diospyros discolor</i> . <i>Lalag</i>
<i>Mal. For.</i>	2	107—119	Secondary growth on rain forest sites in Malaya. <i>Symington.</i>
<i>Oesterr. Viertel.</i>	83	171—202	Smoke and fume damage and natural regeneration. <i>Baumgartl</i>
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	71	601—607	Natural regeneration of exotics in Barres, France. <i>Pardé.</i>
<i>Silva</i>	21	9—13	Artificial or natural regeneration of Scots pine. <i>Vanselow.</i>
<i>Tectona</i>	26	155—185	Experiments in natural reproduction in mixed forests in Java. <i>Kramer.</i>
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	84	293—327	Results of and description of spruce seed year 1924—25 in Erz mountains. <i>Putscher.</i>
<i>Wien. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	51	133—134	Natural regeneration and creation of mixed stands on chalky soils. <i>Gaigg.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	65	93—104	Scots pine natural regeneration at Uetz, Luneberg. <i>Vanselow.</i>
" "	65	494—500	Lateral pine regeneration. <i>Rockler.</i>

OTHER PUBLICATIONS	NO.	SHEET MARK	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1891</b>			
<i>Ann. de la Science Agronomique française et étrangère, Nancy Repr.</i>	SS		Influence during felling period on the production and development of young shoots from stumps. <i>Bartel.</i> 65 pp.
<b>1903</b>			
<i>Extr. Trans. Eng. Arb. Soc. Vol. 5, Pt. 2</i>	SS/B1		Regeneration, natural and artificial. <i>Forbes.</i>
<b>1909</b>			
<i>D.A. For. Serv. Cir.</i>	169	BNA	Natural revegetation of depleted mountain grazing lands. <i>Sampson.</i>
<b>1912</b>			
<i>Can. Com. Conserv. Rpt.</i>	RS/Canada/Geo.		Forest conditions of Nova Scotia. <i>Fernow.</i> Pp. 50—53.
<b>1915</b>			
<i>Can. Com. Conserv. Rpt.</i>	RS/Canada/Geo.		Forest protection in Canada. Reproduction in relation to fire in B.C. Pp. 212—230.
<b>1916</b>			
<i>Southern For. Cong., Asheville, N.C. (Address)</i>	SS		Forests of the future: second growth. <i>Ashc.</i>
<i>Vt. Agr. Exp. Stu. Bull.</i>	193	BNA/Vermont	Discontinuous light in forests. <i>Burns.</i>
<b>1917</b>			
<i>Act. For. Fenn.</i>	6.2	BNF/Finland	Regeneration years of pine woods in South and Central Finland. <i>Hvessalo.</i>
<b>1918</b>			
<i>Min. Univ. Agr. Exp. Stu. Bull.</i>	2	BNA	Seed characteristics in reproduction of coniferous forests. <i>Hofmann.</i>
<b>1919</b>			
<i>D.A. Bull.</i>	741	BNA	Effect of grazing on aspen reproduction. <i>Sampson.</i>
<i>Comm. Quaest. For. Finl.</i>	1.1	BNF/Finland	Natural regeneration of heathland forest in Finnish Lapland. <i>Aaltonen.</i> (Ger.)
<b>1920</b>			
<i>For. Res. Prog. Rpt. India</i>		RS/India/AR	Regeneration in India. Pp. 9—17.



# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933 PART II

OTHER PUBLICATIONS	NO.	SHEET MARK	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1921 <i>Comm. Quaest. For. Finl.</i>	4.2	BNF/Finland	Regeneration years of spruce woods in South and Central Finland. <i>Lakar.</i> Pp. 1—54.
1922 <i>Burma W. Pl. &amp; Silv. Ann. Rpt</i>		RS/Burma	Natural reproduction of the Dipterocarps. Pp. 42—43.
1923 <i>Ann Fr. Nat. E. &amp; F. Nancy</i>	1 (1)	BNF/France	Natural regeneration methods in Denmark. <i>Perrins.</i> Pp. 34—64.
<i>Proc. Emp. For. Conf.</i>		RS, Brit. Isles /Gen.	Natural regeneration. Pp. 136—143.
<i>II Austral F D. Rpt.</i>		RS/W. Austral /AR	Natural regeneration of jarrah. <i>Kessell.</i> P. 17.
1924 <i>Bull. Com. For. Paris</i>	27	BNF/France	Theory and practice of growing coppice. <i>Mathey.</i> Pp. 152—206.
<i>Comm. Quaest. For. Finl.</i>	7.1	BNF/Finland	Regeneration of common alder in Finland. <i>Kujala.</i> (Ger.) Pp. 1—302.
<i>D.A. Jnl. Agr. Res. Repr.</i>	28.11	BNA	Factors affecting reproduction after logging in N. Idaho. <i>Larsen.</i>
<i>Medd. Stat. Skogsf. Sweden</i>	28.12	BNA	Douglas fir reproduction. <i>Roeser.</i>
<i>Queensland For. Bull.</i>	21	BNF/Sweden	Natural regeneration in Sweden. <i>Schotte.</i> Pp. 149—180.
<i>Yale For. Sch. Bull.</i>	5	BNB	Silviculture of the Eucalypts. <i>Swain.</i>
	11	BNA	Insolation factor in regeneration of conifers. <i>Toumey and Neethling.</i>
1925 <i>B C. For. Branch Rpt.</i>		RS/Canada/AR	Natural reproduction studies in B C. Pp. 11—14.
<i>Bull. Com. For. Paris</i>	28	BNF/France	Reproduction of different species of coppice. <i>Mathey.</i> Pp. 272—305.
" " "	28	BNF/ "	Various methods of reproduction in coppice. <i>Mathey.</i> Pp. 305—363.
<i>D.A. Jnl. Agr. Res. Repr.</i>	28.11	BNA	Growth on yellow pine lands in Idaho. <i>Korstian.</i>
<i>Repr. Ann. Bot. Vol. 39, No. 153, Jan.</i>	30 12	BNA SS	Natural reproduction after fire. <i>Larsen.</i> Pp. 1177—1197 Vitality of dormant buds. <i>Hill.</i>
1926 <i>Carnegie Repr. Ecology</i>		BNA	Regeneration in subtropical forests. <i>Phillips.</i> Abs P. 326
<i>D.A. Dept. Bull. "</i>	1402	BNA BNA	Grazing and forest reproduction. <i>Pearson.</i> Abs. P. 339 Timber growing in California pine region. <i>Shore and Greeley.</i>
<i>Extr. For. Exp. Stu. Bull. Tokyo, Japan</i>		BNF/Japan	Natural regeneration of <i>Quercus gilva</i> in Japan. Abs P. 37.
<i>Int. Silv. Cong. Proc. Rome</i>	4	BNI	Regeneration of light demanders. <i>Vasquez.</i> Pp. 132—150
<i>Proc. For. Conf., F.M.S.</i>		RS/FMS/Gen	Natural regeneration in F.M.S. <i>Rambaut.</i> Pp. 55—67.
1927 <i>Dipt. Comm. Trade Prom. Ser.</i>	56	BNA	Regeneration methods in Sweden. <i>Kelich.</i> Pp. 17—19.
<i>Medd. Norske Skogforsolssv.</i>	2.8	BNF/Norway	Spruce natural regeneration in Namdals district. <i>Mork.</i> Pp. 40—43.
" " "	2.8	BNF/ "	Spruce regeneration on rotten stumps, etc. <i>Mork.</i> Pp. 43—60.
<i>Vitt. forstl. Versuchsanst. Tharandt</i>	3.1	BNF/ Germany	Effect of locality and management on spruce regeneration by <i>Blendersanmschlag</i> at Galtdorf. <i>Haufe.</i>
<i>Penn. F.D. Bull</i>	43	BNA	Regeneration after pulp cutting in N. Penn. <i>Elliott.</i>
<i>Repr. Jnl. Agric. Hokkaido, Japan. Vol. 18, Pt. 5</i>		SS/Larix	Investigation on natural regeneration of <i>Larix dahurica</i> in Japan. <i>Goto.</i> (Ger.) Pp. 207—306.
<i>Repr. S. Afr. Jnl. Sci. Vol. 24, Dec.</i>		SS.C2	The bushdove and natural regeneration. <i>Phillips.</i> Pp. 435—440
<i>Samml. Forstw. Schr. Latvia</i>	5	BNF/Latvia	Regeneration of spruce and broad-leaved mixed woods in N. Europe. <i>Bruttan.</i> (Ger.) Pp. 161—162.
<i>Stat. Skogsforsoks. Lst.</i>	37	BNF/Sweden	Production in Sweden of <i>Pinus,abies, Betula</i> and <i>Picea</i> in first and second years. <i>Tirén.</i>

## SILVICULTURE—NATURAL REPRODUCTION

B3

OTHER PUBLICATIONS	NO.	SHEET MARK	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1928</b>			
<i>Ann. Ec. Nat. E. &amp; F. Nancy</i>	2.2	BNF France	Broad-leaved crops during the regeneration period. <i>Moissette</i> . Pp. 391—391.
<i>Ceylon Admin. Rpt.</i>		RS/Ceylon/ AR	Natural regeneration in Ceylon. <i>Sargent</i> . E. Pp. 11—13.
<i>For. Res. Inst. Rpt. India</i>		RS/India/AR	Sandal regeneration in Coorg Pp. 118—122.
" " "		RS/ " "	Natural regeneration of sal in Bihar and Orissa. P. 103.
" " "		RS/ " "	Natural regeneration of sal in U.P. Pp. 61—66.
" " "		RS/ " "	Natural regeneration of teak in Central Provinces. Pp. 70—72.
<i>Nigeria F.D. Bull.</i>	1	BNB	Systems of regeneration in Nigeria. <i>Kennedy</i> . Pp. 9—26
<i>Oxford For. Mem.</i>	8	BNB	Regeneration methods in Finland. <i>Hiley</i> .
<i>Rub. Res. Inst. Rpt. Malaya</i>		RS/Malaya/ AR	The pollarding of rubber trees and its effect. <i>W'eiz</i> . Pp. 85—87.
<b>1929</b>			
<i>Conserv. For. Admin. Rpt. Trinidad</i>		RS/Trinidad/ AR	Regeneration problems in Trinidad. <i>Marshall</i> . P. 10.
<i>D. I. Int. Agr. Res. Repr.</i>	38.4	BNA	Natural reproduction of lodgepole pine. <i>Bates et al.</i>
<i>Hokkaido Expt. For. Res. Bull.</i>	6	BNF/Japan	Experiments on natural reproduction of <i>Abies sachalinensis</i> <i>Sato</i> . Pp. 1—354.
<i>Proc. 3rd Silv. Conf.</i>		RS/India/ Gen.	Regeneration of the tropical evergreen rain forest. Pp. 98—104.
<i>Program N.E. Mass. For. Exp. Stu.</i>		RS/Mass./AR	Natural regeneration of spruce in Mass., U.S.A. P. 23.
<i>Repr. For. Chronicle Vol. 5, No. 3, Sept.</i>		SS	Natural reproduction following fires <i>Garmann</i> .
<i>Saunim. Forstw. Schr. Latvia</i>	7	BNF/Latvia	Influence of stump extraction on natural regeneration <i>Cechners</i> . Pp. 32—58
<b>1930</b>			
<i>(Ariz.) Dist. Invest. Cttee. Rpt.</i>		RS/USA/AR	Damage to reproduction by house-logging. <i>Wales</i> . P. 26
<i>B.C. For. Serv. Pubn. "</i>		RS/ " "	Effect of fencing on natural reproduction. Pp. 14—15.
<i>Burma For. Admin. Rpt.</i>		BNB	Natural regeneration methods in Brit. Columbia. <i>Garmann</i> .
		RS/Burma/ AR 1929-30	Improving natural regeneration of teak in Burma. <i>Shepherd</i> . P. 29.
<i>D.A. Tech. Bull.</i>	166	BNA	Timber growing in N.E. of U.S.A. <i>Dana</i> .
<i>For. Res. Inst. Rpt. India</i>		RS/India/AR	Natural regeneration experiments in Assam. Pp. 29—30.
<i>(Kenya) F.D. Rpt.</i>		RS/ " "	Natural regeneration experiments in Burma. Pp. 55—60.
		RS/Kenya/ AR	Natural regeneration methods in Kenya. <i>Gardner</i> . P. 12.
<i>Medd, Stat. Skogsf. Sweden</i>	26	BNF/Sweden	Investigation on <i>Blendersaumschlag</i> and natural regeneration in Sweden. <i>Petrini</i> . (Ger.) Pp. 497—514.
<i>Mitt. Ver. Forsth. Bayerns</i>	25	BNF/ Germany	Strip working of coppice woods. <i>Seeholzer</i> . Pp. 68—70.
<i>Mitt. Staatsverw. Bayerns (N.C.) Appalachu For. Exp. Stu. Rpt.</i>	20.A	BNF/ RS/USA/AR	Regeneration of forests in dry area of Bavaria. Pp. 31—59
<i>(Penn.) Allegheny For. Exp. Stu. Rpt.</i>		RS/A.F.E. Stat./AR	Effect of controlled burning on natural reproduction of pines. P. 21.
<i>Punjab For. Coun. Proc. Lahore</i>		RS/Punjab/ Gen.	Natural reproduction of hardwoods in Allegheny Forest, U.S.A. <i>Forbes</i> . P. 5.
<i>Saunim. Forstw. Schr. Latvia</i>	8	BNF/Latvia	Reproduction of spruce and fir forests in Punjab. <i>Parnell</i> Pp. 57—78.
<i>Vt. Agr. Exp. Stu. Bull.</i>	311	BNA	Factors affecting natural regeneration of spruce woods. <i>Fiche</i> . (Ger.) Pp. 102—103.
<i>Yale For. Sch. Bull.</i>	26	BNA	Natural reproduction in Vermont Forests. <i>Burns and White</i> .
			Spruce reproduction in Brit. Columbia. <i>Barr</i> .
<b>1931</b>			
<i>B.C. For. Serv. Pubn.</i>		BNB	Natural regeneration of spruce in Brit. Columbia. <i>Griffith</i> .
<i>Can. For. Serv. Misc.</i>		BNB	Growth on cutover pulpwood forests in Ontario. <i>Mulloy</i> .
<i>D.A. Tech. Bull.</i>	223	BNA	Reproduction on pulpwood lands. <i>Westveld</i> .
" " "	259	BNA	Slash disposal in American pine forests. <i>Munger and Westveld</i> .
<i>Int. Timber &amp; Silv. Cong. Paris</i>	2	BNF	Regeneration methods for Scots pine in France. <i>Harbier de la Serre</i> . Pp. 317—314.
<b>1932</b>			
<i>Bull. Soc. Anis Ec. Nat. E. &amp; F. Nancy</i>	16	BNF France	Scots pine natural regeneration in Normandy. <i>Montariol</i> . Pp. 24—30.
" " " " "	17	BNF/ " "	Obstacles which prevent natural regeneration. <i>Harle</i> . Pp. 9—49.

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933: PART II

OTHER PUBLICATIONS	NO.	SHELL MARK	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1932			
Burma Wkg Plans & Silv. Rpt.		RS, Burma/ AR	Natural regeneration experiments in Burma. Shirley. P. 47.
Comm. Quæst. For. Int.	17-4	BN1/Finland	Importance of ground vegetation in spruce regeneration in Finland heathlands. Hertz. (Ger.)
D. A. Tech. Bull.	283	BNA	Natural reproduction methods in Californian redwood forests. Short.
For. Res. Inst. Rpt. India	2	RS India/AR	Natural regeneration trials of spruce and silver fir in Punjab. P. 74.
" " "	2	RS, "	Fire protection and natural regeneration of <i>D. tuberculatus</i> in Burma. Pp. 35-36.
" " "	2	RS/ "	Regeneration of sal from coppice in U.P. India. P. 87.
" " "	2	RS "	Natural regeneration of <i>Sundarbanus</i> and <i>Dipterocarpus</i> spp. in Bengal. P. 11.
" " "	2	RS "	Sal regeneration methods in Assam. P. 6.
Indiana Purdue Univ. Bull.	168	BNA	Natural regeneration of farm woodlands following exclusion of live stock. Day and Den Uyl.
Int. Un. For. Res. Org. Cong. Proc. Nancy		BN1	Experiments in natural regeneration and selection felling. Roth. Pp. 389-401.
Medd. Norske Skogforsokssv.	15	BNF Norway	Growth and regeneration of pine forests in extreme N. Norway. Tide. (Eng.) Pp. 421-427.
Mitt. Schw. Cent. forstl. Versuchsw.	17.1	BNF/Switz.	Studies on beech selection coppices. Flury. Pp. 35-74.
Punjab For. Lft. (Tasmania) For. Dept. Rpt.	2	BNB RS/Tasmania/AR	Natural regeneration of conifers. Trevor.
(Victoria) For. Com. Rpt.		RS/Victoria/AR	Notes on natural regeneration conditions in Tasmania. Strane. P. 4.
			Regeneration of <i>Eucalyptus</i> in Victoria. Pp. 6-8.
1933			
Bull. Imp. For. Expt. Sta., Tokyo, Japan	33	BNF/Japan	Natural regeneration of conifers in Japan. Kawada. Appx. pp. 25-36.
" " " "	33	BNF "	Natural regeneration of <i>Platanus</i> in Japan. Kawada. Appx. pp. 49-50.
" " " "	33	BNF/ "	Notes on natural regeneration of conifers in Japanese self-regenerating stands. Terazaki. Appx. pp. 51-70.
" " " "	33	BNF/ "	Natural regeneration of <i>Thuopsis dolabrata</i> . Aiknaga. Appx. pp. 71-78.
Ecole Cent. Agron. Rech. For.	2	BNF/Poland	The effect of the size and direction of the coupes on the natural regeneration of pine. Niedzialkowski. Pp. 107-131.
Korte Med. Provst. Roschw. Java	33	BNF/Java	Natural regeneration in the Goenoeng-Gedeh complex. Kramer.
Medd. Norske Skogforsokssv. Norway	16	BNF/Norway	Importance of temperatures in spruce regeneration in Central Norway. Mark. Pp. 115-151. Ger. summ.
73rd Congress Senate Document	12	RS/Washington/Gen.	Reforestation of barren and unproductive land in U.S.A. Coville and Watts. Pp. 1485-1508.

## 4. Artificial Reproduction, Afforestation, Etc.

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1826			
Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.	3.2	59-81	The fixing and improvement of shifting sand. Markir.
1830			
Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.	5.1	98-108	Notes on a cone-shaped planting spade.
1838			
Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.	3.2	83-98	The regeneration of oak in open grazing forests. Tilemann.
1841			
Allg. F. & J. Ztg.	17	111-112	Discussion on best time for layering. Müller.
" " "	17	158-169	Criticism of existing planting methods. Brumhard.
" " "	17	195-198	Notes on afforestation of Rhine plain. v. d. Hoop.
" " "	17	357-366	Effect of soil preparation on the growth of sown and planted conifers. Betzholt.
1842			
Allg. F. & J. Ztg.	18	4-6	Effect of soil preparation on the growth of planted conifers. Schultze.
" " "	18	255-258	Notes on soil preparation and the planting of conifers. Finck.

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1844</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	20	89—90	Natural and artificial regeneration of high forest.
<i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	20	126—128	Notes on methods of regeneration. <i>Feistmantel</i> .
	20.2	55—132	Theory of manuring as of value to foresters.
<b>1845</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	21	363—366	Criticism of Bierman's cultivation method. <i>Mosthaff</i> .
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	2	1—11	Observations on mound-planting. <i>Mautenffel</i> .
<b>1846</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	22	34—39	Notes on Bierman's planting methods.
" " "	22	170—172	Bierman's and von Buttlar's improved planting methods.
" " "	22	328—339	Observations on planting of 2-year old pine. <i>Bechtel</i> .
" " "	22	339—343	Notes on planting in hilly regions.
" " "	22	426—428	Notes on bunch planting. <i>Eichler</i> .
" " "	22	428—430	Note on planting of various trees according to Bierman's method. <i>von Greysers</i> .
<i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	22.1	180—203	Observations on regeneration of beech high forests by planting <i>von Seebach</i> .
" " "	22.2	194—199	Discussion on question of seeding and planting.
" " "	23.1	89—101	Notes on planting distances for trees. <i>Burckhardt</i> .
<b>1847</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	23	121—129	The use of one and two year old pine on dry grassland in hot dry seasons. <i>Bechtel</i> .
" " "	23	167—170	Soil preparation and the use of the over-crop in pine felling. <i>von Wedekind</i> .
" " "	23	202—207	Notes on soil treatment in beech areas. <i>von Wedekind</i> .
" " "	23	234—236	The regeneration of conifers by means of planting.
<b>1849</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	25	36—37	Note on new planting iron and its use. <i>Neidhardt</i> .
" " "	25	200—205	Experiments on late summer and autumn planting. <i>Hartig</i> .
" " "	25	237—238	Criticism of Biermann's planting methods.
" " "	25	281—285	Experiments in mound-planting. <i>von Manteuffel</i> .
<i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	27.2	222—246	Observations on recent planting methods. <i>Burckhardt</i> .
<b>1850</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	26	194—195	Grafting of pine according to de Bois. <i>d'Hyver</i> .
<i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	28.2	236—243	Notes on principles of forest planting.
<i>Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	29.1	48—90	Observations on regeneration of beech. <i>von Holleben</i> .
	5	71—81	Artificial reproduction in Ollmutz. <i>Bretter</i> .
<b>1851</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	27	46—51	Preparation of ground for planting conifers. <i>Bose</i> .
" " "	27	128—131	Planting in equilateral triangles. <i>Saurmann</i> .
" " "	27	241—244	Notes on planting pines with bare roots.
" " "	27	330—333	Notes on planting in equilateral triangle formation. <i>Stahl</i> .
<i>Oesterr. Viertel.</i>	1	235—267	Afforestation in Austria. <i>Wessely</i> .
<i>Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	8	39—43	Results of work with Biermann's method of planting. <i>Nussbaumer</i> .
<b>1852</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	28	47—48	Notes on planting one year old pines.
" " "	28	76—79	The regeneration of deteriorated stands of broad-leaved trees. <i>Neidhardt</i> .
<i>Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	28	129—131	On ball planting with strong saplings.
" " "	13	3—13	On the use of young beech plants in the forest and on planting in general. <i>Bechtel</i> .
" " "	13	13—21	Notes on artificial regeneration.
<b>1853</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	29	46—50	Practical observations on planting conifers. <i>d'Herigoyen</i> .
" " "	29	104—105	Artificial regeneration of spruce. <i>Westhüsser</i> .
<b>1854</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	30	121—126	Report on von Buttlar's method of forest cultivation. <i>Brandt</i> .
" " "	30	206—208	Advantages of direct sowing in discontinuous drills. <i>Goering</i> .
<i>Oesterr. Viertel</i>	4	45—47	Artificial regeneration in the Wienerwald.
<i>Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	19	3—9	Biermann's method of planting and the raising of plants in the nursery.
" " "	20	76—77	Table of planting methods in Bohemia.

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933. PART II

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1855			
<i>Allg. F. u. J. Ztg.</i>	31	11—47	Observations on von Buttlar's planting methods. <i>Oetzel</i>
" " "	31	119	Note on artificial regeneration of spruce.
" " "	31	361—367	Tree cultivation on stony and rocky soils. <i>Heyer</i> .
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	22	67—71	Notes on ball planting <i>Gangloff</i> .
1856			
<i>Allg. F. u. J. Ztg.</i>	32	242—245	Relative advantages of sowing and planting. <i>Lewisch</i> .
" " "	32	281—286	Observations on afforestation near Fetschen, Erzgebirge, Czecho-Slovakia. <i>Bund</i> .
" " "	32	321—327	Observations on afforestation of heathland.
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	24	37—40	Treatment of soil before planting. <i>Schonaauer</i> .
1857			
<i>Allg. F. u. J. Ztg.</i>	33	41—59	Planting tools and planting methods. <i>Heyer</i> .
" " "	33	331—334	Sowing and planting <i>Vuller</i> . (See Vol. 34, pp. 137—139, 1858.)
" " "	33	334—337	Propagation by stool shoots. <i>Schuberg</i> .
<i>Krit. Bl. f. u. Jagdw.</i>	39.1	52—70	Methods of layering beech in Germany. <i>Burckhardt</i> .
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	12	86—95	Afforestation of sandy areas in Oldenburg. <i>von Negelein</i>
" " "	12	95—98	Methods of planting with various tools <i>Wittwer</i> .
" " "	12	103—105	Afforestation of desolate mountain slopes. <i>Brostg.</i>
" " "	12	117—122	Use of lupines in Bohemian communal forests <i>von Berg</i> .
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	27	44—48	Artificial regeneration in Bohemian communal forests <i>Grogger</i>
1858			
<i>Allg. F. u. J. Ztg.</i>	34	82—83	The use of root pruning before planting. <i>Schuberg</i> .
<i>Krit. Bl. f. u. Jagdw.</i>	40.1	61—104	The regeneration of beech.
<i>Monatschr. F. u. J.</i>		180—186	Notes on cultivation experiments on shell limestone soil in Germany.
1859			
<i>Allg. F. u. J. Ztg.</i>	35	331—339	Notes on Manteuffel's method of mound-planting <i>Heyer</i> .
<i>Monatschr. F. u. J.</i>		194—197	Notes on the growth of pine and its use in the afforestation of private forests.
1860			
<i>Allg. F. u. J. Ztg.</i>	36	489—494	Notes on the planting of one year old pines.
<i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	43.1	177—189	Reafforestation of stunted pine crops and improvement of poor pine soils. <i>Prager</i> .
<i>Monatschr. F. u. J.</i>		129—142	Planting distances for spruce. <i>von Berg</i> .
" " "		292—300	Notes on forest planting, with reference to Buttlar's method
" " "		512—561	Notes on afforestation of communal forest areas, <i>von Holleben</i> .
1861			
<i>Allg. F. u. J. Ztg.</i>	37	85—89	Notes on the behaviour of trees planted on mounds in 1857, 1858, and 1859 <i>Manteuffel</i> .
" " "	37	206	Introduction of Buttlar's methods of planting in the forest of Oberstedten <i>Brandenstein</i> . 9 pp.
" " "	37	359—361	Notes on planting one year old pines in Russia.
<i>Monatschr. F. u. J.</i>		164—168	Notes on planting spruce in Saxon mountain districts
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	14	1—54	Notes on planting spruce and beech in mixed forests. <i>v. Unger</i> .
" " "	14	55—74	Notes on planting larch in spruce stands. <i>von Unger</i> .
" " "	14	75—79	Notes on Buttlar's method of planting. <i>Riding</i> .
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	40	41—56	Forest litter and its value in agriculture and forestry. <i>Schmidl</i>
1862			
<i>Allg. F. u. J. Ztg.</i>	38	333—335	Notes on cheap sowing machines for forest work
" " "	38	479—480	Afforestation of waste lands in Hessen.
<i>Monatschr. F. u. J.</i>		191—196	Criticism of Buttlar's planting methods.
" " "		225—231	Summary of Hanoverian afforestation works, 1850—1860. <i>Burckhardt</i> .
<i>Rev. E. u. F.</i>	1	97—102	Planting methods. <i>Thoureaux</i> .
1863			
<i>Allg. F. u. J. Ztg.</i>	39	247—251	Preparation of soil for artificial sowing in beech regeneration areas. <i>Seidensticker</i> .
<i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	46.1	167—169	Notes on the afforestation of stunted pine stands <i>Pflaum</i> .
1864			
<i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	46.2	211—224	The afforestation of barren tracts by state subsidies. <i>Mavr</i> .
<i>Monatschr. F. u. J.</i>		51—59	Description of planting tool <i>Gebhard</i> .
" " "		151—153	Experiments on afforestation with beech on difficult sites <i>Wallman</i> .
" " "		161—171	Regeneration of spruce in Bavaria.

## SILVICULTURE—ARTIFICIAL REPRODUCTION, AFFORESTATION, ETC.

B4

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1864			
<i>Monatschr. F. &amp; J.</i>		241	Reafforestation of mountain slopes in France. <i>Burckhardt</i> . 24 pp.
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	3	105	Date of planting for conifers. <i>Kirwan</i> . 10 pp.
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	16	232—237	Description of implements used for seeding in the Chemnitz range. <i>Steeger</i> .
" " "	16	237—244	Notes on afforestation of the Steppes in S. Russia. <i>Berg</i> .
1865			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	41	288—290	Returns from a 14 yr.-old stand of oak sown on old agricultural ground.
" " "	41	352—355	Arrangement of trees and their space requirement. <i>Harms</i> .
" " "	41	381—384	Sowing and planting. <i>Wadnag</i> .
<i>Monatschr. F. &amp; J.</i>		41—53	Afforestation of mountain areas in France.
1866			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	42	81—89	Cultivation of <i>Larix</i> in the forest. <i>Ebermayer</i> .
" " "	42	121—127	Notch planting with axe and spade. <i>Preuschen</i> .
" " "	42	129—132	Forest planting conditions in Lilwanger forest, Germany. <i>Pollack</i> .
" " "	42	285—294	Methods of planting ball-plants. <i>Heyer</i> .
" " "	42	322—324	Reafforestation of mountain slopes. <i>Heber and Davall</i> .
" " "	42	327—330	Description of plough for forest work. <i>Erdmann</i> .
" " "	42	351—352	Afforestation of mountain slopes at Trier, Germany.
<i>Monatschr. F. &amp; J.</i>		48—57	Afforestation on mountain slopes. <i>Erhardt</i> .
" " "		57—64	Reafforestation of Oberpfalz, Germany, with pine. <i>Pausch</i> .
" " "		81—92	Afforestation in Bohemia. <i>von Pannwitz</i> .
" " "		129—141	Principles of forest planting
" " "		378—380	Mound-planting.
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	16	454—457	Note on pocket planting implement. <i>Hopfengartner</i> .
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	56	55—95	Development of forest planting in Saxony, 1816—1866. <i>Roch</i> .
		94—100	General note on afforestation of Carso.
1867			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	43	121—127	Afforestation of rocky Alpine tracts.
" " "	43	285—293	Natural or artificial reproduction in forests. <i>Lampr</i> .
" " "	43	417—438	Cultivation of spruce in Saxony.
<i>Monatschr. F. &amp; J.</i>		105—106	Notes on summer planting. <i>Schneemann</i> .
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	57	12—25	Afforestation in Bohemia. <i>Domus</i> .
" " "	60	79—88	General note on afforestation of Carso.
1868			
<i>Monatschr. F. &amp; J.</i>		367—370	Notes on afforestation. <i>Volmar</i> .
1869			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	45	481—484	Notes on preparation of ground and forest ploughs.
1870			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	46	417—421	Disadvantages of planting spruce too deep.
" " "	46	451—464	<i>Fischbach and Borggreve</i> .
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	72	88—129	Manuring experiment. <i>Irzig</i> .
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>		323—341	The drainage of peat moors in Bohemia.
			Notes on various manuring methods.
1871			
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	76	106—119	Conditions for artificial regeneration in Bohemia. <i>Schmid et al.</i>
" " "	76	124—137	Afforestation of <i>Calluna</i> moors in Bohemia. <i>Pompe et al.</i>
1872			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	48	325—331	Planting of spruce with Heyer's auger and the Niederstadt grubbing-iron.
<i>Monatschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	16	322—331	Ball-planting experiments. <i>von Muhlen</i> .
1873			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	49	123—125	Account of use of Bohlken's auger for planting. <i>Hess</i> .
" " "	49	133—136	Observations on afforestation of alpine regions in Austria.
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	23	61—67	The 'Kegelbohrer'—a new planting spade. <i>Heyer</i> .
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	5	1—13	Soil working in beech plantations, by means of plough, as opposed to other methods. <i>Gund</i> .
" " "	5	161—170	Steam plough as used in afforesting heathland in Hanover. <i>Schimmelfeuning</i> .

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933. PART II

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1874			
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	24	76—78	Description and use of a planting hoe. <i>Roch.</i>
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	24	250—253	Notes on the practice of regeneration. <i>Rudorf.</i>
	86	11—13	On ages of plants for afforestation. <i>Seidl.</i>
1875			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	51	203	Progress of afforestation in the Adriatic area. 5 pp.
" " "	51	260—262	Irrigation of forests. <i>Vonhausen.</i>
" " "	51	421—428	Reafforestation of Lifel area, Rhineland.
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	91	3—25	Afforestation of waste lands in Prussia. <i>Baumann.</i>
" " "	92	150—170	New method of afforestation after various forms of damage.
1876			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	52	48—50	Observations on the practical use of Drewitz's sowing-machine <i>Roloff.</i>
<i>Monatschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	52	179	Notes on an acorn planter. <i>Hess.</i>
	20	137—149	Afforestation and stocking work in the Spessart, Germany. <i>Gayer.</i>
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	26	209—210	The 'Kegelbohrer' as planting instrument. <i>Heyer.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	8	411—415	Comparative trials of various forest ploughs. <i>Eberts.</i>
1877			
<i>Rev. F. &amp; J.</i>	16	385—390	Planting tools <i>Prouvé.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	9	551—555	The value of naturally sown pine for planting in old stands <i>Stahl.</i>
" " "	9	559—561	Comparison of Alemann's and Eckert's forest ploughs <i>Eberts.</i>
1878			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	54	37—38	The 'Riesenhabschneider'—a machine for soil preparation. <i>Kehrein.</i>
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	102	3	The afforestation of mountain slopes in Bohemia. <i>Schouppé.</i> 64 pp.
1879			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	55	84—89	Notes on afforestation of fertile plains of Rhine. <i>Fabricius.</i>
" " "	55	238—242	Investigation on boring capacity of various augers and grubbing instruments. <i>Hess.</i>
" " "	55	262—263	Note on use of new cultivation harrow. <i>Hanson.</i>
" " "	55	377—380	Principles of reafforestation of mixed woods of pine, silver fir, and spruce after damage by wind. <i>Haag.</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	23	290—293	Ball-planting of beech to ensure natural growth from heavy seeds. <i>Sigel.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	11	329—333	Notes on the planting of 2-year old pine. <i>Danckelmann.</i>
1880			
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	12	604—608	Distance apart of plants in planting. <i>Weise.</i>
1881			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	57	23—28	Afforestation in Schleswig-Holstein. <i>Emers.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	57	201—205	Notes on reafforestation in Italy. <i>Perona.</i>
" " "	7	1—4	Sandal planting in Mysore. <i>Kad-Handi.</i>
" " "	7	41—44	Methods of planting in Kuch Behar, India.
1882			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	58	327—328	Observations on methods of planting. <i>Gieseler.</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	26	58—60	Afforestation of heathlands in Hannover.
" " "	26	260—261	Notes on afforestation experiments in France.
" " "	26	261—263	Notes on afforestation experiments in Denmark.
<i>Ind. For.</i>	8	48—49	Method of propagating paper mulberry in Japan. <i>Tanaka.</i>
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	21	119—124	Root extraction by dynamite. <i>Maire.</i>
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	32	138—141	Afforestation on shifting sand in the Dresden forest range. <i>Meschwitz.</i>
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	118	24—53	Planting and sowing methods in Bohemia. <i>Zenker.</i>
" " "	119	93—96	Note on planting of spruce in Bohemia. <i>Schwarz.</i>
1883			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	59	3—10	Afforestation of marshland on East Frisian coast. <i>Gerdes.</i>
" " "	59	72	Treatment of excessively stocked sown areas of spruce <i>Schnittspahn.</i>
" " "	59	345—347	Observations on afforestation of Croatian uplands. <i>Kestercanek.</i>
" " "	59	349—350	Discussion on afforestation of mountain slopes. <i>Leo et al.</i>

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1883			
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	27	93—99	Formation of stands in the forests of Jachenau, Bavaria.
	27	185—186	Sowing or planting spruce.
<i>Thür. For. Jahrb.</i>	33	104—116	High forest or coppice with standards on marshy soil. <i>Eitmüller.</i>
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	121	147—150	Best places for planting spruce. <i>Hahn.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	15	65—82	Discussion of the value of planting young pines with bare roots. <i>Ducker.</i>
" "	15	215—218	Notes on planting young pines with bare roots. <i>Bernuth.</i>
" "	15	263—268	Notes on planting one-year pine seedlings. <i>Müller.</i>
" "	15	426—443	Notes on the afforestation of waste lands. <i>Kessler.</i>
1884			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	60	157—162	The afforestation of heath areas. <i>Köhler.</i>
" " "	60	366—368	Experiments in mound-planting on barren and swampy areas <i>Bauer.</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	28	91—108	Observations on cultivation of <i>Pinus strobus</i> in Hessen. <i>Urich.</i>
" " "	28	350—362	Coppice with standards in Franconia, Germany. <i>Scheuing.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	10	466—467	Planting methods for deodar in the Punjab.
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	23	273—279	Artificial reproduction. <i>Prouvé.</i>
<i>Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.</i>	10	39—46	Methods of planting <i>Slater.</i>
" " " "	10	47—54	Rearing and management of hardwood plantations. <i>Milroy.</i>
" " " "	10	61—74	Rearing and management of hardwood plantations. <i>Slater.</i>
" " " "	10	204—208	Formation of plantations. <i>Grant.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	16	45—47	Note on planting of pine with exposed roots. <i>von Ducker.</i>
" "	16	289	Cultivation of various foreign trees in Prussia. <i>Danckelmann..</i> 52 pp.
1885			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	61	1—7	The afforestation of steep slopes in the Swabian Alps. <i>Moosmayer.</i>
" " " "	61	93—94	Notes on transplanting of oaks.
" " " "	61	374—378	Experiences in afforestation of Lüneburger heath. <i>Stolze.</i>
" " " "	61	426—427	Restocking gaps with oak in Bavarian coppice with standards
<i>Ind. For.</i>	11	313—220	Artificial reproduction of deodar in India. <i>McDonell.</i>
" " " "	11	312—313	A planting method for road side trees in India. <i>Arbor.</i>
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	130	40—46	Multiple planting of spruce in Bohemia. <i>Zenker.</i>
" " " "	130	79—85	Short note on beech planting.
" " " "	133	96—105	Statistics of planting in Bohemia.
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	17	44—51	The cultivation of pine stands and the planting of one-year-old pines. <i>Hoffmann.</i>
" " " "	17	600—606	Notes on the afforestation of waste lands. <i>Ducker.</i>
" " " "	17	669—673	Notes on planting methods for willows. <i>Krahe.</i>
1886			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	62	1—7	Investigations on influence of planting distance in spruce crops. <i>Bühler.</i>
" " " "	62	315	Methods of preparing ground for planting pine. <i>Uhl.</i>
" " " "	62	363	Cultivation experiments with various foreign trees. <i>Schmidt.</i>
" " " "	62	363—364	Regeneration of crops by light-felling and under-planting. <i>Schmidt.</i>
" " " "	62	365—375	Stages of regeneration of forest by means of field crops and forest. <i>Mühl.</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	30	73—90	Investigations on planting of young pine with bared roots. <i>Bohme.</i>
" " " "	30	375—379	Notes on planting one-year-old pine. <i>Mantel.</i>
" " " "	30	560—573	Observations on spruce plantations. <i>Grasmann.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	18	375—381	Description of Ingermann's and other forest harrows. <i>von Alten.</i>
1887			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	63	40—43	Observations on the planting of oak saplings. <i>Alers.</i>
" " " "	63	123—128	Observations on forest-pasture and the planting of conifers in Russia. <i>Thürmer.</i>
" " " "	63	135—138	Discussions on the regeneration of stands and intermediate yield.
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	31	137—142	Propagation of beech by layering. <i>von Fischbach.</i>
" " " "	31	404—414	Observations on advisability of cultivating spruce. <i>Stotzer.</i>
<i>Thür. For. Jahrb.</i>	37	92—94	Direct sowing of spruce on ploughed ridges. <i>Schulze.</i>
<i>Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.</i>	11	173—180	Formation of plantations. <i>Glen.</i>
" " " "	11	373—382	Rearing and management of hardwood plantations. <i>Grant.</i>
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	146	3—8	Kozesnik's method of planting. <i>Kozesnik.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	19	201—232	Observations on some forest principles. <i>von der Reck.</i>



# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933. PART II

	PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1888				
	Allg. F. & J. Ztg.	64	26—29	Notes on afforestation in Saxony, Germany.
	" " "	64	58—59	Notes on formation of crops. <i>Lorcy</i> . Abs.
	" " "	64	70—72	Discussion of difficulties of afforestation of waste land on mountain slopes. <i>Roloff</i> .
	" " "	64	77—81	Observations on spruce planting. <i>Moosmayer</i> .
	" " "	64	95—96	Account of planting of American oak in Belgium. <i>Nordlinger</i> . Abs.
	" " "	64	141—144	Discussion as to best methods of reproduction of conifer crops at heights above 900 metres. <i>Gautier et al.</i>
	" " "	64	260—262	Discussion concerning afforestation of Wiesbaden area, Germany. <i>Staudesand et al.</i>
	" " "	64	346—351	Raising of beech plants in pine shelterwoods. <i>Heyer</i> .
	" " "	64	376—379	Observations on artificial reproduction of various trees. <i>Thaler</i> .
	" " "	64	412—413	Note on production of oak groups by gap felling. <i>Heyer</i> .
	" " "	64	414—415	Note on notching. <i>Heyer</i> .
	Forstw. Centralbl.	32	87—95	Introduction of useful species into beech crops. <i>Urich</i> .
	Trans. Eng. Arb. Soc.	1 (3)	126—132	The planting of trees in towns. <i>Hilson</i> .
	Vereinsschr. f. J. u. Naturk.	147	71—72	Planting methods in forests of Zela. <i>Bohntinsky</i> .
	Zeitschr. f. F. & J.	20	513—528	Cultivation of Scots pine with plough. <i>Scott-Preston</i> .
	" " "	20	528—538	Successful combating of planting enemies without direct means of annihilation. <i>Moller</i> .
1889				
	Allg. F. & J. Ztg.	65	Suppl.	Planting and cultivation of stands in Germany. Abs. of Lit.
	Ind. For.	15	1—9	
	Trans. Eng. Arb. Soc.	1-5	468—469	Short note on transplanting precautions.
	Vereinsschr. f. J. u. Naturk.	151	17—21	On planting trees in streets, and effects obtainable. <i>Plummer</i> .
	Zeitschr. f. F. & J.	158	29	Experiments in planting spruce and pine in Bohemia. 55 pp.
	" " "	21	31—37	Note on planting methods for heath soil. <i>Bohm</i> .
	" " "	21	35—39	Hand notching of one-year seedling pines. <i>Danckelmann</i> .
1890				
	Allg. F. & J. Ztg.	66	366—368	The cultivation of oak in beech felling-areas. <i>Mencler</i> .
	" " "	66	413—417	Notes on the foundation of stands and nurse-crops. <i>Kraft</i> .
	Forstw. Centralbl.	34	16—38	Afforestation of stunted broad-leaved stands in Spessart. <i>Knauth</i> .
	Thar. For. Jahrb.	40	272—277	Description of planting instrument. <i>Popel</i> .
	Zeitschr. f. F. & J.	22	267—274	Notes on regeneration in gap-felling. <i>Vohmar</i> .
	" " "	22	351—354	Seedling planting on ploughed ground. <i>Paasch</i> .
1891				
	Allg. F. & J. Ztg.	67	206—209	Planting and raising of crops. <i>Reuss</i> .
	" " "	67	267—288	Silvicultural and economic significance of crop-formation by planting, especially of spruce. <i>Reuss and Kozesnik</i> .
	" " "	67	401—402	Note on manuring with Thomas' phosphate flour. <i>Hallbauer</i> .
1892				
	Allg. F. & J. Ztg.	68	346—348	Notes on manuring with special reference to spruce. <i>Schroder</i> .
	Forstw. Centralbl.	36	541—560	Afforestation of desolate limestone areas. <i>Bohme</i> .
	Forstl. Naturw. Zeit.	1	207	Influence of planting time on development of spruce and pine. <i>Cieslar</i> . 30 pp.
	Ind. For.	1	401	Results of planting foreign trees in Bavaria. <i>Hartig</i> . 42 pp.
	" " "	18	239—240	Is it good to dig about trees?
	" " "	18	303—304	Useful maxims for tree planting.
	Rev. E. & F.	31	66—70	Sowing and planting of Scots pine in the forest of Orleans. <i>Lefebvre</i> .
	Zeitschr. f. F. & J.	24	381—393	Selection cutting system and regeneration in Bavaria. <i>Gayer</i> .
	" " "	24	393—406	Afforestation of Casubian lands, East Prussia. <i>von dem Borne</i> .
	" " "	24	584—586	Description of forest planting plough. <i>Botzel</i> .
1893				
	Allg. F. & J. Ztg.	69	29—32	Economic questions of reproduction, tending and rotation when planting in clay soils. <i>Thaler et al.</i>
	Forstw. Centralbl.	69	136—137	Discussion on artificial regeneration of pine.
	" " "	37	171—177	On the cultivation methods necessary for good timber. <i>Urich</i> .
	" " "	37	653—660	Notes on the foundation of pine stands. <i>Kautsch</i> .
	Forstl. Naturw. Zeit.	2	154—362	Notes on the rooting of a broken spruce branch. <i>Oppen</i> .
	Thar. For. Jahrb.	43	1—29	Influence of planting methods on yield of pine. <i>Kunze</i> .
	Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.	13	91—122	Formation of plantations. <i>Furber</i> .
	" " "	13	269—292	Formation of plantations. <i>Aumand</i> .
	" " "	13	318—330	Afforestation of large areas in the Highlands. <i>Mackenzie</i> .

# SILVICULTURE—ARTIFICIAL REPRODUCTION, AFFORESTATION, ETC.

B4

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1893</b>			
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	25	249—263	Afforestation in Schleswig-Holstein. <i>Hahn.</i>
" "	25	427—433	The regeneration of beech in Schleswig-Holstein. <i>Hulff.</i>
" "	25	593—601	The regeneration of oak in the Palatinate. <i>Kemper.</i>
" "	25	708—710	Notes on manuring with minerals. <i>Schupfahl.</i>
<b>1894</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	70	120—122	Methods of afforestation. <i>Muller.</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	36	140—161	Establishing crops by planting spruce. <i>Suraner.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	20	351—355	Use of sawdust in propagation of plants by cutting.
<i>Trans. Eng. Arb. Soc.</i>	2	352—362	Distribution of trees in a wood and calculation of planting distances.
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	26	327—343	Afforestation of shifting dunes on Kurisch Nehrung, Germany. <i>Schweck.</i>
<b>1895</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	71	32—33	Reafforestation of Freudenstadt forest, Germany, after fire. <i>Nagel.</i>
" " "	71	317	Discussion on methods of afforesting a district. <i>Niquille et al.</i>
" " "	71	383—387	Notes on planting with use of Heyer's cone-borer. <i>Pommern.</i>
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	2	27—36	Roadside plantations in Belgium. <i>Berger.</i>
" " "	2	117—151	Methods of planting and improving the waste land in the forest of Lieyr, Belgium. <i>de Kossius.</i>
" " "	2	247—251	Planting methods for pine woods in Sarthe, France. <i>Sarce.</i>
" " "	2	497—502	The spacing of trees in pine plantations. <i>Crahay.</i>
" " "	2	639—645	On the spacing of coniferous plantations in Belgium. <i>Verhaggen.</i>
<i>Forsth. Naturw. Zeit.</i>	4	88—96	Observations on spontaneous afforestation in Java. <i>Koorders.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	21	102—103	On methods of tree planting in Cape Colony. <i>Hutchins. Abs.</i>
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	45	226—228	Preparation and treatment of soil for cultivation. <i>Schaal.</i>
<i>Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.</i>	14	133—139	Formation of plantations. <i>Rodger.</i>
<i>Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturh.</i>	191	114—129	On artificial regeneration of pine.
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	27	683	The afforestation of barren lands in Biedeln and Marsberg. <i>Grebe. 40 pp.</i>
<b>1896</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	72	233—234	Proposals for the afforestation of Nurnberg forests. <i>Fudres.</i>
" " "	72	309—311	The regeneration of oak in belts. <i>Reuss.</i>
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	3	785—789	The lupin as a fertilizer on planting areas.
<i>Ind. For.</i>	22	8—12	<i>Casuarina</i> planting in Madras. <i>Poberl.</i>
" " "	22	44—49	Reafforestation methods on the Mahasu-Fagu Ridge, India. <i>Pothak.</i>
" " "	22	85—90	Symbiosis and its effects on planting of forest trees.
" " "	22	144—146	Teak planting methods in Ceylon.
<i>Mittg. D. Dendr. Ges.</i>	5	222—223	Various results of grafting and inoculation of trees. <i>Reuter.</i>
<i>Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturh.</i>	200	91—94	Treatment of young spruce crops in Bohemia. <i>Gieser.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	28	32—36	Afforestation experiments in Hannover. <i>Quart.</i>
" " "	28	127—137	Cultivation of various Japanese trees in Germany. <i>Schneppach.</i>
" " "	28	609—714	Notes on afforestation of waste lands in North-East Prussia. <i>von dem Borne.</i>
<b>1897</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	73	14	Planting of various exotic trees in Wurttemberg. <i>Lorey. 9 pp.</i>
" " "	73	91—99	Note on crop tending and reproduction.
" " "	73	98—102	Discussion on question of afforestation of Vogelsberg, Hesse. <i>Joseph.</i>
" " "	73	139—141	Discussion as to methods of artificial cultivation of spruce in Germany. <i>Nehring et al.</i>
" " "	73	181—187	Possibility and advisability of afforestation of hard-pan areas. <i>Lodemann et al.</i>
" " "	73	218	Reafforestation of Kurischer Nehrung area, Prussia. <i>Bock et al.</i>
" " "	73	301—302	Afforestation of gullies. <i>Guxe. Abs.</i>
" " "	73	371—373	Discussion of question of reafforestation after damage done to spruce. <i>Unbescheid et al.</i>
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	4	51—55	Reafforestation methods for pine on poor soil. <i>Huffel.</i>
" " "	4	55—56	Use of basic slag in afforestation of poor soil. <i>Thécard.</i>
" " "	4	97—101	Use of lupins for fertilising soils for plantations in Belgium.
" " "	4	144	The improvement of soil for ash beds with phosphate. <i>Beck.</i>
" " "	4	691—700	On roadside planting in Belgium.
" " "	4	836	Bacterial culture called Almité.
<i>Ind. For.</i>	23	101—105	New method of tree planting; Cutting back roots. <i>Stingfellow.</i>
" " "	23	370—374	Methods of teak regeneration in India. <i>Loume.</i>

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933: PART II

PERIODICALS	VOL.		
<b>1897</b>			
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	36	460—463	Artificial regeneration in high forest coupes. <i>Prouvé.</i>
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	47	25—89	Influence of cultivation methods on yield of spruce. <i>Kunze.</i>
<i>Trans. Eng. Arb. Soc.</i>		329—344	Town and suburban planting and means of protection. <i>Wilson.</i>
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	205	3—31	Afforestation in Spessart. <i>Heske.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	29	263—268	Sowing of pine cones. <i>Dittmer.</i>
<b>1898</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	74	162	Notes on afforestation of S. France.
" " "	74	138—141	Account of afforestation of oak and Weymouth pine in N.W. Prussia. <i>Erdmann.</i>
" " "	74	178—179	Discussion as to importance of manuring. <i>Grundner et al.</i>
" " "	74	209	Note on problem of afforestation of areas damaged by wind and snow. <i>Wohlers et al.</i>
" " "	74	266	Notes on afforestation in Switzerland.
" " "	74	324—325	Note on cultivation of pine and spruce in North-West Germany. <i>Erdmann.</i>
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	5	183—209	The afforestation of waste lands in Belgium. <i>Caveye.</i>
" " "	5	353—379	The afforestation of the heathlands of the Campine, Belgium. <i>Schermbek.</i>
<i>Bull. S. F. -Comité</i>	5	919—931	Afforestation methods in Holland. <i>Poncelet.</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	4	413—415	Methods of plough planting in France. <i>Maire.</i>
" " "	42	57—66	Reafforestation of areas devastated by nunmoth. <i>Furst.</i>
" " "	42	115	Results of cultivation of foreign trees in Bavaria. <i>Mayr.</i>
" " "	42	373	51 pp.
<i>Ind. For.</i>	42	378—381	Notes on cultivation experiments at Grafath, Germany. 9 pp
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	24	62—66	Results of Mayr's cultivation experiments. <i>Blum.</i>
	37	69	Reproduction of oak by tangyas.
			Reafforestation in the mountains of France. 29 pp.
<b>1899</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	75	138—139	The influence of pine twigs on the soil. <i>Erdmann.</i>
" " "	75	185—186	Methods and value of oblique planting. <i>Emeis.</i>
" " "	75	395—196	Differences between natural and artificial reproduction.
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	6	300—307	Use of nitrate of soda in silviculture. <i>Huberty.</i>
" " "	6	346—347	The fertilising effect of lupins. <i>Courtiu.</i>
" " "	6	704—708	Effect of planting distance on growth of conifers in France <i>Jolyet.</i>
<i>Bull. S. F. -Comité</i>	6	862—863	The bad effect of mound planting of spruce. <i>Houba.</i>
" " "	5	155—171	Introducing fir and spruce in coppice in the Jura. <i>Rumacher.</i>
" " "	5	243—249	Effect of planting distance on growth of various conifers. <i>Jolyet.</i>
" " "	5	320—330	Effect of various planting distances on height and growth of spruce.
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	31	654—660	The afforestation of dunes in S. France. <i>Schwappach.</i>
<b>1900</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	76	144	Borers for ball-planting. <i>Tiemann.</i>
" " "	76	225—235	Plantation work in Zealand, Denmark. <i>Hauch.</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	44	131—134	A forest plough. <i>Osterheld.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	44	171	The hoe. <i>Richter.</i> 6 pp.
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	26	217—219	Notes on tree planting methods in Cape Colony. <i>Hutchins.</i>
<i>Trans. Eng. Arb. Soc.</i>	39	321—329	Cheap reafforestation. <i>Henry.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	4	93—108	Planting of virgin land and land previously planted. <i>Dalglish.</i>
" " "	32	266—277	Government afforestation of desolate tracts in Ebbegebirge, Germany. <i>von Spiegel.</i>
" " "	32	443—462	Description of hole boring spade used in planting. <i>Moller.</i>
<b>1901</b>			
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	8	331—341	Clearing and improvement of exhausted soils in Belgium. <i>Roane.</i>
" " "	8	402—408	Methods for planting schist areas near La Famenne, Belgium <i>Journiaux.</i>
<i>Ind. For. Suisse</i>	8	525—541	Use of chemical fertilizers in forest practice. <i>Huberty.</i>
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	52	147—148	On a wide planting distance. <i>Faulhanzer.</i> Abs.
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	40	715—719	Chemical fertilizers in forestry. <i>Huberty.</i> Abs.
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	230	3—11	Note on planting oak in Bohemia. <i>Hoffman.</i>
	33	699—711	Value of forest manuring. <i>Lent.</i>

	PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1902				
	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	78	18	Afforestation of waste land. <i>Matthes</i> , 10 pp.
	<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	9	207	Planting in the Campine region of Belgium. <i>Nelis</i> , 24 pp.
	" " "	9	205	Afforestation on the Drenthe heaths of Holland. 38 pp.
	" " "	9	411—417	Use of nitrate of soda in silviculture. <i>Huberty</i> .
	" " "	9	481	Chemical fertilisers and forestry in the Belgium Ardennes. <i>Delville</i> , 19 pp.
	" " "	9	610—611	Use of birch in the establishment of spruce. <i>Pollet</i> .
	" " "	9	647—652	Preparation for afforestation in Campine, Belgium. <i>Nève</i> .
	<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	6	315—317	Note on transport of living trees. <i>Sarcé</i> .
	<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	41	161—177	Reafforestation of waste land. <i>Matthes</i> .
	<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	34	116—126	Methods of waste land afforestation in Germany and their success. <i>Martier</i> .
	" " "	34	154—162	Steppe afforestation in Russia. <i>Schwappach</i> .
1903				
	<i>(Am.) For. Quar.</i>	1	140—144	Forest planting in the plains. <i>Sandsten</i> .
	<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	10	333—342	Chemical fertilisers in silviculture. <i>Spengler</i> .
	" " "	10	513—524	Afforestation on moving sands in Russia. <i>Rehbmder</i> .
	<i>Jah. For. Suisse</i>	54	1—6	On a wide planting distance used in Switzerland. <i>Fankhauser</i> .
	<i>Naturw. Zeitschr. L. &amp; F.</i>	1	33	Research on manuring and its misuse. <i>Baumann</i> , 18 pp.
	<i>Trans. Eng. Arb. Soc.</i>	5	239—270	Regeneration and formation of woods from seed artificially sown. <i>Forbes</i> .
	" " " "	5	307—315	Methods of planting on bogland. <i>Conway</i> .
	" " " "	5	450—457	Formation and treatment of oak from planting to maturity. <i>Wylam</i> .
	<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	35	140—146	Use of drill sowing machines. <i>Titze</i> .
	" " "	35	385—400	Ash analysis of 3 yr. old manured spruces. <i>Counciler</i> .
	" " "	35	449—459	Choice of density in planting. <i>Ney</i> .
1904				
	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	80	257	Irrigation in the forest. <i>Anderlund</i> .
	<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	11	573	Afforestation methods for uncultivated lands in Belgium. 27 pp.
	" " "	11	802—807	Reafforestation methods in the Rhône valley, Switzerland. <i>Badoux</i> .
	<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	48	463—481	Spruce nursery and plantation work. v. <i>Liblagger</i> .
	<i>Ind. For.</i>	30	551—553	Deodar plantations and aspect. <i>Coventry</i> .
	<i>Mitgl. D. Dendr. Ges.</i>	43	287—288	Tree growth with artificial watering. <i>Holdt</i> .
	" " "	43	294—295	Autumn or spring planting. <i>Hübner</i> .
	<i>Naturw. Zeitschr. L. &amp; F.</i>	2	127—159	Account of research on use of <i>Leguminosae</i> (root nodule cultures) for green manuring. <i>Hiltner</i> .
	" " "	2	169—180	Manuring experiments on Scots pine. <i>Kellermann</i> .
	<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	43	321—338	Mountain reafforestation in France. <i>Andersson</i> .
	<i>Jah. For. Jahrb.</i>	54	81—85	Manuring research on plantations. <i>Fater</i> .
	<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	36	186—193	When is autumn planting best in Hartz Mountains? <i>Seelin-Luther</i> .
	" " "	36	315—355	State afforestation of Ebbergbirge, Germany. <i>Franz</i> .
1905				
	<i>Centralbl. f. d. g. Forstw.</i>	31	145—172	Forest irrigation experiments. <i>Bohmerle</i> .
	" " "	31	195—211	Forest irrigation experiments. <i>Cieslar</i> .
	" " "	31	325—343	Afforestation of mountain tops. <i>Bernfus</i> .
	<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	49	175—195	Afforestation of waste land in Germany. <i>Buse</i> .
	<i>Ind. For.</i>	49	365—369	Growth of pine on worked out agricultural soils. <i>Schupfer</i> .
	" " "	31	205—211	Reafforestation in the Deccan and other dry districts of India. <i>Arbuthnot</i> .
	" " "	31	565—568	Teak dibblings: why are they a failure? <i>Troup</i> .
	<i>Naturw. Zeitschr. L. &amp; F.</i>	3	176—186	Green manuring, etc. in forests. <i>Hiltner</i> .
	<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	37	139—152	Place and future of artificial manuring and soil working in large forest operations. <i>Albert</i> .
	" " "	37	239—247	Close or wide spaced plantations. <i>Fronhling</i> .
1906				
	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	82	356—357	Kaiser's root pruner. <i>Sinz</i> .
	<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	8	372—401	Afforestation of waste land near Neufchâteau, France. <i>Pardé</i> .
	<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	50	18—27	Muth's nursery practice etc. <i>Berstein</i> .
	" " "	50	127	Afforestation of waste lands of Rhine. <i>Schreiber</i> , 32 pp.
	" " "	50	369—373	Value of sowing machines to forestry. <i>Beck</i> .
	<i>Naturw. Zeitschr. L. &amp; F.</i>	4	113—130	Effect of manuring various forest trees. <i>Wein</i> .

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933 PART II

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1906			
<i>Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.</i>	19	32-43	Laying out a mixed plantation. <i>Macdonald</i>
" " " "	19	44-51	Laying out a mixed plantation. <i>Murray</i>
" " " "	19	245-258	Possibilities of artificial manures. <i>Borthwick</i>
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	200	511-526	Afforestation in forests of Prague. <i>Sundermann</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	38	169-176	Scots pine on former agricultural lands. <i>Fromblung</i>
" " " "	38	314-333	Account of tour in afforestation areas of France. <i>Schwappach</i>
" " " "	38	581-604	Soil preparation in heath afforestation. <i>Greve</i>
1907			
<i>(Am.) For. Quar.</i>	5	20-28	Railroad forest plantations. <i>Bryant</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	51	613-649	Improved Eckert plough. <i>Reiss</i>
<i>Naturw. Zeitschr. I. &amp; I.</i>	5	52-65	Effect of lime on dry beech humus. <i>Hüss et al.</i>
" " " "	5	249-267	Use of <i>Carex brizoides</i> as soil improver. <i>Rebel et al.</i>
" " " "	5	293-299	Research on manuring in large scale forest operations. <i>Schwappach</i>
<i>Quar. Jnl. For.</i>	1	342-348	Cost of forest planting in Great Britain.
<i>Riz. I. &amp; I.</i>	46	481-485	Mould planting. <i>Günther</i>
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	57	71-126	History and value of mound and pit planting methods for afforestation of mountain and hilly land. <i>Anderlund</i>
<i>Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.</i>		1-7	Planting of high moorlands. <i>Sterling-Maxwell</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	39	141-162	Research on forest manuring and soil maintenance. <i>Schwappach</i>
" " " "	39	441-452	Modern pine cultivation in pine area. <i>Hemkauff</i>
1908			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	84	47-50	Notes on history of artificial reproduction. <i>Hansrath</i>
" " " "	84	283-288	Weeding ploughed strips. <i>Schenck</i>
" " " "	84	389-395	Costs, etc., of irrigation for forests. <i>Anderlund</i>
<i>(Am.) For. Quar.</i>	6	211-219	Artificial reproduction. <i>Sterling</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	52	109-114	Plant lifting machine. <i>v. Uhlagger</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	34	500-502	Tree culture by streams and reservoirs in British Isles
" " " "	34	533-536	Some plantations in Satara District, Bombay. <i>Otinaston</i>
<i>Naturw. Zeitschr. I. &amp; I.</i>	6	395-407	Manuring research with pine on high moors. <i>Tubau</i>
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	58	21-77	Afforestation of worthless land belonging to small owners. <i>Beck</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	40	230-236	Remarks on forest manuring. <i>Hornberger</i>
" " " "	40	273-290	Utilization of raw humus areas for pine cultivation. <i>Moller</i>
" " " "	40	309-313	Manuring research in spruce woods. <i>Hornberger</i>
" " " "	40	689-711	Influence of cultural methods on dying off of Scots pine. <i>Spielstößer</i>
1909			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	85	128-139	Regeneration problems on Bunter sandstone. <i>Ramini</i>
" " " "	85	402-411	Afforestation of waste land in Schleswig. <i>Frieis</i>
<i>(Am.) For. Quar.</i>	7	127-138	Forest planting in natural forests. <i>Fetherolf</i>
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	16	521-524	Use of manure in forestry. <i>Schwappach</i>
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comid</i>	10	214-221	Planting methods in the Liège region of Belgium. <i>Crahay</i>
" " " "	10	341-346	Use of chemical manures in plantations in France. <i>Mathey</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	53	115-118	Afforestation in high mountains. <i>Furst</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	35	421-445	Afforestation in Gt. Britain and Ireland. <i>Nisbet</i>
<i>Proc. Soc. Am. For.</i>	35	512-514	Reafforestation on denuded hills in Madras. <i>Battu</i>
<i>Quar. Jnl. For.</i>	4	221	Method of hole planting with the mattock. <i>Kozesnik</i>
<i>Tectona</i>	3	31-34	Tree planting in towns. <i>Fisher</i>
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	3	333-339	Reafforestation of wastes. <i>van Schermebeck</i>
" " " "	2	344-348	Afforestation notes from Kralindurgan. <i>Bellery</i>
" " " "	59	1-26	Influence of cultural method on yield of Scots pine. <i>Kunze</i>
" " " "	59	91-121	Further manuring research in seed beds on sandy soils. <i>Vater</i>
" " " "	60	253-286	Results of two manuring experiments and suggestions for carrying out investigations. <i>Later</i>
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	292	337-352	Afforestation of river banks to prevent land slides
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	41	31-48	Should plantations be close or widely spaced? <i>Dittmar</i>
" " " "	41	333-337	Planting experiments with Scots pine on fresh to dry sands. <i>Geist</i>
1910			
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	17	439-441	Chemical manures in forestry
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	54	251-271	Sowing & planting. <i>Fromblung</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	54	388-394	Raising & buying plants. <i>Jaegerhuber</i>
" " " "	36	69-70	Afforestation of Shimlany Hill, Nagpur, C. P. India. <i>Hore</i>
" " " "	36	495-497	Animal & vegetable manures
" " " "	36	497-503	Hygienic treatment of fruit trees. <i>Morgan</i>

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1910</b>			
<i>Proc. Soc. Am. For.</i>	5	59—83	Experiments in sandhill planting in Nebraska. <i>Bates</i>
<i>Quar. J. For.</i>	5	137—147	Methods of planting willows in Germany. <i>Mell</i> .
<i>Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.</i>	4	30—31	Thin v. thick planting.
	23	35—38	Underplanted larch at Novar. <i>Mackenzie</i> .
<i>Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	23	153—157	Belgian system of planting on turfs. <i>Stirling-Maxwell</i> .
"	297	25—26	On planting young fir in certain soils. <i>Hahn</i>
"	306	523—516	On problems of artificial regeneration. <i>Ruzicka</i> .
<b>1911</b>			
<i>Allg. F. u. J. Ztg.</i>	87	58	Machine sowing of pine, Frankfurt area. <i>Schmittburg</i> .
<i>Ind. For.</i>	37	8—20	Raising forests with field crops in India. <i>Rogers</i> .
"	37	216—218	Transplanting trees, life restored by water under pressure.
"	37	218—223	Afforestation of mountain lands in British Isles. <i>Forbes</i>
"	37	659—661	Method of reforesting the plain areas of black cotton soil in India. <i>Naidu</i> .
<i>Kew Bull.</i>		226	Raised turf system of planting bog-land. <i>Dalhousie</i> .
<i>Oesterr. Viertel.</i>	29	13—51	Question of afforestation in Salzburg. <i>Riebl</i> .
<i>Quar. J. For.</i>	5	226—231	Planting distance. <i>Robinson</i> .
<i>Tectona</i>	4	1—56	Reafforestation work in Kidoor. <i>Altona</i>
"	4	389—129	Cultivation experiments with various wild trees. <i>ten Oever</i> .
<b>1912</b>			
<i>Allg. F. u. J. Ztg.</i>	88	90	Pit planting for dry soils. <i>Tiemann</i> . 12 pp.
<i>(Am.) For. Quar.</i>	88	367—370	Effect of interplanting with lupins. <i>Flander</i> .
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	10	27—32	Results of direct seeding in U.S.A. <i>Murdock</i> .
<i>Jahrb. Moork.</i>	50	207—217	New method of sowing on mountains. <i>Hauensstem</i> .
	1	1—264	Articles and short abstracts of all literature on manuring and afforestation of moorlands for 1912.
<i>Mitg. D. Dendr. Ges.</i>	21	230—250	Blasting out tree stumps with Komperit C.
<i>Oesterr. Viertel.</i>	30	43—66	Cultivation of sandy wastes in S Hungary. <i>Ajtay</i> .
<i>Proc. Soc. Am. For.</i>	7	187—196	Natural v. artificial regeneration in Douglas fir region of Pacific Coast. <i>Munger</i> .
"	7	205—211	Forest planting in Northern Michigan. <i>Piper</i> .
<i>Tectona</i>	5	77—122	Investigations on planting of plants at various distances. <i>Van den Bussche</i> .
"	5	515—521	Reafforestation work in Kidoor. <i>Loring</i> .
"	5	725—777	General discussion on distance planting of trees. <i>Van den Bussche</i> .
<i>Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	325	235—251	Sowing and planting of oak in Bohemia. <i>Heyrowsky</i> .
<i>Zeitschr. F. u. J.</i>	44	26—33	Planting on raised beds and its results. <i>Stolze</i> .
<b>1913</b>			
<i>(Am.) For. Quar.</i>	11	108—109	Natural regeneration v. planting. <i>Abs.</i>
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	11	427—128	Block planting. <i>Hauch</i> . <i>Abs.</i>
<i>Centralbl. f. d. g. Forstw.</i>	20	375	Use of explosives in forestry. 15 pp.
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	20	771—778	Spacing of plants.
<i>Ind. For.</i>	39	119	Beech and oak sowings in Denmark. <i>Hauch</i> . 34 pp.
"	57	96—102	Afforestation in high mountains.
"	57	526—533	Afforestation on Adriatic coast
<i>Naturw. Zeitschr. I. u. F.</i>	39	191—193	Plantation work in Trinidad. <i>Rogers</i> .
<i>Proc. Soc. Am. For.</i>	39	572—579	Reclamation of Kollurpadu Reserve, Madras. <i>Nayuda</i> .
"	11	231—237	Wide spacing for plantations. <i>Schullermann</i> .
<i>Quar. J. For.</i>	8	211—221	Experimental forest planting in Hawaiian Isles. <i>Hosmer</i> .
<i>Zeitschr. F. u. J.</i>	8	261—277	Reafforestation in American national forests. <i>Greeley</i> .
"	7	230—231	Afforestation of spoil-banks. <i>Hawkins</i> .
"	45	62—103	The Grist-Kahler soil-breaker. <i>Schultz</i> .
<b>1914</b>			
<i>Am. For.</i>	20	14—21	Forest planting on Pike's Peak, Colorado. <i>Duthie</i> .
"	20	101—109	Planting methods on country estates in U.S.A. <i>Miller</i> .
"	20	287—297	Planting and seeding methods for American woodlots. <i>Barrus</i> .
"	20	403—405	Street tree planting in a western American town. <i>Robbins</i> .
<i>(Am.) For. Quar.</i>	12	139—140	Mechanical tree planter. <i>McLean</i> .
<i>Ind. For.</i>	40	586—588	Reafforestation in N.S. Wales. <i>Extr.</i>
<i>Proc. Soc. Am. For.</i>	9	19—21	The technique of planting in Austria. <i>Woodsry</i> .
"	9	360—361	Replacement of moth infested oak in U.S.A. <i>Murdock</i> .
"	9	388—395	Planting methods in sandhills of Nebraska. <i>Smith</i> .
"	9	457—478	Forest planting in Arizona and New Mexico. <i>Pearson</i> .
"	9	504—511	Afforestation in S. California. <i>Smock</i> .
<i>Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.</i>	28	72—78	Plantations on deep peat at Corroir. <i>Grant</i> .

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933. PART II

PERIODICALS	VOL	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1915</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	91	274—279	Afforestation of waste lands. <i>Albert.</i>
<i>(Am.) For. Quar.</i>	13	15—24	Reafforestation of brush fields in California. <i>Boerker.</i>
" " "	13	344—351	Hardwood planting in California. <i>Larsen.</i>
" " "	13	385—387	Troubles in waste land planting.
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	59	358—366	Tool for ball-planting. <i>Roth.</i>
<i>Proc. Soc. Am. For.</i>	10	9—17	Relation of planting methods to survival. <i>Carter.</i>
" " " "	10	164—174	Planting methods on private estate in New England. <i>Meyers.</i>
" " " "	10	284—293	Reafforestation methods in brush fields in California. <i>Boerker.</i>
<i>Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.</i>	29	55—62	The Camps afforestation scheme. <i>Gordon.</i>
" " " "	29	73—76	Classification of moorland at F'cist for planting purposes. <i>Grant.</i>
" " " "	29	79—89	German forest notes: chiefly afforestation. <i>Ribbentrop.</i>
" " " "	29	94—97	Methods of nursery work. <i>Murray.</i>
" " " "	29	165—178	Forest tree growing in South Island, New Zealand. <i>Robinson.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	47	29—36	Afforestation of waste lands. <i>Krause.</i>
" " " "	47	65—84	Planting methods, particularly spacing. <i>Schwappach.</i>
<b>1916</b>			
<i>Can. For. Mag.</i>	12	705—708	Method of planting trees in Canada in winter. <i>Morton.</i>
<i>Centralbl. f. d. g. Forstw.</i>	42	383—417	Results of experiments in forming pure spruce plantation in 1878. <i>Reuss.</i>
<i>Det. Forstl. Forsogsv. Dan.</i>	5	292—299	Research on afforestation of heathlands with light demanding trees. <i>Holm.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	42	43—50	Reproduction of teak by root-suckers. <i>Marsden.</i>
" " "	42	164—179	Rebolsement of blanks in forests, India. <i>Koppikar.</i>
" " "	42	392—410	Afforestation of Telankheri Hill, Nagpur. <i>Nayadu.</i>
<b>1917</b>			
<i>Can. For. Mag.</i>	13	1281—1282	Establishing a plantation of conifers on the prairies. <i>Harding.</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	61	102	Afforestation in Karstland, Adriatic. <i>Leininger.</i> 26 pp.
<i>Ind. For.</i>	43	2—9	Fuel and bamboo plantations in Pegu District. <i>Mackenzie.</i>
<b>1918</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	94	173—181	Economies in plantation work. <i>Tiemann.</i>
<i>(Am.) Jnl. For.</i>	16	329—334	Rôle of artificial regeneration in re-enforcement of hardwood woodlots. <i>Secrest.</i>
" " "	16	915—919	Furrow planting on sand plains. <i>Hilton.</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	62	361—367	Planting experiments on heathly soils. <i>Bernbec.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	44	72—74	Artificial propagation of sandal. <i>Mascarenhas.</i>
" " "	44	342	Irrigated plantations in the Punjab. <i>Parker.</i> 10 pp.
" " "	44	550—560	Artificial regeneration in bamboo flowered areas. <i>Blanford.</i>
<i>Jahrb. Moork.</i>	6/7	33—45	Short abstracts of all literature on manuring and afforestation of moorlands for 1914—16.
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	56	25—31	Planting of pine in war devastated areas. <i>Jalyet.</i>
<b>1919</b>			
<i>Am. Forestry</i>		1538—1541	A decade of private forest planting in Pennsylvania: methods. <i>Illick.</i>
<i>Centralbl. f. d. g. Forstw.</i>	45	124—146	Problems of nfforestation in Greece. <i>Willisidis.</i>
" " "	45	193—219	New investigations on agricultural value of forest litter. <i>Tschermak.</i>
" " "	45	245—283	Use of natural finely divided chalk for manuring in forestry. <i>Tschermak.</i>
<i>Det. Forstl. Forsogsv. Dan.</i>	5	290—292	Research in transplanting spruce and <i>Abies</i> . (Ger.)
<i>Internat. Rev. Agric.</i>		74	Explosives in planting trees. <i>Abs.</i>
<i>Jahrb. Moork.</i>	8	53—77	Short abstracts of all literature on manuring and afforestation of moorlands for 1917—18.
<i>Mittg. D. Dendr. Ges.</i>	28	288—291	Nursery sowing of different species by the Halstenbecke method. <i>Buch.</i>
" " " "	28	336	Influence of lupin on root development and growth in a young sowing of spruce. <i>Flander.</i>
<i>Quar. Jnl. For.</i>	13	133—136	Ploughing land before planting. <i>Walkington.</i>
" " "	13	170—172	Planting. <i>Archibald.</i>
<i>Tetona</i> " " "	12	1—145	Observations on regeneration in forests. <i>Beekman.</i>
<i>Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.</i>	33	88—90	Planting v. sowing.
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	51	417—436	Sowing or planting. <i>Kienitz.</i> (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 10 (4) 1637, 1922.)

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1920</b>			
(Am.) Jnl. For.	18	502—511	Afforestation in Pennsylvania. <i>Illick</i> .
Austral. For. Jnl.	3	116	Forestry in Victoria. <i>Mackay</i> . 16 pp.
Bull. S. F. Belgique	23	323—328	Asexual methods of reproduction of trees.
Can. For. Mag.	16	70	Prairie tree planting methods in Canada.
Det. Forstl. Forsogsv. Dan.	5	225—290	Transplanting tests at Silkeborg and Vemmetofte forests. (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 7 (3): 1640, 1921.)
Forstw. Centralbl.	64	315—329	Experiments in the avoidance of stunted growth in fir and spruce plantations. <i>Meissner</i> .
Ind. For.	46	76—77	Method of sowing and planting teak in Puri.
Quar. Jnl. For.	14	185—190	Forestry by precultures. <i>Vendelmans</i> .
Rev. E. & F.	58	268—271	Planting with explosives.
Zeitschr. L. & F.	52	42—51	Manuring spruce plantations invaded by heath. <i>Ludwig</i> .
" "	52	247—262	Broadcast spruce sowing. <i>Muller</i> .
" "	52	342—345	Artificial manuring in forest. <i>von Finckenstein</i> .
" "	52	496—523	Timber produced by high forest with regeneration by clear felling. <i>Stephan</i> .
<b>1921</b>			
Am. Forestry	27	427—430	Reafforestation by Great Southern Lumber Co. at Bogalusa, La. <i>Pack</i> .
Bull. S. F. Belgique	24	39—40	Beneficial effects of broom in spruce plantations.
Can. For. Mag.	24	98—105	Plantation v. sowing. <i>Pashin</i> .
Deutsche Forstztg.	17	488	Use of explosives in planting.
" "	36	366—367	Pine sowing and planting in ploughed furrows.
" "	36	453—454	A new planting tool.
Ind. For.	36	849—851	Afforestation method at Hohnelubichow.
Internat. Rev. Agric.	47	305	Taungya cultivation notes. 2 pp.
" "		732	Reafforesting mountainous regions from plains nurseries. <i>France</i> .
Jahrb. Moork. "	10/12	862	Afforestation with broad leaved species in Denmark.
Quar. Jnl. For.	15	174—178	Short abstracts of all literature on drainage, manuring and afforestation of moorlands, 1919—1920.
" " "	15	242—247	Methods of cheap planting. <i>Lotbinière</i> .
" " "	15	252—261	Costing and costs of formation. <i>Marshall</i> .
S. Afr. Jnl. Ind.	4	218—223	Economical production of commercial timber crops. <i>Bennett</i> .
Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.	35	1—23	Tree planting for the farm (S. Africa). <i>Sim</i> .
Wien. F. & J. Ztg.	39	100—101	Discussion and articles on planting distances.
" " "	39	169	Lupin culture as an aid in spruce plantations.
Zeitschr. F. & J.	53	155—157	Cultivation of nitrogen-producing species as an aid to afforestation.
" "	53	294—305	Artificial manuring in forest. <i>Erdmann</i> .
" "	53	429—430	On what soils can Scots pine be sown? <i>Wiebecke</i> . Hoisting and covering over of seeds in forest. <i>König</i> .
<b>1922</b>			
(Am.) Jnl. For.	20	393—395	Serdlings v. transplants. <i>Paul</i> .
Austral. For. Jnl.	5	11—13	Pine plantations in N.S. Wales; factors influencing spacing. <i>Helms</i> .
Dan. Skovf. Tids.	4	481	Results of manuring experiments in Denmark. <i>W'eis</i> .
Det. Forstl. Forsogsv. Dan.	6	132—136	Spruce plantations in North Jutland. <i>Helms</i> . (Ger.)
" " " "	6	346—349	Revision of planting methods for spruce in Danish plantations. <i>Muller</i> .
Deutsche Forstztg.	37	800—803	Afforestation on the Lüneburger Heath. <i>Oelkers</i> .
Emp. For. Jnl.	37	913—917	Afforestation of waste lands in Prussia. <i>Preller</i> .
Forstw. Centralbl.	1	58—65	Silvicultural treatment of Eucalypts. <i>Brochway</i> .
Ind. For.	66	249—252	Use of the plough for pine plantation on poor sandy soils. <i>Binder</i> .
" "	48	224—229	Nurseries and planting forest trees, <i>Cinchona</i> plantations Darjeeling District. <i>Russell</i> .
Internat. Rev. Agric.	48	287—297	Artificial reproduction. <i>Trowscoed</i> .
Quar. Jnl. For.	16	23	Taungya cultivation in Shan States.
Wien. F. & J. Ztg.	40	140—143	Nursery practice in relation to drought. <i>Sutherland</i> .
" "		123	Planting on slopes.
<b>1923</b>			
Am. Forestry	29	532—534	Prairie tree planting in Canada. <i>Barclay</i> .
(Am.) Jnl. For.	21	718—722	Results of artificial forestry in Germany.
Ann. Ist. For. Firenze	8	173—200	Reafforestation on clay soils in Italy. <i>Parari</i> .



# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY IO 1933. PART II

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1923			
<i>Can. For. Mag.</i>	19	179	Plantation experiments by Laurentide Co. on abandoned pulp and farm lands.
" " "	19	240-242	Tree planting on sand. <i>Richardson</i> .
" " "	19	246-249	Planting instructions for highway trees etc. <i>Moore</i> .
" " "	19	297-299	Planting of common hardwoods. <i>Richardson</i> .
<i>Emp. For. Jnl.</i>	2	61-63	Reafforestation in Kenya by shifting cultivation. <i>Gardner</i> .
<i>Ind. For.</i>	49	484-489	Afforestation of grassy blanks in sal forests. <i>Howard</i> .
" " "	49	517-519	Lease of Govt. land for planting in Assam.
" " "	49	597-600	Field crops in taungya plantations. <i>Adam</i> .
" " "	49	625-628	Reafforestation in Kenya by means of shifting cultivation. <i>Gardner</i> .
<i>Quar. Jnl. For.</i>	49	633-641	Sal taungyas at Sukna. <i>Shibbeare and Houlding</i> .
<i>Rev. F. &amp; F.</i>	17	203-207	First work in afforestation. <i>Forbes</i> .
<i>Tectona</i>	61	477	Reafforestation of limestone areas. <i>Buffault</i> 25 pp
"	16	667-680	Artificial regeneration of teak. <i>Nolte</i> .
"	16	681-694	Various experiments in teak plantations. <i>Nolte</i> .
"	16	817-822	Regeneration of clearcutting teak stands. <i>Kunst</i> .
"	16	1058-1065	Reafforestation of teak areas. <i>Verhuysen</i> .
<i>Zeitschr. f. Forst- u. Jagdwiss.</i>	55	303-309	Use of the Waldigel cultivator in pine culture. <i>Hilf</i> .
1924			
<i>(Am.) Jnl. For.</i>	22	19	Angular submerged tree planting. <i>Simmons</i> .
<i>Deutsche Forstztg.</i>	22	873-893	Artificial reproduction of redwood. <i>Metcalf</i> .
" " "	37	509	Waldkultur, deep soil ploughing before sowing and planting. <i>Spitzenberg</i> . 13 pp
" " "	39	533-538	Cultivation by stirring and loosening the soil. <i>Spitzenberg</i> .
" " "	39	588-590	Clearing stumps.
" " "	39	799	Afforestation of oak under nurse crop of birch. <i>Backe</i> .
" " "	39	977-978	Varying treatments for afforestation areas. <i>Rasemann</i> .
<i>Ecology</i>	39	1143	Formation of mixed woods in areas of noctuid damage. <i>Rolte</i> .
<i>Emp. For. Jnl.</i>	5	83-94	Results of experimental forest planting in N. California. <i>Show</i> .
<i>Ind. For.</i>	3	250-255	Planting and replacing Canadian forests. <i>Chucano</i> .
" " "	50	180-185	Taungya in Chittagong. <i>Chowdhuri</i> .
" " "	50	186-188	Quick growing species of firewood, Assam. <i>Adhikari</i> .
" " "	50	621-629	Recent developments in the Punjab. Irrigated plantations. <i>Gorrie</i> .
<i>Jahrb. Moorl.</i>	50	644-645	Sugar cane in taungyas. <i>Hay</i> .
<i>Jnl. O. U. F. S.</i>	5	10-18	Short abstracts of all literature on moorland manuring and afforestation for 1921-1924.
<i>Mittg. D. Dendr. Ges.</i>	34	24-26	Planting with explosives. <i>Stockfeld</i> .
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	62	116-117	Layering above ground. <i>Delius</i> .
<i>Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstw.</i>	62	462-465	Economic planting method. <i>Montariol</i> .
<i>S. Afr. Jnl. Ind.</i>	75	133-141	Taungya. <i>Flury</i> .
<i>T. T. Jnl.</i>	7	110	Planting trees by mechanical means.
<i>Wien. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	95	May 31	Midland Reafforestation Association's Work planting trees on pit mounds.
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	42	223-225	Regeneration of oak forest by planting. <i>Gluck</i> .
" " "	56	169-178	Experiences in afforesting waste lands. <i>Schneider</i> .
" " "	56	387-399	Harter's method of planting pine on ridges raised by ploughing. <i>Wiedemann and Gartner</i> .
1925			
<i>(Am.) Jnl. For.</i>	23	589-599	Afforestation research in Montana and N. Idaho. <i>Wahlenberg</i> .
" " "	23	1002-1008	Artificial regeneration of white spruce. <i>Lyons</i> .
<i>Bot. Abs.</i>	14	202	Afforestation of unproductive grounds. <i>Przemetchi</i> Abs. (Rev. Padurilor (Bucuresti) 34: 432-440, 1922.)
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	28	532-537	Reafforestation of pine woods on sandy tracts. <i>Rosseels</i> .
<i>Can. For. Mag.</i>	21	209	Tree planting advice. <i>Richardson</i> . 4 pp
<i>Det. Forstl. Forsogsv. Dan.</i>	9	3-14	Manurial experiments in Jutland plantations. <i>Smith</i> .
<i>Deutsche Forstztg.</i>	40	83-84	Reafforestation of areas cleared by noctuid damage. <i>Vetter</i> .
" " "	40	493-496	Afforestation of waste lands in N. Germany. <i>Methner</i> (Eng abs. in Bot. Abs. 24 (10/11): 8635, 1925.)
" " "	40	622	Care of soil in pine woods by tending and underplanting. <i>Munch</i> . 11 pp
<i>Emp. For. Jnl.</i>	4	106-110	Direct sowing of conifer seed. <i>Taylor</i> .
<i>Forstl. Jahresb.</i>	199	200	Waste land afforestation in Mediterranean lands. <i>Ugrenovic</i> .
" " "	202	203	Vegetative propagation of birch.
" " "	229	229	Methods of forming <i>Juglans nigra</i> plantations in Europe.
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	47	809-812	Method of establishment and growth of spruce. <i>Reinhold</i> .

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1925			
<i>Ind. For.</i>	51	10—17	Effect of firing young teak. <i>Ansepf.</i>
" "	51	111—116	Taungya in Gornalchpur. <i>Husam.</i>
<i>Jährb. Moork.</i>	51	102—108	Field crops for taungya. <i>Husam.</i>
	14	88—137	Short abstracts of all literature on manning and afforestation of moorland for 1925—1926.
<i>S. d'sche F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	25	21—22	Reafforestation of areas cleared by nun moth damage. <i>Wolff</i>
" " "	25	304—305	<i>Pinus rigida</i> afforestation experiments on dry soils. <i>Loos.</i>
" " "	25	350—351	Success of various afforestation methods. <i>Wolff</i>
<i>T.T. Jnl.</i>	98 (2)	1336	Direct sowing of conifers. <i>Scott.</i>
<i>Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.</i>	39	103—109	Use of manures in peat planting. <i>Stirling-Maxwell.</i>
<i>Wien, F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	39	128—130	Tree planting in North Ontario. <i>Oliver.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	41	4	Forest manuring in E. Prussia. <i>Hoffman.</i>
	57	105	Afforestation of moorland. <i>Sprunger.</i>
1926			
<i>Bot. Abs.</i>	15	78	Planting on moist ground. <i>Granander Abs.</i> (Skogen 12 200—202, 1925.)
<i>Can. For. Mag.</i>	22	199—200	Planting prairie trees. <i>Mitchell.</i>
	22	259—260	Planting methods. <i>Richardson.</i>
<i>Det Försll. Forsogsv. Dan.</i>	9	1—160	Use of fertilisers on forest heathlands. <i>Smith.</i> (Long French summary.) (Eng. abs. in <i>Biol. Abs.</i> 2 (6.8), 1928.)
" " " "	9	105—201	Experiments with light demanders on heath lands. <i>Helm.</i> (Ger.)
<i>Deutsche Forstztg.</i>	41	1284—1285	New tool for use in underplanting broadleaved trees. <i>Griebel.</i>
<i>Emp. For. Jnl.</i>	41	1366—1367	Use of the perennial lupin in forestry. <i>Andreas.</i>
	5	170—172	Artificial regeneration of <i>Pinus insignis</i> in New Zealand.
<i>Lernisch's Pröce</i>	5	218—222	Reafforestation in Mauritius. <i>Koenig.</i>
	5	163	The natural regeneration of resinous forests, and mixture of conifers and beech. <i>Valdhauser.</i> 46 pp.
<i>Mittg. D. Deutr. Ges. Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstw. Silva</i>	36	72	Cultivation of exotic trees in Finland. <i>Cajander et al.</i> 48 pp.
	77	349—354	Two afforestations in Val de Travers. <i>Boveresse. Mullet.</i>
	14	359—360	Natural and artificial reafforestation of old slate quarries. <i>Mahler.</i>
<i>S. d'sche F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	26	242—246	Dr. Burchhardt's "Sowing and planting in forest practice" in light of new methods. <i>Nikodem.</i>
<i>Tetona</i>	10	135—141	Regeneration fellings in forest district Gaudilli. <i>Obsterling.</i>
<i>Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.</i>	40	23—43	Peat planting. <i>Laing.</i>
<i>Trop. Life</i>	22	5—7	Sisal planting. <i>Nolcutt.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	58	317—325	Use of machines in forest cultivation.
1927			
<i>(Am.) Jnl. For.</i>	25	1013—1015	Effect of position of roots on growth of planted trees. <i>Cheyney</i>
<i>Austral. For. Jnl.</i>	10	130—135	Nursery practice in Australia. <i>Shedley</i>
	10	258—260	Planting distances. <i>Hiley.</i>
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	17	183—201	Description of afforestation work at Millevaches. <i>Miné.</i>
<i>Deutsche Forstztg.</i>	42	261—266	Handling of plants after transport.
<i>Ind. For.</i>	53	71—85	Sal regeneration work in N. Bengal. <i>Glasson.</i>
" "	54	86—88	Notching of germinating teak seeds. <i>Wimbush.</i>
" "	54	582—584	Plantation problems in Upper Assam. <i>Adhikari.</i>
" "	54	642—645	Artificial regeneration of sal by taungya in India. <i>Hussain.</i>
" "	53	697—704	Afforestation methods in Pilibhit Chandra, India. <i>Haq.</i>
<i>Jährb. Moork.</i>	15	127—134	Short abstracts of all literature on manuring and afforestation of moorlands for 1926—1927.
<i>Nature</i>	120	131	Planting distances.
<i>Quar. Jnl. For.</i>	21	22—24	A cheap form of planting cuttings. <i>Leather.</i>
<i>Silva</i>	21	169—175	Planting distances.
" "	15	118	Costs of various methods of soil working. <i>Baader.</i>
" "	15	130—133	Improvements in planting methods. <i>Rossmüller.</i>
" "	15	229—231	Good regeneration of pine after seeding assisted by soil working. <i>Weinkauff.</i>
" "	15	253	Afforestation of waste land in Schleswig-Holstein. <i>Emeis.</i> 7 pp.
" "	15	285	Introduction of conifers into broadleaved tree regions of Europe. <i>Dieterich.</i> 28 pp.
" "	15	365—369	Soil working machines; especially the Neumann-Hilsch for difficult soils. <i>Helme.</i>
<i>S. d'sche F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	15	389—391	Use of chalk for manuring. <i>Schulte.</i>
	27	34—35	Use of perennial lupin for soil improvement etc. <i>Rutisha.</i>

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933. PART II

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1927			
<i>Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.</i>	41	36—38	Close and wide spacing of forest trees. <i>Nichie.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. "F. &amp; J."</i>	41	174—179	Afforestation in N. Ireland. <i>Stewart.</i>
"	59	257—266	Influence of soil working on growth after clear felling on valley sand soils of grass type. <i>Lau.</i>
"	59	488—501	Afforestation of calcareous waste lands. <i>Frachtenicht.</i>
"	59	577—602	Success of afforestation of shifting dunes on Baltic coast. <i>Miller.</i>
1928			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	104	342—344	Is artificial manure dangerous to game? <i>Schmidt.</i>
<i>(Am.) Jnl. For.</i>	26	906—908	Seedlings v. transplants. <i>Schreck.</i>
<i>Austral. For. Jnl.</i>	11	55—56	Pine planting in areas of low summer rainfall. <i>Kessell.</i>
<i>Biol. Abs.</i>	11	124—130	Peat and its afforestation. <i>Forbes.</i>
"	2	2714	Planted spruce in Skane, Sweden. <i>Carbonnier.</i> Abs.
"	2	12523	(Skogen 14 (16): 379—381; 395—398, 1927.)
"	2	12705	Planting with a planting iron. <i>Amilon.</i> Abs. (Skogen 12: 545—547, 1927.)
"	2	18461	Planting with planting irons. <i>Wibeck.</i> Abs. (Skogen 15: 30—33, 1928.)
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	31	335—347	Seeding and planting of forests. <i>Dybeck.</i> Abs. (Skogen 15: 261—266, 1928.)
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comte</i>	17	375	Road planting in the province of Namur. <i>Pechon and Angelroth.</i>
<i>Centralbl. f. d. g. Forstw.</i>	54	177—182	Blood transfusion for trees.
"	54	187	Bunch planting. <i>Rittmeyer.</i>
<i>Deutsche Forstwirtschaft</i>	10	26	Introduction of conifers into broadleaved forest regions. <i>Dieterich.</i>
"	10	217	Afforestation of slag heaps etc. 5 pp.
"	10	258—260	Formation and tending of coniferous woods. <i>Tiesenhausen.</i>
"	10	357—358	5 pp.
<i>Deutsche Forstztg.</i>	10	769—771	Success of manuring in forest. <i>Reusch.</i>
"	43	210—211	Practical advice on underplanting of coniferous woods. <i>Sonksen.</i>
"	43	272—274	Sieman rotary plough for forest work.
"	43	300—302	A new implement for soil working. <i>Busse.</i>
"	43	385—386	Coppice conversion and afforestation of waste land in Germany. <i>Kunster.</i>
"	43	706—709	Hoeing of Scots pine plantations. <i>Neumann.</i>
"	43	755—756	Underplanting of conifers with beech especially in pine crops. <i>Findessen.</i>
"	43	773—774	Causes of failure in making plantations by seeding or planting. <i>Seelen.</i>
"	43	787—789	Raising and use of <i>Pseudotsuga</i> plants. <i>Schwappach.</i>
"	43	800—801	Is hoeing of pine and other plantations necessary? <i>Harbach.</i>
"	43	814—816	At what age should spruce be transplanted?
"	43	1027—1030	Trouble caused by grass and weed growth in plantations. <i>Harbach.</i>
"	43	1052	Plantations and crop tending of Scots pine. <i>Poy.</i>
"	43	1167—1172	Afforestation with <i>Spartium scoparium.</i> <i>Heusohn.</i>
"	43	1199—1202	Preparation of surface soil for plantations. <i>Mende.</i>
<i>Forstarchiv</i>	4	77—79	Hints on raising of conifers and making plantations. <i>Christa.</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	4	421—425	Establishment and management of crops on idle acid lands covered with <i>Vaccinium.</i> <i>Hasselberg.</i>
"	72	135—136	Research as to best time for nitrate manuring for beech. <i>Maushard.</i>
<i>For. Rundschau</i>	72	496—508	Which is best: sowing or planting? <i>Arno.</i>
<i>(Hung.) Erd. Kis</i>	72	496—508	Afforestation of dunes in Palestine.
<i>Jahrb. Meerk.</i>	1	11	Reafforestation of wind blown areas in Bavarian mountains. <i>Garmisch.</i>
<i>Jnl. For. Suisse</i>	1	11	Use of green manuring in forest work. <i>Suchting.</i> Abs. (Aus Agrikulturchem. Inst. d. Forstl. Hochschule Hann. Münden.)
<i>L'Alpe</i>	30	206—311	Microflora of alkali soils with reference to its cultivation. <i>Baker.</i>
"	16	78—90	Short abstracts of all literature in manuring and afforestation of moorlands, 1928.
"	70	6—9	Use of artificial manure for planting. <i>Barbey.</i>
"	15	46—49	Cultivation of <i>Cedrus atlantica.</i> <i>Pavari.</i>
"	15	59—66	Afforestation in the Istrian Karst. <i>Scala.</i>
"	15	106—116	Forest problems in the province of Cagliari. <i>Inghilleri.</i>
"	15	123—126	Afforestation of the summit of Scarperia. <i>Mariani.</i>
"	15	251—264	Afforestation of sand dunes in Italy. <i>Liguori.</i>

1928	PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
	<i>L'Alpe</i>	15	353—357	Mountain afforestation in Friuli. <i>Leone</i> .
	<i>Lesnická Práce</i>	15	389—403	Reafforestation of the Venetian seaboard. <i>Sperotto</i> .
	<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	7	555—562	Discussion on most advantageous methods of planting. <i>Ruclat</i> .
		66	279—299	Reafforestation and nurseries in Corréze. <i>Bouhal</i> .
		66	481—489	Afforestation of the plateau of Millevaches. <i>Mine</i> .
	<i>Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstw.</i>	79	218—221	A wide spaced spruce plantation. <i>Flury</i> .
	<i>Silva</i>	16	9—11	Formation and treatment of spruce and beech mixed woods. <i>Brunn</i> .
	"	16	41—45	Relation of drainage and watering to afforestation. <i>Ramm</i> .
	<i>S. d'sche F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	16	229—239	The Lindwurm, a new soil working machine. <i>Lucrochs</i> .
	"	28	161—162	Afforestation of sterile soils. <i>Merker</i> .
	"	28	177—178	Afforestation of high moors in C. Europe. <i>Holaubeck</i> .
	<i>Tectona</i>	21	111—117	Cultivation plans for tank, 1861—1865. <i>Zwart and Stuart</i> .
		21	646—688	Afforestation in Kidalawak. <i>de Haan</i> .
	<i>Wien. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	46	79—80	Importance of abbi for afforesting sterile lands. <i>Vorreith</i> .
		46	237	Tool for boring hole for planting. <i>Herran</i> .
	<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	60	296—299	Result of manuring experiment of 1906. <i>Junack</i> .
	"	60	321	Green manuring in forestry. <i>Suchting and Wiedemann</i> .
	"	60	611—659	56 pp. The Ovinger research on forest manuring. <i>Lent</i> .
1929	<i>Am. Forests</i>	35	421—424	The planting of forests. <i>Collingwood</i> .
	<i>Biol. Abs.</i>	3	9111	Forest planting on Dutch heaths. <i>Stoffel</i> . Abs. (Skogen 15: 345—347, 1928.)
	<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	32	43—46	Effect of ringing and ligatures on the vegetative reproduction of trees.
	<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	18	16	Planting methods in Haute-Saône, France. <i>Jolyet</i> .
		18	59—63	Afforestation of abandoned arable land in France. <i>Jolyet</i> .
	<i>Can. For. Mag.</i>	25	665—667	Planting methods and costs in Canada. <i>Wilson</i> .
	<i>Deutsche Forstwirtschaft</i>	11	234—235	The Schwankisch sowing machine.
	"	11	253—254	Question of soil working in extensive forest work. <i>Albert</i> .
	"	11	483—484	Afforestation of non-forest land in hilly country. <i>Schede</i> .
	"	11	608—609	Forest cultivation after burning litter etc. <i>Greve</i> .
	<i>Deutsche Forstztg.</i>	43	6—8	Use of lupins in silviculture. <i>Harbach</i> .
	"	44	86—90	Burning over of forest soil before afforestation. <i>Tschaen</i> .
	"	44	139—140	Sirnen's small rotary plough for exterminating sedge. <i>Knust</i> .
	"	44	185—186	Use of beech seedlings found in forest. <i>Meude</i> .
	"	44	559—563	Small rotary plough for forest work.
	"	44	741—742	What method of soil preparation gives best and quickest results at least cost? <i>Harbach</i> .
	"	44	742	New type of forest plough: Humus-balker Pflug. <i>Wiedemann</i> , 6 pp.
	"	44	952—955	Experiment with white alder as a colonizing crop on waste forest land. <i>Schulenburg</i> .
	"	44	1180	The raising and planting of <i>Picea excelsa</i> . <i>Brunn</i> .
	"	44	1067—1069	Rotary hoeing machine of Voss. <i>Voss</i> .
	"	44	1205—1208	Machines for soil cultivation. <i>Bertog</i> .
	"	44	1361—1362	Establishment of Scots pine stands by sowing. <i>Gorges</i> .
	<i>Forestry</i>	3	121—133	Afforestation in South Africa. <i>Steven</i> .
	<i>Forstarchiv</i>	5	385—387	Costs of various methods of planting pine. <i>Olberg</i> .
	<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	73	280—289	Regeneration of Spessart oak. <i>Endrei</i> .
	<i>For. Rundschau</i>	2	87	Use of one-year conifers for planting. <i>Maruoka</i> . Abs. (Sanrius [Der Wald] 55: 31—40, 1928.)
	"	2	211	Method of heath afforestation in Holland. <i>Frdmann</i> . Abs. (Nederl. Boschbouwtijdschr. 2: 31—43 & 3: 63—74, 1929 [In Ger.])
	"	2	358	Heath afforestation in Holland. <i>Sieslingh</i> . Abs. (Festschr. Nederl. Heide Maatschappij. 556—573, 1928.)
	"	2	358	Inland dune afforestation in Holland. <i>Hoff</i> . Abs. (Festschr. Nederl. Heide Maatschappij. 617—628, 1928.)
	"	2	376	Use of rotary ploughs in forest work. <i>Kwizinski</i> . Abs. (Die Forstwirtschaft, Moskau, Nr. 2—3, 153—156, 1929.)
	"	2	389	A 3 yr. research with potash manuring on acid soils. <i>Kappen</i> . Abs. (Die Ernährung der Pflanze 26: 6—10, 1929.)
	<i>(Hung.) Erd. Kis.</i>	31	95—101	Experiments in afforestation of alkaline lowland soils in Hungary. <i>Magyar</i> .
	<i>Iturunt. Rev. Agric.</i>		429—432	Utilization of paper as mulch.
	<i>Jahrb. Moorh.</i>	17	112—124	Short abstracts of all literature on manuring and afforestation of moorlands, 1929.

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933. PART II

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1929			
<i>Int. Land Agents' Soc.</i>	28	210-217	Planting and nursery costs in England. <i>Le Saur.</i>
<i>Int. R. R. I. Mal.</i>	1	20-28	Silt-putting of rubber in Malay. <i>Harnes.</i>
<i>L'Alpe</i>	10	373-375	Aids in planting. <i>D'Incon.</i>
<i>Mittg. D. Dendr. Ges.</i>	16	513-517	Reforestation on the Asiago plateau. <i>Quintavalle.</i>
	41	388	Influence of method of propagation on growth of tree. <i>Schubbe.</i>
<i>Quar. Int. For.</i>	23	9-27	The afforestation of peat. <i>Steven.</i>
<i>Scot. For. Int.</i>	43	12-17	Turf planting. <i>Cowell-Smith.</i>
<i>" " "</i>	43	46	Utilization of colliery pit-banks. <i>Thomson.</i>
<i>Silva " "</i>	17	14-15	Use of strip sowings or planting in afforestation. <i>Brunn.</i>
<i>S "d'sche F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	17	27-30	Cultivation of larch on middle Bunter sandstone. <i>Brunn.</i>
	29	177-181	Afforestation of high areas in the Ore mountains by methods true to nature. <i>Rubner.</i>
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb. "</i>	29	228-230	Good and bad effects of lupin growing in forest stands.
<i>Tuls. Spog.</i>	60	161-171	Effect of lime on heather. <i>Lates et al.</i>
<i>" " "</i>	37	66-68	Transplants or seedlings. <i>North.</i>
<i>" " "</i>	37	267-268	Kildal's forest cultivator.
<i>" " "</i>	37	379-387	Use of chemicals to destroy vegetation for seeding purposes. <i>Bohmer.</i>
<i>Wien. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	37	440-450	Siemen's soil cultivator.
	47	159	Use of perennial blue lupin for green manuring in forest. <i>Deutsch.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. f. &amp; j.</i>	47	193-194	Carrying out of afforestation programme in Spain. <i>Podhorsky.</i>
<i>" " "</i>	61	209-221	Use of lime against raw humus. <i>Kamlah.</i>
<i>" " "</i>	61	513-529	Silviculture on North Sea coast, especially planting of Japanese Larch to stop raw humus formation. <i>Merlen.</i>
<i>" " "</i>	61	637-645	Effect of long periods of bareness on growth of stands afterwards established on the area. <i>Wreck.</i>
1930			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	106	260-270	Research on use of artificial manures in forestry.
<i>(Am.) Int. For.</i>	28	500-501	Fitting forest planting to American needs. <i>Wakeley.</i>
<i>Ann. S. I. Belgique</i>	28	504-510	A broader national policy of planting in U.S.A. <i>Strong.</i>
<i>" " "</i>	31	113-121	Afforestation methods in the Campline region, Belgium. <i>Visson.</i>
<i>Dansk. Skovf. Tids.</i>	31	250-266	Effect of soil cultivation and phosphates in Campline, Belgium. <i>Delevoey.</i>
<i>Deutsche Forstwirtschaft</i>	12	558-559	Results of manuring research in Denmark. <i>Heis.</i>
<i>" " "</i>	12	37-40	Introduction of spruce into beech regeneration in Central West German broad leaved areas. <i>Eberts.</i>
<i>" " "</i>	12	233-235	Use of Weidemann's Humus plough. <i>Weidemann.</i>
<i>" " "</i>	12	176-177	Comparative performances of rotary and other forest ploughs. <i>Muller.</i>
<i>" " "</i>	12	505-507	Formation of beechwoods in Saxon spruce areas. <i>Clemens.</i>
<i>" " "</i>	12	551-553	Use of soil working in afforestation of heaths. <i>Meincke.</i>
<i>" " "</i>	12	618-619	Cultivation of pines on old grasslands. <i>Armbruster.</i>
<i>Deutsche Forstztg.</i>	45	79-82	White alder as a nurse tree. <i>Heusohn.</i>
<i>" " "</i>	45	272-273	A new method of planting spruce. <i>Dudek.</i>
<i>" " "</i>	45	280-292	Methods of soil cultivation. <i>Bilow.</i>
<i>" " "</i>	45	343-345	Testing the Siemens small rotary plough. <i>Dudek.</i>
<i>" " "</i>	45	516-518	Influence of artificial manure on growth of pine crops.
<i>" " "</i>	45	553-554	Methods of planting <i>Pinus sylvestris</i> . <i>Molly.</i>
<i>" " "</i>	45	675-681	Planting of spruce in N.E. Germany outside its natural region. <i>Bertog.</i>
<i>" " "</i>	45	961-962	Various methods of heath afforestation. <i>Dorenwendt.</i>
<i>" " "</i>	45	1091-1094	Broadcast sowing and the raising of good quality pine stem. <i>Junack.</i>
<i>" " "</i>	45	1195-1198	Use of beech in afforestation. <i>Gemlein.</i>
<i>" " "</i>	45	1299-1302	Use of oak in afforestation. <i>Recktern.</i>
<i>Emp. For. Int.</i>	9	221-225	Taungya method of regeneration in Nigeria. <i>Kennedy.</i>
<i>Forestry</i>	4	15	Planting tools and methods. <i>McEwen.</i>
<i>" " "</i>	4	26	Ecological conceptions and formation of plantations. <i>Steven.</i>
<i>Forstarchiv</i>	6	7-9	Does it pay to manure in forestry? <i>Lent.</i>
<i>" " "</i>	6	133-136	Spruce seedlings or transplants? <i>Graumann.</i>
<i>" " "</i>	6	136-137	Sale of artificial manure for forest work. <i>Rolte.</i>
<i>" " "</i>	6	137-138	Effect of quality of seedlings or transplants. <i>Olberg.</i>
<i>" " "</i>	6	139	Testing of various implements for ball planting. <i>Junack.</i>
<i>" " "</i>	6	167-168	Planting machine. <i>Glaser.</i>
<i>" " "</i>	6	314-317	Drawing up of planting plans. <i>Hilf.</i>

## SILVICULTURE—ARTIFICIAL REPRODUCTION, AFFORESTATION, ETC.

B4

1930	PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
	<i>Forstarchiv</i>	6	361—366	Treatment of heather covered land. <i>Greve</i> .
	"	6	415—416	Influence of artificial manure on growth and volume of Scots pine. <i>König</i> .
	<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	71	438—446	Forest soil cultivation. <i>Hilf</i> .
	<i>For. Rundschau</i>	74	561	Manuring in forest management. <i>Graf</i> . 18 pp.
	"	3	219	Investigations with cuttings of <i>Cryptomeria</i> . <i>Satah</i> . Abs. (Tokyo-Daigaku Enshurin Hokoku [Mittl. d. Kais. Univ.: Waldes Tokyo] 10: 1—46, 1930.)
	"	3	271	Formations of coniferous and broad leaved mixed woods, especially spruce and beech. <i>Eberts</i> . Abs. (Verhandl. d. Harz-Solling-Förstvereins 51: 19—44, 1930.)
	"	3	362	Afforestation of sands in Danube Valley. <i>Matusomits</i> . Abs. (Erdészeti Lapok 69. 95—103, 1930.)
	"	3	471	Establishment and up-keep of forest nursery. <i>Ahola</i> . Abs. (Schr. d. Zentral-förstvereins Fapio 48, 1930.)
	"	3	488	Forest cultivation on old field lands. <i>Plonski</i> . Abs. (Sylvan 48: 1—8, 1930. Ger. Sum.)
	<i>Ind. For.</i>	56	455—459	Germination and sowing of bonsum under shelterwood and taungya. <i>Adhikari</i> .
	<i>Internat. Rev. Agric. Jahrb. Moork.</i>	15	234—236 95—103	The use of fertilizers in forestry. Short abstracts of all literature on manuring and afforestation on moorlands for 1930.
	<i>Jnl. For. Suisse</i>	81	185—191	Re-establishment of wind-blown areas in Switzerland. <i>Pillchody</i> .
	<i>Jnl. Land Agents' Soc.</i>	29	362—370	Use of plants in deciding trees to plant. <i>Watt</i> .
	<i>L'Alpe</i>	29	520—521	Removal of tree stumps. <i>Duckman</i> .
	"	17	67—74	Forestry operations in Sicily. <i>Perri</i> .
	"	17	177—182	Reafforestation of communal forests in Italy. <i>Caldesi</i> .
	"	17	465—470	Use of explosives in afforestation. <i>Pesciolini</i> .
	<i>Mittg. D. Deutr. Ges.</i>	42	85—87	Methods of propagating <i>Salix</i> sp. <i>Vill</i> .
	<i>Oesterr. Tierztel.</i>	42	395—396	Handling of plants in transport.
	"	80	108—116	Use of plants with enclosed root balls in afforestation. <i>Jugovic</i> .
	<i>Quar. Jnl. For.</i>	24	129—131	Deep ploughing before planting.
	"	24	175—185	Planting on chalk soils. <i>Hudson</i> .
	<i>Scot. For. Jnl.</i>	41	16—22	Planting old grassland. <i>Cowell-Smith</i> .
	"	41	78—87	A new system of planting in groups. <i>Anderson</i> .
	"	41	88—89	Roadside planting.
	<i>Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstw. Silva</i>	81	253—256	Oldest planted spruce stand in Swiss Alps. <i>Flury</i> .
	"	18	180	Use of horse manure in afforestation. <i>Week</i> .
	<i>Tectona</i>	18	365—370	Research on manuring in the forest. <i>Scines</i> .
	"	24	228—293	The regeneration of teak in the Goendih forest district, Java. <i>Kramer</i> .
	<i>Tids. Skog.</i>	23	874—907	Regeneration of <i>Pinus merkusii</i> and <i>Pinus khasya</i> . <i>Rosloffs</i> .
	"	38	299—300	Planting v. direct sowing. <i>Hoeg</i> .
	<i>Tim Growers' Quar. Rev.</i>	38	423—426	Planting methods. <i>Solberg</i> .
	<i>Wien. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	5	5—7	Afforestation technique in New Zealand. <i>Gaudie</i> .
	<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	48	303—304	Afforestation problems. <i>Mayer</i> .
	"	62	38—47	Propagation of forest trees by cutting. <i>Hummel</i> .
	"	62	233—241	Afforestation of Russian Steppes. <i>Buckholz</i> .
	"	62	564—579	Use of intensive soil working on diluvial sands with dry turf formation. <i>Wittich</i> .
	"	62	791—793	Trial of a new soil working machine: Lindwurm. <i>Stassen</i> .
	"	62	839—846	Manuring experiments in Prussia. <i>Lent</i> .
1931	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	107	52—59	Waldfeldbau or strip ploughing for formation of pine woods? <i>Schober</i> .
	"	107	112	Manuring experiments on forest seedlings.
	"	107	241—246	Artificial manuring of young pine plantations. <i>Kreese</i> .
	"	107	261—263	Does it pay to use manure? <i>Lorey</i> .
	<i>Am. Forests</i>	37	728—730	Britain's planting methods. <i>Chesnut</i> .
	<i>(Am.) Jnl. For.</i>	29	41—47	Skeleton planting on poor sites. <i>Stafford</i> .
	"	29	95—99	Distribution of forest planting stock in U.S.A. <i>Brouse</i> .
	"	29	331—340	Reafforestation of abandoned farm areas in U.S.A. <i>Rapkin</i> .
	"	29	524—525	Does light burning stimulate aspen suckers? <i>Shirley</i> .
	"	29	1178—1179	Planting v. direct seeding of yellow poplar. <i>Korstian</i> .

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933: PART II

1931	PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<i>Biol. Abs.</i>		5	24933	Afforestation in mid and semi-arid regions. <i>Kotze. Abs.</i> (Union So. Afr. Dept. Agr. Pan African Agric. and Vet. Conf. Papers, Agric. Sect. [Pretoria], Pp. 112-114, 1929.)
<i>Bull. S. I. Belgique</i>		34	46	Effect of cultivation and phosphatic manures in Belgium. <i>Delevoey.</i>
" " "		34	120	Planting distances and number of plants required per hectare.
" " "		34	169	Notes on working the soil before planting.
" " "		34	183	Planting methods in the Campine region of Belgium. <i>Giot.</i>
" " "		34	306	Effect of manures on beech underwood. <i>Delevoey.</i>
<i>Bull. S. fr.-Comité</i>		10	55-68	Reafforestation of waste land in Haute-Saône. <i>Joly et.</i>
<i>Deutsche Forstwirtschaft</i>		11	51-52	Propagation of <i>Populus tremula</i> and other species. <i>Wellstem.</i>
" " "		13	189-191	Regeneration of beech woods in Hesse. <i>Lipp.</i>
" " "		13	540-542	Underplanting of pine woods. <i>Nes.</i>
" " "		13	567-570	Notes on forest manuring questions. <i>Lent.</i>
" " "		13	623-624	Various humus and forest ploughs.
" " "		13	625-628	Tests with Siemens plough in clean pine stands in E. Germany.
<i>Deutsche Forstztg.</i>		46	106	Afforestation of lighter agricultural land by sowing with wheat. <i>Blass.</i>
" " "		46	117-119	Afforestation with pine, by means of mound or ditch planting after ploughing. <i>Borkenhagen.</i>
" " "		46	119-143	Various cultural methods for <i>Pinus sylvestris</i> Koltmeier.
" " "		46	195-199	Planting experiments with green Douglas fir. <i>Bulan.</i>
" " "		46	463-465	Caterpillar tractor for afforestation work. <i>Tschaen.</i>
" " "		46	491-494	Growth of trees on sandy soils after thorough cultivation. <i>Wittich.</i>
" " "		46	550-552	Using of plough in pine cultivation. <i>Miche.</i>
<i>Empf. For. Jnl.</i>		10	48-51	Tree planting on Canadian prairies. <i>Ross.</i>
<i>Forestry</i>		5	108-119	Commercial reafforestation methods in Quebec. <i>Wilson.</i>
<i>Forstarchiv</i>		7	9-11	Manuring with Nitrophoska. <i>Baak.</i>
" " "		7	65-75	Reduction of cultivation costs. <i>Müller.</i>
" " "		7	108-111	Raising of healthy poplar and aspen. <i>Liese.</i>
" " "		7	111	Saving of cultural costs by use of smaller plants? <i>Fuchs.</i>
" " "		7	113-114	Are spruce seedlings better than transplants? <i>Graumann.</i>
" " "		7	116	Notching 1 yr. pine seedlings.
" " "		7	215-217	Damage to spruce through manure containing chlorine. <i>Manshard.</i>
" " "		7	398-403	Schwappach's research on forest manuring. <i>Wiedemann.</i>
" " "		7	440	Use of calcium nitrate against heather. <i>Bruckner.</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>		75	201-217	Planting beech saplings in coniferous woods. <i>Reissinger.</i>
<i>For. Rundschau</i>		4	131	Decomposition of stable manure in soil and its effect. <i>Engel.</i>
" " "		4	216	Methods of cultivation. <i>Holten. Abs.</i> (Z. f. Pflanzenern. Dung. u. Bodenk. 20: 43-73, 1931.)
" " "		4	216	Moorland afforestation with spruce. <i>Kndt. Abs.</i> (Danish Skovforenings Tidsskrift 16: 1-65, 1931.)
" " "		4	163	Biological aspect of natural or artificial regeneration. <i>Fehér.</i>
" " "		4	469	<i>Abs.</i> (Erdészeti Lapok 70: 594-616, 1931.)
" " "		4	92	Planting density for <i>Robinia</i> . <i>Béky. Abs.</i> (Erdészeti Lapok 70: 1058-1065, 1931.)
" " "		4	92	Problem of reafforestation in Italy. <i>Cotta. Abs.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>		57	118	(Il Legno, Nr. 18-21, 1930.)
" " "		57	454-456	Artificial regeneration with dender in the Himalayas. <i>Chandra et al.</i> 8 pp.
<i>Jnl. For. Suisse</i>		82	101	Artificial regeneration in mixed forests. <i>Crothers.</i>
<i>L'Alpe</i>		18	209-218	Mountain afforestation in France. <i>Barbey.</i> 10 pp.
" " "		18	241-249	Cultivation of eucalyptus in Italy. <i>Del Rosso.</i>
" " "		18	321-327	Reafforestation and restoration of mountain basins. <i>Di Tella.</i>
" " "		18	349-359	Treatment of the Aleppo pine. <i>Di Tella.</i>
" " "		18	463-471	Sowing or planting for reafforestation in Sardinia. <i>Inghalleri.</i>
" " "		18	463-471	An afforestation project in Italy. <i>Tegani.</i>
" " "		18	145-151	The cultivation of poplars. <i>Tronca.</i>
" " "		18	493-504	The cultivation of poplars. <i>Tronca.</i>
" " "		18	519-528	Afforestation in the Italian hills. <i>Tegani.</i>
" " "		18	557-565	Afforestation in the Italian hills. <i>Tegani.</i>
<i>Lesnicka Práce</i>		10	225-248	Results of transplanting spruce and pine. <i>Polansky</i> (Eng. abs in Biol. Abs. 6: 14030, 1932.)
<i>Mak. Echo</i>		10	27-37	Planting methods in Cebu Province, Philippines. <i>Ilustrissimo.</i>
<i>Mittg. D. Dendr. Ges.</i>		43	324-327	Selection and behaviour of poplar cuttings. <i>Pill.</i>

1931	PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
	<i>Quar. Int. For.</i>	25	157—161	Note on the Champion tree-planting machine.
	" " "	25	223—227	Planting trees bordering public roads.
	" " "	25	300—303	Artificial regeneration methods in Roumania. <i>Taylor</i> .
	" " "	25	312—316	Planting in dense groups spaced at intervals. <i>Anderson</i> .
	<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	69	633—638	Afforestation methods in the Drome Valley, France. <i>Lambert</i> .
	" " "	69	476—480	Afforestation methods in Meurthe-et-Moselle, France. <i>Parant</i> .
	<i>Sci. Amer.</i>	144	46—47	Methods of transplanting large trees. <i>Popenoe</i> .
	<i>Scot. For. Int.</i>	45	34—45	Afforestation in Lewis and Harris. <i>Hardy</i> .
	" " "	45	134—136	A relative appearance index for plantations. <i>Murdonald</i> .
	<i>Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstw.</i>	82	361—368	Afforestation by means of rooted cuttings in paper pots. <i>Jugotiz</i> .
	<i>Silva</i>	19	145—150	Question of using lime for manuring. <i>Rehling et al.</i>
	" " "	19	359	Afforestation with plants rooted in briquettes.
	<i>S. d'schr. I. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	31	249—252	Present possibility of moorland afforestation. <i>Friedrich</i> .
	<i>Tectona</i>	24	984—987	Improvement of quality of teak plants. <i>van Doorn</i> .
	<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	82	624—631	Sowing or planting. <i>Busse</i> .
	<i>Wien. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	49	207	Practical advice for cultivation work. <i>Adler</i> .
	<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	63	493—510	Growth and effect on soil of <i>Lupinus polyphyllus</i> . <i>John</i> .
	" " "	63	642—660	Present condition of two old experiments on planting of <i>Pinus sylvestris</i> . <i>Dengler</i> .
	" " "	63	689—705	Cultivation of <i>Pinus sylvestris</i> on grasslands of Colbur region Germany. <i>Ramelow</i> .
1932	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	108	240—242	Use of coal as a forest manure. <i>Scheel</i> .
	" " "	108	392—396	Contribution on oblique planting. <i>Seeger</i> .
	" " "	108	396—399	Forest manuring experiment of Owingen. <i>Lorey</i> .
	<i>(Am.) Int. For.</i>	30	406—408	Comparison of forest-pulled and nursery grown planting stock in N. Minnesota. <i>Shantz-Hansen</i> .
	" " "	30	415—418	Use of paper mulch in plantations. <i>Robbins</i> .
	" " "	30	680—681	Planting experiments with <i>Pinus ponderosa</i> in N. Minnesota. <i>Shantz-Hansen</i> .
	" " "	30	794—796	Methods of planting in U.S.A., survey. <i>Spring</i> .
	" " "	30	797—799	Improvements of planting stock production in U.S.A. <i>Foster</i> .
	" " "	30	872—873	Growth and mortality of chestnut sprouts. <i>Nelson</i> .
	<i>Biol. Abs.</i>	6	4959	Soil inoculation and pine establishment. <i>Abs.</i> (Rhodesia Agric. Jnl. 28 (2): 185—187, 1931.)
	" " "	6	14015	The layering habits of spruces and hemlocks. <i>Cooper. Abs.</i> (Bot. Gaz. 91: 441—450, 1931.)
	<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	35	1—13	Mound plantation of Scots pine in Belgium. <i>d'Alviella</i> .
	" " "	35	40—43	Comparison of shallow and deep planting of Scots pine.
	" " "	35	241—262	Facts in favour of artificial regeneration in Belgium. <i>d'Alviella</i> .
	" " "	35	470—472	Use of lime and phosphates in planting in Belgium. <i>Delevoey</i> .
	" " "	35	517—520	Growing Christmas trees in Belgium.
	" " "	35	525—554	Planting methods for oak in Belgium. <i>d'Alviella</i> .
	<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	19	351—363	Afforestation methods in forests of Gard and Lozère, France. <i>Duplaquet</i> .
	<i>Centralbl. f. d. g. Forstw.</i>	58	282—290	Microbiological foundations for afforestation of sandy soils of Hungarian Steppes. <i>Fehér</i> .
	<i>Deutsche Forstwirt</i>	14	195—196	Rational cultural work in spruce-beech areas. <i>Thomas</i> .
	" " "	14	198	Prevention and control of forest fires.
	" " "	14	263—264	Testing of grease bands for pine looper control.
	<i>Deutsche Forstztg.</i>	47	113—115	Formation of mixed stands on diluvial soils. <i>Stock</i> .
	" " "	47	365—369	The Mecklenburg forest plough. <i>Dönnig</i> .
	" " "	47	451—454	Formation of pine plantations. <i>Martens</i> .
	" " "	47	577	Formation of mixed crops, using birch as nurse crop. <i>Spreeman</i> .
	" " "	47	759—760	Afforestation with pine and birch. <i>Kreutzer</i> .
	" " "	47	1069—1071	Afforestation experiments with grey alder. <i>Steinmayer</i> .
	<i>Emp. For. Int.</i>	11	226—231	Artificial regeneration methods in Trinidad. <i>Swabev</i> .
	<i>For. Worker</i>	8,6	3—4	Planting methods in Puerto Rico. <i>Barbour</i> .
	<i>Forstarchiv</i>	8	97	Notes on cultural works 1932.
	" " "	8	101	Tools and machines for forest cultivation. <i>Gloster</i> .
	" " "	8	105	Time analysis in cultural operations. <i>Hampfe</i> .
	" " "	8	124	Notch planting in piece work. <i>Baak</i> .
	" " "	8	301	Treating raw humus with lime in Akenbekon. <i>Erteld</i> .
	<i>For. Rundschau</i>	5	8	Manuring in dry regions. <i>Sekera. Abs.</i> (Ernährung d. Pflanzen 28: 21—25, 1932.)



# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933: PART II

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1932			
For Rundschau	5	157	Effect of alder introduction in pine woods. <i>Mikawa</i> . Abs. (Ringaku-Kai Zasshi [Z. d. Forstwiss. Ges.] 13: 61-117, 1931.)
" "	5	166	Problems of sand afforestation in Hungary. <i>Tikos</i> . Abs. (Erdészeti Lapok 71: 42 [13 pp.], 1932.)
" "	5	188	Is afforestation profitable? <i>Torbágyi</i> . Abs. (Erdészeti Lapok 71: 435-137, 1932.)
" "	5	286	Present position on forest manuring. <i>Wiedemann</i> . Abs. (Verh. d. Dt. Landwirtschaftsges. 385: 1932.)
" "	5	305	Artificial regeneration in relation to natural zones of different spp. in Rumania. <i>Kodulescu</i> . Abs. (Revista padurilor 43: 385-402, 1931.)
Ind For	58	247-251	Irrigated plantations in the Punjab. <i>Bahadur Singh</i> .
" "	58	701-712	Technique of artificial regeneration of teak in C.P. India. <i>Tara Singh</i> .
Internat Rec. Agric	1190-1191		Regeneration of forests damaged by fire. <i>Cabianca</i> .
Int. Land Agents Soc	31	80-82	Forest tree transplants, age of transplanting.
Int. R. R. I. Mal	1	54-64	The forestry system of rubber planting.
L'Upe	19	22-31	The basin of the Sek. <i>Tegani</i> .
" "	19	89-90	Summer transplanting of <i>Pinus nigra</i> . <i>Magno</i> .
" "	19	112-118	Cultivation of the walnut. <i>Seum</i> .
" "	19	125-131	Cultivation of <i>Celtis australis</i> L. <i>Pavani</i> .
" "	19	146-151	The maples in Italian silviculture. <i>Pavani</i> .
" "	19	155-161	Cultivation of the ash. <i>Giacobbe</i> .
" "	19	175-181	Calabrian pine in reforestation. <i>Culdar</i> .
" "	19	217-240	Reafforestation in northern Italy. <i>Vitale</i> .
" "	19	261-264	Oblique planting of seedlings. <i>De Philippis</i> .
Mal Echo	11	5-22	Propagation of <i>Pterocarpus indicus</i> by cuttings. <i>Buenaventura</i> .
Mal For	1	107-110	Artificial regeneration in Malaya. <i>Wattou</i> .
" "	1	166-194	Artificial v. natural regeneration in Malaya. <i>Oliphant</i> .
" "	1	224-231	Use of nursery transplants in field planting in Malaya. <i>Whitty</i> .
Nature	130	395	The briquette method of reforestation. <i>Heiberg</i> .
Scot. For. Jnl	46	61-65	Amenity plantations near Aberdeen. <i>Donald</i> .
" " "	46	71	Tool for pitting young trees. <i>Matusovitz</i> . Abs.
" " "	46	183-184	Method of planting oak in Scotland. <i>Carruthers</i> .
" " "	46	191-192	Question of nurseries for young plantations. <i>Suchanau</i> .
Silva	20	241-252	Results of afforestation experiments using various methods. <i>Zimmerle</i> .
" "	20	302-319	Success of liming exhausted forest soils. <i>Deines et al.</i>
S. d'sche F. & J. Ztg	32	308-312	Germ in wet moors and their afforestation. <i>Dittich</i> .
Tectona	25	50-54	Afforestation with useful timbers in Palembang. <i>de Voogd</i> .
" "	25	71-95	Burning on areas to be planted with teak. <i>Coster</i> .
Te Kura Ngahere	1	77-81	Land-planting of catover bush with exotics. <i>Sutherland</i> .
Thar. For. Jahrb	81	1	Experiments on oblique planting. <i>Munch</i> .
Wein. F. & J. Ztg.	50	51	Experiments with the blue perennial lupin. <i>Berger</i> .
" " "	50	175-176	Value and effect of manuring. <i>Reinz</i> .
" " "	50	247	Afforestation of N.E. France war areas. <i>Burckhardt</i> .
Zeitschr. F. & J.	63	104-106	Notching: a good method for 1-2 yr. pine plants. <i>Oberdieck</i> .
" "	63	232-241	Ruli, a new plough for forest work. <i>Butow</i> .
1933			
Allg. F. & J. Ztg.	109	256-259	Reafforestation of war areas. <i>Burckhardt</i> .
(Am.) Jnl. For.	109	326-327	Owingin forest manuring experiments. <i>Lent</i> .
" " "	31	311-317	Factors influencing choice of species in artificial reforestation. <i>Heiberg</i> .
" " "	31	415-416	Moisture-absorbing and retaining capacities of various tree picking materials. <i>Newcomer</i> .
" " "	31	424-426	Method for removal of plants and soils in undisturbed condition. <i>Whitfield</i> .
" " "	31	441-442	After planting—what? Necessity for study of growth development. <i>Rudolf and Gevorkiantz</i> .
" " "	31	567-569	Water storage of forest planting stock. <i>Petheram</i> .
Am. Forests	39	213-217	The value of peat-moss in transplanting trees. <i>Jacobs</i> .
Biol. Abs.	39	553-555	Tree planting methods in the Great Plains, America. <i>Brundy</i> .
" "	7	21905	Growth of conifers influenced by fertilizer treatment. <i>McIntyre et al.</i> Abs. (Journ. Amer. Soc. Agron. 22 (6): 558-567, 1930.)
Bull. S. 1r.-Comité	20	97-105	Methods of replanting in France. <i>Rov</i> .
Det Forstl. Forsogsv. Dan.	13	63-116	Afforestation on shifting sand in Denmark. <i>Wies</i> .

## SILVICULTURE—ARTIFICIAL REPRODUCTION, AFFORESTATION, ETC.

B4

1933	PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
	<i>Deutsche Forstwirt</i>	15	205—206	Larch as afforestation sp. for Germany. <i>Rubner and Tschermak.</i>
	" "	15	357—359	Great national afforestation plan.
	" "	15	421—424	Historical studies on foundation of East and West Prussian woods. <i>Jenss.</i>
	<i>For. Worker</i>	9 (1)	10—11	Broadcast seeding experiment in U.S.A.
	" "	9 (4)	10—11	Cold storage of planting stock in bales. <i>Pike.</i>
	" "	9 (2)	11—12	Seeding of forest areas in U.S.A. by aeroplane.
	<i>Forstarchiv</i>	9	89—94	New cultivating machines. <i>Glaser.</i>
	"	9	102—104	Kremmer mound planting method. <i>v. Raugo.</i>
	"	9	109—115	Production of healthy aspen and poplar plants. <i>Liese.</i>
	"	9	227—232	Fundamentals of artificial manuring. <i>Baugert.</i>
	<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	77	257	Notes on forest manuring. <i>Lang.</i> 49 pp (Abs in <i>Forstarchiv</i> . Nr. 9, 1933, Pp. 304—305.)
	" "	77	297—302	Planting of broadleaved saplings on physiologically shallow soils. <i>Berubeck.</i>
	" "	77	728—734	National plan for American reforestation. <i>Reinhold.</i>
	<i>For. Rundschau</i>	6	178	Action of lime on willow culture. <i>Hagem.</i> Abs. (Mittlg. a. d. forstl Versuchsanst. West. Norwegens 15. 1—119, 1933.)
	" "	6	194	Use of aeroplanes in forestry. Abs. (Das Flugzeug Nr. 5, 28. Nr. 7, 18, Moskau, 1932.)
	" "	6	196—197	Mechanisation of afforestation preliminary work. <i>Kostikoff.</i> Abs. (Das Forstindustriewesen 3: 190—195, Moskau, 1933.)
	" "	6	428	Alkaline soils in Jugo-Slavia and their afforestation. <i>Spanovic.</i> Abs. (Sumarski list 57. 438—472, 1933.)
	<i>Ind. For</i>	59	221—226	European silvicultural research: artificial regeneration. <i>Champion.</i>
	" "	59	277—282	Underplanting in teak plantations. <i>Champion.</i>
	" "	59	282—283	Planting up gaps in deciduous forest. <i>Muchin.</i>
	" "	59	301—303	Foresters should sell leaf mould manures. <i>Ellis.</i>
	" "	59	304—306	Droodar sowings in the dry zone in India. <i>Chandra.</i>
	" "	59	584—588	Early stump planting of teak in Kanara North Division. <i>Divekar.</i>
	<i>Int. Rev. Agric.</i>		T43—45	The briquette method of tree planting. Abs.
	" " "		T45—46	Afforestation methods for lands gone out of cultivation. <i>Jagerschmidt.</i> Abs.
	<i>Jahrb. Moork.</i>	21		Articles and short abstracts of all literature on manuring and afforestation of moorlands, 1933. 263 pp.
	<i>L'Alpe</i>	20	1—10	Reconstruction of woods on the Asiago plateau. <i>Vellar.</i>
	"	20	63—68	Reforestation of Monte Cònero. <i>Reggiani.</i>
	"	20	174—185	The cultivation of poplar in Italy. <i>Pavari.</i>
	"	20	202	Decalogue for poplar growers.
	"	20	203—210	Cultivation and use of willows. <i>De Philippis.</i>
	"	20	221—227	Cultivation of the grey alder ( <i>A. incana Vill.</i> ) <i>Merendi.</i>
	"	20	240—248	Cultivation of the limes. <i>De Philippis.</i>
	"	20	411—417	Cultivation of the birch. <i>Pavari.</i>
	"	20	425—429	The hazel nut, cultivation. <i>De Philippis.</i>
	"	20	430—444	Cultivation of the hornbeams. <i>Speranzani.</i>
	"	20	445—449	Cultivation of plane. <i>Senni.</i>
	<i>Lesnická Prace</i>	12	29—35	Regeneration of pine yearlings after attacks of blight. <i>Kalandra.</i>
	" "	12	75—79	Observations on growth of cuttings planted with buds downwards. <i>Magerstein.</i>
	" "	12	457—465	Influence of lupins on forest floor. <i>Nemer.</i>
	<i>Mal. For.</i>	2	113—133	Planting in mangrove forests in Malaya. <i>London.</i>
	<i>Mittg. D. Dendr. Ges.</i>	45	342	Use of small epicormic branches. <i>Schweini.</i>
	<i>Quar. Int. For.</i>	27	114—121	Afforestation on peat and bog land. <i>Ryle.</i>
	<i>Scot. For. Jnl.</i>	47	131—143	Turf planting in Northern Ireland. <i>McAlpine.</i>
	" "	47	153—161	Planting notes in Scotland. <i>Donald.</i>
	<i>Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstw.</i>	84	279—281	German afforestation programme.
	<i>Silva</i>	21	0—13	Artificial or natural regeneration of Scots pine. <i>Vauselow.</i>
	"	21	17—22	Effect of planting distance on pine. <i>Baader.</i>
	"	21	65	Contribution to question of permanent operation of nitrogen manuring. <i>Lang.</i> 10 pp.
	"	21	281—285	Contribution to planting of Japanese larch. <i>Trumper.</i>
	<i>Sven. Sk. Tids.</i>	31	488—505	Tests on forest implements and tools in Sweden. <i>Adelsköld et al.</i>

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933. PART II

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1933			
<i>S. d'sche F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	33	121—126	Reafforestation of stands damaged by nun moth, with emphasis on production of mixed crops. <i>Bergmann.</i>
<i>Tectona</i>	26	618—625	Stumps, stem and root cuttings experiments in Java. <i>Eidmann.</i>
"	26	714—716	Advantages and disadvantages of transplanting in tropics. <i>Bos</i>
" <i>For Jahrb.</i>	26	742—762	Manuring experiments with teak. <i>Coster. Eng. Summ.</i>
<i>Wien F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	84	428—531	<i>Larix europæa</i> , problem of races and regeneration. <i>Munch.</i>
"	51	148	German afforestation plan.
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	51	157	Douglas fir plantation in Austria. <i>Poleschinski.</i>
<i>Ztschr. f. Weltf.</i>	65	375—385	Method of artificial seed production on forest trees. <i>Lantelm.</i>
"	1	192	Experiments in sowing pine seed by aeroplane. <i>Sacharoff. Abs.</i>
OTHER PUBLICATIONS	NO.	SHEET MARK	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1885			
<i>Repr. Annales de la Science agronomique française et étrangères, Nancy</i>		SS	Reafforestation, botanical and forestry study. <i>Fliche.</i>
1892			
<i>Mitt. Forstl. Versuchsw. Oester.</i>	14	BNF/Austria	Planting season in relation to development of spruce and Scots pine. <i>Cieslar.</i>
1895			
<i>Mitt. Schw. Centr. forstl. Versuchsw.</i>	4	BNF/Switz.	Influence of time of planting on growth of trees. <i>Buhler. Pp. 1—12.</i>
1896			
<i>Dept. Land Rec. &amp; Agr. Bull. Pub. Allahabad</i>	5	SS	New method of fruit tree planting.
1900			
<i>D. A. For. Serv. Bull.</i>	27	BNA	Practical tree planting in operation. <i>Towney.</i>
1901			
<i>D. A. Farm Bull.</i>	134	BNA	Tree planting on rural school grounds. <i>Hall.</i>
1903			
<i>D. A. For. Serv. Bull. Extr. Trans. Arb. Soc. Vol. 5, Pt. 2</i>	45	BNA SS/B.1	Planting of white pine in New England. <i>Kempton.</i>
<i>Forestry in German E. Afr.</i>	1	RS/E. Afr./Gen.	Natural and artificial regeneration <i>Forbes.</i>
1904			
<i>Can. For. Serv. Bull.</i>	1	BNB	Notes on plantations in North Tanganyika. <i>Zimmermann.</i>
<i>D. A. For. Serv. Bull.</i>	52	BNA	Tree planting on prairies of Manitoba, etc. <i>Ross.</i>
<i>Pomph. Worshipful Co. of Carpenters, London</i>		SS	Forest planting in Western Kansas. <i>Kellog.</i>
			Adaptation of land for afforestation. <i>Forbes and Fischer.</i>
1905			
<i>Broadford Sci. Jnl. Repr. D. A. Bull. Natal</i>		SS RS/Natal/Gen.	Afforestation of waterworks catchment areas. <i>Margerson.</i>
<i>D. A. Farm. Bull. D. A. Yrbk. Repr.</i>	228	BNA BNA	Tree planting in Natal. <i>Sim. Pp. 84—115.</i>
1906			
<i>D. A. For. Serv. Bull.</i>	65	BNA	Forest planting and farm management in U.S.A. <i>Clothier.</i>
" " " <i>Cir.</i>	41	BNA	How to grow young trees for forest planting. <i>Sterling.</i>
" " " <i>Punjab For. Dept. Paper</i>	45	BNA RS/Punjab/Spec.	Advice to forest planters in Oklahoma. <i>Clothier.</i>
<i>Repr. Country Gentlemen's Estate Book</i>		SS	Forest planting on coal lands, W. Pennsylvania. <i>Spring.</i>
			Forest planting in E. Nebraska. <i>Miller.</i>
			Irrigated plantations in the Punjab.
			Use of artificial manures in forestry. <i>Peters.</i>
1907			
<i>D. A. For. Serv. Cir.</i>	61	BNA	How to transplant forest trees.
" " " "	69	BNA	Planting fence-post trees
" " " "	81	BNA	Forest planting in Illinois. <i>Kellog.</i>
" " " "	99	BNA	Forest planting on the semi-arid plains, U.S.A.
" " " "	109	BNA	Forest planting in North-eastern and Lake States.
" " " "	109	BNA	Forest planting in N. and S. Platte valleys. <i>Miller.</i>

## SILVICULTURE—ARTIFICIAL REPRODUCTION, AFFORESTATION, ETC.

B<sub>1</sub>

OTHER PUBLICATIONS	NO.	SIMIL. MARK	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1908</b> <i>Beiträge zur Forstgeschichte des Kantons Zürich, 1882—1907</i> <i>Can. For. Serv. Bull.</i> <i>Pamph. Über Missgestaltungen des Wurzelsystems der Kiefer und über Kulturmethoden.</i> Pub. Neudamm, Germany	2	BNF/Switz. BNB SP/Pinus	Notes on artificial reproduction in Canton Zurich, Switzerland. Pp. 27—29. Planting and care of forest evergreens. <i>Knechtel</i> . Malformations of root systems of Scots pine, and planting methods. <i>Spitzenberg</i> .
<b>1909</b> <i>D. A. For. Serv. Bull.</i> <i>Cir.</i> <i>N. Zeal. Dept. Lands. Rpt.</i> " " " "	76 161	BNA BNA RS/N. Zeal./ Gen. RS/ "	Growing conifers in N.E. States, U.S.A. <i>Peltis</i> . Forest planting in W. Kansas. <i>Kellog</i> . Forestry in New Zealand afforestation. <i>Kensington</i> . Pp. 108—118. Commission on timber industry. P. xxxvi.
<b>1910</b> <i>Bookl. Reforestation in Massachusetts.</i> Pub. Boston <i>Explosives as an aid to agriculture.</i> <i>Bookl. Pub. Curtis &amp; Harvey Ltd., London</i>		SS SS	Reafforestation in Massachusetts. <i>Longdell</i> . Use of explosives in planting, etc.
<b>1911</b> <i>Extr. Jnl. Bd. Agr.</i> <i>Ind. For. Bull.</i> <i>Mitt. Forstl. Versuchsw. Oester.</i>	2 36.1	SS BNB BNF/Austria	Use of manures in forestry. <i>Schwappach</i> . Review. Teak plantations in Burma. <i>Leele</i> . Research on manuring <i>Pinus austriaca</i> pole crops. <i>Lorenz</i> . Pp. 1—11.
<b>1912</b> <i>D. A. For. Serv. Cir.</i>	195	BNA	Forest planting in North-Eastern and Lake States.
<b>1913</b> <i>Act. For. Finn.</i> <i>Bookl. Die Aufforstung der Od- und Ackerländereien.</i> Pub. Neudamm, Germany <i>D. A. For. Serv. Bull.</i> <i>Extr. Neb. For. Club. Ann.</i> <i>N. Y. Coll. For. Syra. Cir.</i>	2.1 121 2	BNF/Finland SS BNA SS SS BNA	Formation of coniferous woods in Finland after litter burning. <i>Fuori</i> . Pp. 1—12. (Ger.) Afforestation of waste and old agricultural land. <i>Kottmeier</i> . Forestation of the sand-hills of Nebraska and Kansas. <i>Butes and Pierce</i> . Tree planting in Nebraska. <i>Duppert</i> . Reafforestation in N. Arizona. <i>Nelson</i> . Reafforestation of cut-over lands in New York.
<b>1914</b> <i>Can. For. Serv. Cir.</i> <i>Int. Rpts. Pedology, Berlin</i> " " " " " " " "	1 4 4 4	BNB BNI BNI BNI	Preparing soil for tree planting. World's productions and use of artificial manures. Pp. 69—72. Ger. Influence of manuring on soil conditions. <i>Mausberg</i> . Pp. 73—75. Ger. Comparison of manuring with different nitrogenous manures on sandy and high moor soils. <i>Tacke et al</i> Pp. 75—76. Ger.
<b>1915</b> <i>Bull. For. Exp. Stn. Tokyo</i> <i>Can. For. Serv. Cir.</i> <i>N. Y. Coll. For. Syra. Bull.</i>		BNF/Japan BNB BNA	Use of fertilizers for seedlings of certain species. <i>Moriya</i> . Pp. 34—41. Plantations for prairie homestead. Systematic street tree planting. <i>Francis</i> .
<b>1916</b> <i>Cornell Agric. Expt. Stn. Bull.</i> <i>N. Y. Coll. For. Syra. Bull.</i>	374 5	BNA BNA	Reafforestation methods and results in N.Y. State. <i>Paul</i> . Street tree system for N.Y. City.
<b>1918</b> <i>Govt. Rpt. Pnh. Simla, India</i> <i>Med. Stat. Shogsf. Sweden</i> <i>Mitt. Forstl. Versuchsanst. Tharandt.</i> <i>N. Y. Coll. For. Syra. Bull.</i>	15 1.5 19	SS/D.2 BNF/Sweden BNF/ Germany BNA	Forestry and lumbering in U.S.A. <i>Gibson</i> . Pp. 25—26. The Widen cultivator. <i>Wibeck</i> . Pp. 17—41. Influence of formation method on yield of Scots pine. <i>Kunze</i> . Use of idle lands in New York. <i>Stephen</i> .

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933: PART II

OTHER PUBLICATIONS	NO.	SOURCE MARK	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1919 Allt Forstl Versuchsanst. Thurandt	2.2	BNF/ Germany	Influence of formation method on yield of spruce. <i>Fritzsche.</i>
1920 Act. For. Feun.	16.4	BNF/Finland	Afforestation of Finnish moors <i>Multamäki.</i> Pp 87—94 (Ger.)
Dep Fed. Intr. Inspn. For. Switz.		BNF/Switz.	Mountain ash and alder. <i>Decoppet.</i>
S Afr F. D. Bull	1	BNB	Growing of mine props on high veld, S. Africa. <i>Carlson.</i>
N. Y. Coll. For. Syria Bull.	13	BNA	Forestry for the private owner. <i>Moon and Belyea.</i>
1921 Anleitung zum Karbweidenbau. Berling		Sp/Salix	Planting and cultivation of willow and saplings. <i>Grains.</i>
Burma For. Bull.	3	BNB	Planting of one year old teak stumps. <i>U. Po Thin.</i>
D. A. Bull. Madras	82	BNB	Casuarina plantations in Vizagapatam District. <i>Jagira, n.</i>
D. A. Dept. Cir.	191	BNA	Use of explosives in blasting stumps. <i>Boyd.</i>
D. A. Farm. Bull.	1123	BNA	Planting hardwoods on the farm. <i>Tillotson.</i>
Govt Rpt Forestry in Uganda	1209	BNA	Planting and care of street trees. <i>Mulford.</i>
		RS/Uganda/ Gen.	Plantations in Uganda. <i>Troup.</i> Pp. 8—10.
Ind. For. Rec.	4	BNB	Artificial regeneration of sal in the Duars. <i>Glasson.</i>
N. Z. For. Serv. Misc.		BNB	Propagation of forest trees. <i>Goudie.</i>
1922 Can For. Serv. Bull	72	BNB	Success in prairie tree planting. <i>Ross.</i>
Dept. Agr. Bull. Rhodesia	439	SG/Rhodesia	Planting and care of forest trees. <i>Henkel.</i>
Forestry in Kenya. Govt Rpt.		RS/Kenya/ Gen.	Forestry in Kenya Colony. planting with shifting cultivation. <i>Troup.</i> P. 14.
For. Res. Inst. Rpt. India		RS/India/AR	Artificial regeneration in India. Pp. 5—7.
Penn. F. D. Bull.	28	BNA	Forest tree planting. <i>Keller.</i>
3rd Int. Soc. Soil Sci. Conf. Procs. Prague.		BNB	Agricultural uses of sulphur. <i>Lipman.</i> Pp. 173—185.
1923 Ann. Ec. Nat. L. & F. Nancy	1.1	BNB/France	Reafforestation in Denmark. <i>Perrin.</i> Pp. 59—60.
Can For. Serv. Misc.		BNB	The tree planting division: its history and work. <i>Ross.</i>
D. A. Dept. Bull	1113	BNA	Co-operative shelterbelt demonstrations on N. Great Plains. <i>Wilson and Cobb.</i>
D. A. Farm Bull.	1312	BNA	Tree planting in the Great Plains region. <i>Johnson and Cobb.</i>
Extr. Scot. Geograph Mag.		SS	Afforestation in Korea. <i>Roxby.</i> Pp. 3—6.
For. Res. Inst. Rpt. India.		RS India/AR	Artificial regeneration in Madras. P. 43.
Govt. Publ. Burma		RS/Burma/ Spec.	Note on tour in some Burma forests. <i>Shebbeare and Glasson</i>
Govt. Publ. Tasmania		SS	Tasmanian forest plantation scheme.
2nd Brit. Emp. For. Conf. Canada		RS/Brit Isles/Gen.	Artificial regeneration. Pp. 114—120.
"Laurentide" Ca.'s Plantations, Quebec.		RS/ SS	Shifting cultivation <i>Inshe.</i> Pp. 325—340. Illustrated booklet on plantations.
1924 Can. For. Serv. Bull.	1	BNB	Forest tree planting. <i>Richardson.</i>
Jahresbericht des Stadtforstamtes Winterthur		BNF/Switz.	Afforestation in Winterthur area, Switzerland. Pp 8—10.
Medd. Norske Skogforsoksv.	5	BNF/Norway	Sowing experiments with Norwegian Scots Pine. <i>Eide.</i> Pp. 80—94.
N. Z. For. Serv. Misc.		BNB	The tree-planters' guide. <i>Rhodes.</i>
Queensland For. Bull.	2.1	BNB	Silviculture of Hoop pine. <i>Swain.</i>
1925 D. A. Dept. Bull.	1264	BNA	Forest planting in intermountain region. <i>Korstian and Baker.</i>
D. A. Farm. Bull.	1453	BNA	Planting coniferous trees. <i>Tillotson.</i>
D. A. Jul. Agr. Res. Repr.	30.3	BNA	Planting of Western yellow pine. <i>Wahlenberg.</i> Pp. 245—251.
"A. Misc. Cir. "	30.7	BNA	Reafforestation by seed sowing <i>Wahlenberg.</i> Pp. 637—647
For. Res. Inst. Rpt. India	16	BNA	Tree distribution and planting.
" " "		RS/India/AR	Taungya plantations P. 46.
" " "		RS/ "	Transplanting experiments at Dehra Dun. Pp. 4—8.

## SILVICULTURE—ARTIFICIAL REPRODUCTION, AFFORESTATION, ETC.

B<sub>4</sub>

OTHER PUBLICATIONS	NO.	SHEET MARK	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1925</b>			
<i>Ind. For. Rec.</i>	12.3	BNB	Regeneration and taungya in Burma. <i>Blanford</i> .
<i>Korte Med. Proefst. Boschw. Java</i>	10	BNF/Java	Investigations on regeneration of sundal wood in Java. <i>Kramer</i> . Pp. 1—44.
<i>Mich. For. Spec. Bull.</i>	145	BNA	Christmas tree plantations. <i>Chittenden</i> .
<i>N. Y. Coll. For. Syra. Misc.</i>		SS/B.G	Irrigated plantations of Punjab. <i>Holland</i> .
<b>1926</b>			
<i>D. A. Dept. Bull.</i>	1402	BNA	Timber growing in California pine region. <i>Show and Greeley</i> .
<i>D. A. Farm. Bull.</i>	1481	BNA	Planting roadside trees. <i>Mulford</i> .
<i>D. A. Jnl. Agr. Res. Repr.</i>	33.7	BNA	Relation of age to aspect in planting. <i>Wahlenberg</i> . Pp. 611—619.
<i>1st Int. Silvic. Cong. Proct. Rome</i>	4	BN1	Woody species for mountain reforestation. <i>Fossa</i> . Pp. 168—170.
" " " " "	4	BN1	Draining swamps for afforestation. <i>Lukkala</i> . Pp. 96—101.
" " " " "	4	BN1	Afforestation of arid lands in France. <i>Flahault</i> . Pp. 81—95.
" " " " "	4	BN1	Reafforestation of dunes in S.W. Spain. <i>Bernero and Casado</i> . Pp. 401—423.
" " " " "	4	BN1	Regeneration with light demanders. <i>Vazquez</i> . Pp. 132—150.
" " " " "	4	BN1	Reafforestation of barlands with maritime pine. <i>Pallu</i> . Pp. 114—122.
" " " " "	4	BN1	Establishment of plantations by direct sowing. <i>Naborre</i> . Pp. 151—167.
" " " " "	4	BN1	Replanting the forests destroyed in the war. <i>Rabonille</i> . Pp. 225—229.
" " " " "	4	BN1	Cultivation of exotics. <i>Ivessalo</i> . Pp. 230—236.
" " " " "	4	BN1	Reafforestation over large areas. <i>Biehler</i> . Pp. 123—131.
" " " " "	4	BN1	Reafforestation of sand dunes in Spain. <i>Mira</i> . Pp. 176—182.
" " " " "	4	BN1	Intensive reafforestation in Cyprus. <i>Unwin</i> . Pp. 102—113.
<i>Forstliche Flugblätter Eberswalde</i>	16	BNF/Germany	Method and purpose of working forest land. <i>Hausendorf</i> .
<i>Ind. For. Rec.</i>	19	BNF/ "	Preparation of forest ground. <i>Tippelmann</i> .
<i>N. H. Univ. Exten. Bull.</i>	30	BNB	Artificial regeneration in N. India. <i>Howard</i> .
		BNA	The furm woodlot in New Hampshire. <i>Woodward</i> .
<b>1927</b>			
<i>D. A. Farm. Bull.</i>	1208	BNA	Trees for planting in town and city streets. <i>Mulford</i> .
<i>Deutscher Forst. Jahresb.</i>		BNF/Germany	Relation between nursery site factors and planting methods. <i>Meude et al.</i> Pp. 269—280.
<i>Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull.</i>	17.2	SS/G	Methods of planting the woodlot. <i>Telford</i> .
<i>Medl. Stat. Skogsf. Sweden</i>	23	BNF/Sweden	Spring or autumn sowing. <i>Wibeck</i> . Pp. 286—294.
<i>Mich. Agr. Bull.</i>	163	SS	Planting in Michigan. <i>Chittenden</i> .
<i>Minn. Univ. Agr. Exp. Stu. Bull.</i>	238	BNA	Planting experiments in Minnesota. <i>Hausen</i> .
<i>Silva Fenn.</i>	4	BNF/Finland	Draining swamps for afforestation. <i>Lukkala</i> . Pp. 64—70.
<b>1928</b>			
<i>B.E.F.C. Papers</i>		RS/Brit. Isles/Gen.	Tree planting in prairie provinces of Canada. <i>Ross</i> . Pp. 492—500.
" "		RS/ "	Methods of establishing forests on eroded soils in Italy. <i>Saur</i> . Pp. 503—533.
" "		RS/ "	Peat and its afforestation. <i>Forbes</i> . Pp. 525—539.
" "		RS/ "	Afforestation technique in New Zealand. <i>Foster</i> . Pp. 551—556.
<i>Can. For. Serv. Bull. Ontario</i>	1	BNB	Forest tree planting (revised issue). <i>Richardson</i> .
<i>D. A. Jnl. Agr. Res. Repr.</i>	36.12	BNA	Forest planting in N. Rocky Mountains. <i>Wahlenberg</i> .
<i>Deutscher Forst. Jahresb.</i>		BNF/Germany	Artificial manuring in forests in 19th century. <i>Schoppach</i> . Pp. 221—227.
" " "		BNF/ "	Reintroduction of broadleaved trees into pine spruce areas. <i>Wiedemann</i> . Pp. 353—369.
<i>For. Res. Inst. Rpt. India</i>		RS/India/AR	Stump cutting and planting method in India. P. 10.
" " "		RS/ "	Artificial regeneration of sal in Bengal. P. 88.
" " "		RS/ "	Artificial regeneration of dipterocarps in Bengal. P. 90.
<i>Idaho Univ. Bull.</i>	2	BNA	Black locust and how to grow it. <i>Miller</i> .
<i>Indiana For. Dept. Pubn.</i>	62	BNA	Planting forest trees in Indiana. <i>Wilcox</i> .
<i>Me. For. Serv. Pubn.</i>		BNA	Planting directions of Maine.
<i>Nigeria F. D. Bull.</i>	1	BNB	Plantation experiments in Nigeria. <i>MacGregor</i> . Pp. 37—38.

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1973 PART II

OTHER PUBLICATIONS	NO.	SHEET MARK	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1928</b>			
<i>Ol. la 1 or Com. Pubn</i>	5	BNA	Planting and care of shade trees <i>Phillips</i> .
"	6	BNA	Planting and care of forest trees <i>Phillips</i> .
<i>Queensland For Bull.</i>	8	BNB	Silvicultural note on maple. <i>Silkwood</i> .
"	9	BNB	Southern silky oak. <i>Swain</i> .
"	10	BNB	Northern kauri pine
"	11	BNB	Yellow-wood ash. <i>Swain</i>
<i>Samml. Forstw. Schr. Latvia</i>	6	BNF/Latvia	Unforested areas in Latvia and methods of afforestation. <i>Osols</i> . Pp. 131—132. (Ger.)
<i>Vt. Agr. Exp. Stn.</i>	281	BNA	Effect of spacing in Jack pine plantations. <i>Adams</i> .
<b>1929</b>			
<i>Act. For. Fenn.</i>	34-19	BNF/Finland	Choice of cultural methods in Swedish coniferous forests <i>Wibeck</i> . (Ger.)
<i>Ann. Ec. Nat. E. &amp; F. Nancy</i>	3-1	BNF/France	French methods of planting in 1830 <i>Lorentz</i> . Pp. 69—76.
<i>Can. For. Serv. Res. Notes</i>	20	BNB	Direct seeding in New Brunswick. <i>Robertson and Veness</i> .
<i>Can. For. Topic</i>	3	BNB	Silviculture in Canada.
<i>Ceylon For. Admin. Rpt</i>		RS/Ceylon	Artificial regeneration methods in Ceylon. <i>Sargent</i> . P. 10
<i>D. A. Dept. Bull.</i>	1497	BNA	Forest planting in Lake States <i>Kittredge</i> .
<i>D. A. Farm. Bull.</i>	1567	BNA	Propagation of trees and shrubs. <i>Yerkes</i> .
"	1591	BNA	Transplanting trees and shrubs. <i>Mulford</i> .
<i>D. A. Lfl.</i>	32	BNA	Planting southern pine. <i>Wakeley</i> .
<i>Davy Tree Bull. Ohio</i>	4	BNA	Fertilization of shade trees. <i>Jacobs</i> .
<i>5th Yale Ntl. Shade Tree Conf.</i>		BNA	Experiences with feeding shade trees. <i>Coddington</i> . Pp. 46—50
<i>For. Res. Inst. Rpt. India</i>		RS/FRI/AR	Stump planting experiments at Dehra Dun. P. 14.
"		RS/India/AR	Underplanting <i>Gmelina</i> with dipterocarps. P. 38.
"		RS/	Stump planting experiments in Madras. P. 71.
<i>Mich. Agr. Cmb. Bull.</i>	19	BNA	Forest planters' handbook. <i>Kroodsma</i> .
<i>Proc. 3rd Silv. Conf. Dehra Dun</i>		RS/India/Gen.	Importance of seed origin in artificial regeneration. P. 71.
"		RS'	The problem of the pure teak plantation. Pp. 79—83.
"		RS	Artificial regeneration with selection system in mixed forests in India. Pp. 139—146.
<i>S. Afr. F. D. Bull.</i>	24	BNB	Formation of plantations in S. Africa. <i>Keet</i> . Pp. 19—31
"	26	BNB	Tree planting in Natal and Zululand. <i>Kotze</i> .
<i>S. Rhod. For. Serv. Bull.</i>	722	BNB	Rules for tree planting in S. Rhodesia. <i>Wilkinson</i> .
"	729	BNB	Site and preparation for planting in S. Rhodesia.
"	736	BNB	Methods of planting in S. Rhodesia.
<i>Tartu Ühikooli. Ühist. of Tartu</i>	13	BNF/Estonia	Plantation experiments in Tartu experimental forest. <i>Haller</i> . Pp. 117—124.
<i>Wis. Univ. Agr. Exp. Stn.</i>	89	BNA	Drainage of swamps and forest growth. <i>Zon and Averell</i>
"	407	BNA	The farm timberlot. <i>Wilson</i> .
<b>1930</b>			
<i>(B.C.) For. Branch Repr. Bull. Com. For. Paris</i>	41	BNB	A study of reforestation by seeding. <i>Scheuflstrom</i> .
"		BNF/France	On the use of manures in forestry. <i>Longueville</i> . Pp. 138—139.
"	42	BNF/	Report on the application of chemical manures in forest crops. <i>Raudière</i> . Pp. 180—197.
<i>D. A. Cir.</i>	92	BNA	Planting practice in California. <i>Show</i> .
<i>D. A. Jnl. Agr. Res. Repr.</i>	403	BNA	Automatic watering system for growing plants. <i>Steinberg</i> .
"	418	BNA	Effect of <i>Ceanothus</i> brush on pine plantations. <i>Wahlenberg</i> . Pp. 601—612.
<i>D. A. Tech. Bull.</i>	166	BNA	Timber growing in N.E. of U.S.A. <i>Dana</i> .
<i>Davey Tree Expert Co. Bull. Ohio</i>	5	BNA	Chemical fertilizers for conifers. <i>Jacobs</i> .
<i>Del. F. D. Bull.</i>	1	BNA	Forest tree planting in Delaware. <i>Taber</i> .
<i>Extr. Bull. de la Silva Mediterranea, Florence</i>		BNF/Italy	Investigations on the technique of the restoration of wood lands in the region of warm dry climates. <i>Pavari</i> .
<i>For. Res. Inst. Rpt. India</i>		RS/India/AR	Regeneration of evergreen rain-forest in Madras. P. 91.
<i>Int. Un. For. Res. Organiz. Cong. Proc. Stockholm</i>		BNI	On the cultivation of exotic trees. <i>Polansky</i> . Pp. 313—314 (Ger.)
"		BNI	Problem of afforesting alkali soils. <i>Magyar</i> . Pp. 485—489. (Ger.)
"		BNI	Afforestation of hillground in Gt. Britain, with special reference to peat soils. <i>Guillebaud</i> . Pp. 490—498. (Eng.)
"		BNI	Afforestation of podzols. <i>Weis</i> . Pp. 499—502. (Ger.)
"		BNI	Soil biological research in problem of beech introduction in pine woods. <i>Chodzicki</i> . Pp. 577—588 (Ger.)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS	NO.	SHEET MARK	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1930</b>			
<i>Ireland D. A. 1 fl.</i>	66	BNB	The proper method of planting forest trees.
<i>Korte Med. Proefst. Boschw. Java</i>	18	BNF/Java	Regeneration of teak in Java. <i>Kramer.</i>
<i>Mich. For. Spec. Bull.</i>	196	BNA	The farm woodlot in Michigan. <i>Chittenden.</i>
<i>Mitt. Ver. Forsth. Bayern</i>	25	BNF/ Germany	Introduction of broadleaves on alluvial plains. <i>Kaup.</i> Pp. 61—65.
" " "	25	BNF/ "	Reintroduction of beech into Swabian spruce woods. <i>Gehrel.</i> Pp. 57—61.
<i>Mitt. Staatforst. Bayerns</i>	21.A	BNF/ "	Reafforestation after storm damage of 1920 in Breitenholz forest, Bavaria. <i>Wopfinger.</i> Pp. 1—15.
<i>N. H. Univ. Exten. Bull.</i>	37	BNA	The New Hampshire farm woodlot. <i>Herr.</i>
<i>N. Z. For. Serv. Cir.</i>	29	BNB	Tree planting: a practical guide. <i>Turner.</i>
<i>Nigeria For. Dept. Rpt.</i>		RS/Nigeria/ AR	Artificial regeneration methods in Nigeria. <i>Ainslie.</i> Pp. 13—17.
<i>Pamph. For. Dept. Trinidad and Tobago</i>		SS/B 7	Planting methods in Trinidad. <i>Marshall.</i> Pp. 14—18.
<i>Punjab For. Conf. Proc.</i>		RS/Punjab/ Gen.	Formation of irrigated plantations in Punjab. <i>Singh.</i> Pp. 46—47.
<i>S. Afr. F. D. Bull.</i>	27	BNB	Tree planting in N. Transvaal. <i>O'Connor.</i>
<i>S. Austral. C. F. Ann. Rpt.</i>		RS/S.Austral. /AR	Mound planting in S. Australia. <i>Julius.</i> P. 5.
<i>So. Rhod. Dept. Agr. Rpt.</i>		RS/S. Rhod. /AR	Inoculation experiments in planting in S. Rhodesia. <i>Edwards.</i> P. 53.
<i>S. Rhod. For. Serv. Bull.</i>	791	BNB	Fencing methods in S. Rhodesia. <i>Wilkinson.</i>
<i>Tartu Ülikooli. Univ. of Tartu</i>	16	BNF/Estonia	Methods of propagating aspen, investigated in Finland and Estonia. <i>Reim.</i> P. 189. (Ger.)
<i>Wis. Agr. Exp. Sta. Circ.</i>	239	BNA	Reafforestation in Wisconsin. <i>Wilson.</i>
<b>1931</b>			
<i>Burma For. Bull.</i>	24	BNB	Sowing and planting teak in taungya. <i>Blanford.</i>
<i>Czecho-Slovakia Annales. Inst. Rechsch. Agron.</i>	7	BNF/Czecho-Slovakia	Planting out shoots taken from trees attacked by frost. <i>Simana.</i> Pp. 39—42.
" " "	7	BNF/ "	Artificial manuring of <i>Pinus sylvestris</i> . <i>Simana.</i> Pp. 48—50.
<i>Deutscher Forst. Jahresb.</i>		BNF/ Germany	Nourishment and manuring of forest trees. <i>Lent.</i> Pp. 104—123.
" " "		BNF/ "	Testing of Neuruppiner plough. <i>Monroy.</i> Pp. 355—358.
" " "		BNF/ "	Testing of machine for making planting holes. <i>Monroy.</i> Pp. 358—360.
<i>For. Res. Inst. Rpt. India</i>		RS/India/AR	Manuring tests in the teak and <i>Dalbergia latifolia</i> plants. P. 7.
<i>Int. Timber &amp; Silv. Cong. Procs. Paris</i>	2	BNI	Planting methods for Scots pine in France. <i>Barbier de la Serre.</i> Pp. 327—334.
" " " "	2	BNI	Planting methods in French Ivory Coast. <i>Martineau.</i> Pp. 83—94.
" " " "	2	BNI	Planting methods in the Dept. of Gard, France. <i>Negre.</i> Pp. 221—242.
" " " "	2	BNI	Private afforestation methods in France. <i>Desert.</i> Pp. 459—469.
" " " "	2	BNI	Rational planting methods for Scots pine in Belgium. <i>D'Alviella.</i> Pp. 67—79.
<i>Ireland D. A. Lfl.</i>	65	BNB	Planting of waste land in Ireland.
" " " "	70	BNB	Planting of shelter belts and hedgerow timber in Ireland.
<i>Mitt. Ver. Forsth. Bayerns</i>	26		Artificial introduction of beech in spruce and mixed woods. <i>Stippel.</i> Pp. 83—87.
<i>N. Y. Coll. For. Misc. Pubn.</i>		BNA	Note on briquette planting in New York State.
<i>Nigeria Dept. For. Rpt.</i>		RS/Nigeria/ AR	Strip planting methods in Nigeria. <i>Ainslie.</i> P. 14.
" " "		RS/ "	Stump planting and baton planting compared in Nigeria. <i>Ainslie.</i> P. 14.
<i>R. R. Inst. Rpt. Malaya</i>		RS/Malaya/ AR	Forestry system of planting rubber in Malay. Pp. 44—47.
<i>7th Yale Ntul. Shade Tree Conf.</i>		BNA	Feeding shade trees. <i>de Deuber.</i> Pp. 112—115.
<i>So. Afr. For. Dept. Rpt.</i>		RS/S. Afr./ AR	Limiting factors in afforestation. <i>Geldenhuys.</i> Pp. 27—28.
<i>Va. Polyt. Bull.</i>	24.12	1930—31 BNA	Farm forestry in Virginia. <i>Loderwick and O'Byrne.</i>



# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933 PART II

OTHER PUBLICATIONS	NO	SOURCE MARK	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1932</b>			
<i>Black Rock For. Bull. N. Y.</i>	3	BNA	Coniferous underplanting in New York. <i>Tryon</i> .
<i>Bombay For. Admin. Rpt.</i>	1	RS Bombay/AR	Artificial regeneration of sandalwood in Bombay. P. 51.
<i>Bull. Com. For. Paris</i>	51	BNF France	Economic reafforestation on difficult soils in France. d'Aberville. Pp. 173—175.
<i>Burma Htg. Plans &amp; Silv. Rpt.</i>		RS Burma/AR	Method for regeneration of cutch in Burma. <i>Clarke</i> . P. 29.
<i>Cornell Univ. Agr. Expt. Stu. Bull.</i>	545	BNA	Retail prices of fertilizers in U. S. A. <i>Fial</i> .
<i>Dallas Lumber Export Co. Rpt. Ohio</i>		BNA	Methods and results of shade tree feeding. <i>Jacobs</i> .
<i>8th Yale Nat. Shade Tree Conf.</i>		BNA	The value of peat moss in transplanting trees. <i>Jacobs</i> .
" " " "		BNA	Design with respect to street tree planting. <i>Cox</i> . Pp. 42—48.
" " " "		BNA	A discussion on tree feeding. <i>Mav</i> . Pp. 31—35.
" " " "		BNA	Reducing storage and transplanting losses. <i>Neilson</i> . Pp. 103—111.
<i>Extr. Hideselskab Tidsskrift Denmark</i>		SS	Planting methods in U. S. A. <i>Heiberg</i> . (Danish.)
<i>For. Res. Prog. Rpt. India</i>	P. 1	RS India/AR	Artificial regeneration tests at Duhra Dun. P. 11.
<i>For. Res. Inst. Rpt. India</i>	2	RS	Artificial regeneration of <i>Dipterocarpus spp.</i> in Bengal. P. 14.
" " " "	2	RS/	Results of stump planting in Madras. P. 71.
<i>Ind. For. Bull.</i>	78	BNB	Artificial regeneration methods for sandal in Bombay. P. 13.
<i>Ind. For. Rec.</i>	166	BNB	The problem of the pure teak plantation in India. <i>Champion</i> .
<i>Int. Un. For. Res. Organic Coun. Procs. Nancy</i>	172	BNB	The use of root and shoot cuttings in artificial regeneration <i>Champion and Pant</i> .
" " " "		BNI	Regeneration of <i>Acacia arabica</i> in Berar. <i>Lahid</i> .
" " " "		BNI	Reafforestation of a wind-blown plain in a drift-sand area. <i>Weis</i> . Pp. 624—639.
" " " "		BNI	Use of phosphate in afforestation of heaths. <i>Delevoey</i> . Pp. 605—611.
" " " "		BNI	Experiments in nitrogenous manuring of pine saplings. <i>Nemec</i> . Pp. 612—623.
" " " "		BNI	New method of planting in the sand dunes of the Netherlands. <i>Haadt and Geerling</i> . Pp. 589—593.
<i>Korte Med. Praefst. Boschw. Java (Madras) For. Admin. Rpt.</i>	21	BNF/Java	Burning on areas to be planted with teak. <i>Coster</i> .
<i>Midd. Norske Skogsforsokst.</i>	15	RS Madras/AR	Artificial propagation of sandal in Madras. <i>Richmond</i> . P. 13.
<i>Rpt. Ann. Bot. Vol. 16, No. 183</i>		BNF Norway	Planting experiments with pine in extreme N. Norway. <i>Edc.</i> Pp. 411—417. (Eng.)
<i>Rijshoofdbouwenproefstation Misc.</i>		D 1 (1) a	Identification of isolated fossil woods. <i>Bancroft</i> .
<i>Samml. Forstw. Schr. Latvia</i>	10	BNF/Holland	Report on methods of afforestation of dead valleys in regions of shifting sand. <i>Geerling</i> . Pp. 1—6.
<i>Silva Feun. Toulouse Trav. Lab. For.</i>	22	BNF/Latvia	Best depth for planting spruce transplants in sandy soils. <i>Roze</i> . Pp. 14—28.
	117	BNF/Finland	Possibilities of afforestation in Finland. <i>Cajander</i> .
		BNF France	Forestry practice in the French Pyrenees. <i>Gaussen</i> .
<b>1933</b>			
<i>Austral. Co. For. Bull.</i>	14	BNB	Defection technique as cause of loss. <i>Carter</i> .
<i>Cornell Agr. Expt. Stu. Bull.</i>	571	BNA	Studies in plant propagation. <i>Chadwick</i> .
<i>Cornell Univ. Bull.</i>	573	BNA	Nut growing in New York State. <i>MacDaniels</i> .
<i>Ecole Cent. Agron. Rech. For.</i>	3	BNF Poland	Investigations on influence of felling and felling areas on re-production by sowing. <i>Kucharczak</i> . Pp. 151—175.
<i>For. Com. Bull.</i>	14	BNB	Preparation work for planting in Great Britain. Pp. 22—27.
<i>Idaho Univ. Exten. Cir.</i>	14	BNB	Planting methods for Great Britain. Pp. 47—65.
<i>Inst. Rech. For. Poland</i>	46	BNA	Farm tree planting. <i>Clarke</i> .
	2	BNF/Poland	Planting of forest trees in Warsaw estates and analysis of the results. <i>Tyskiewicz</i> .
<i>Korte Med. Praefst. Boschw. Java</i>	36	BNF/Java	Stumps, stem and root cuttings. <i>Eidmann</i> . Pp. 2—63.
<i>Mitt. Forstwirt. " "</i>	47	BNF/ " "	Experiments in manuring land for teak planting. <i>Coster</i> .
	4	BNF/ Germany	Research on effect of manure on forest soils. <i>Süchting</i> . Pp. 439—493.
" " " "	4	BNF/ Germany	Forest manuring research. <i>Süchting</i> . Pp. 96—114.
<i>Mitt. Ver. Forstb. Bayerns</i>	3	BNF/ Germany	Methods of oblique planting. <i>Orth</i> . Pp. 20—21.

OTHER PUBLICATIONS	NO.	SHEET MARK	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1933			
<i>Punjab For. Lfl.</i>	4	BNB	Artificial reproduction in the hills. <i>Trevor.</i>
<i>Samul. Forstw. Schr. Latvia</i>	11	BNF/Latvia	The birch and its regeneration. <i>Rogers.</i> P. 16. (Ger.)
<i>73rd Congress Senate Doc.</i>	12	RS/Washing- ton/Gen	Reafforestation of barren and unproductive land in U.S.A <i>Colville and Watts.</i> Pp. 1485—1486.

5. *Tending and Thinning.*

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1832			
<i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	6.1	99—104	Historical survey of methods of thinning.
1841			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	17	235—237	Observations on thinning of young spruce crops as protection against snowbreak. <i>Thiersch.</i>
" " "	17	239—245	Notes on theory of thinning <i>Brunhard.</i>
1842			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	18	79—80	Thinning of young spruce in Harz as protection against snow-break. <i>von Berg.</i>
" " "	18	359—360	Notes on thinning of spruce as protection against snowbreak <i>Koch.</i>
" " "	18	438—439	Description of secateurs for pruning.
" " "	18	479—480	Notes on pruning and topping before felling.
1843			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	19	41—48	Theory and practice of periodical thinnings. <i>Liebich.</i>
" " "	19	250—252	Notes on the pruning of pine stands.
1845			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	21	2—8	Thinning: its advantages and disadvantages. <i>Liebich.</i>
" " "	21	324—328	Part played by thinning in periodic yield of forest
1846			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	22	5—10	Callus formation on stumps of felled conifers. <i>Hartig.</i>
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	3	1—109	Thinning of spruce and beech, especially in mountain forests <i>von Berg.</i>
1847			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	23	232—234	The time and method of thinning in beech and oak stands.
" " "	23	364—366	Notes on pruning in young conifer stands.
" " "	23	408—413	The pruning of forest trees.
<i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	24.1	116—151	Observations on pruning trees.
1848			
<i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	25.1	149—160	Thinning of beech high forests.
" " "	25.1	221—240	The lopping of standards. <i>Rasmussen.</i>
1849			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	25	439—440	Thinning in coppice woods.
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	1	50—54	Notes on thinning. <i>Nussbaumer.</i>
1850			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	26	194—195	Grafting of pine according to de Bois. <i>d'Huyver.</i>
" " "	26	439—440	Thinning in coppice-woods.
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	3	62—63	Advantages of pruning conifers.
1851			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	27	39—40	Notes on thinning in thick spruce stands
1852			
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	8	64—69	Results of thinning work. <i>Kunze.</i>
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	13	44—47	The pruning of oak to produce clean timber. <i>Nussbaumer.</i>
" " "	13	49—51	The tending of oak in West Bohemia. <i>Nussbaumer.</i>
1853			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	29	350—351	Notes on theory of thinning.
1854			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	30	41—43	Observations on clearing of naturally grown seedlings.
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	18	41	Notes on thinning. <i>Hessely and Schönbauer.</i> 9 pp.

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933 PART II

PERIODICALS	VOL	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1875			
Allg. F. & J. Ztg.	11	51—251	Notes on maintaining of stock in thinnings. von H'delund.
Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturf.	31	149—151	Notes on use of forest shears in pruning and lopping
"	21	61—67	Notes on thinning H'essly.
"	21	71—76	The theory of thinning Teinitzer.
"	21	81—84	Results of thinning in Bavaria. Lips.
1876			
Allg. F. & J. Ztg.	17	107—109	Economic significance of pruning. Bütz.
1878			
Allg. F. & J. Ztg.	31	101—106	Thinnings in coppices
Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.	40 2	95—100	Observations on lopping forest trees.
Monatschr. F. & J.		226—231	Pruning of silver fir. von Parvus
1859			
Monatschr. F. & J.		250—262	The influence of pruning of conifers on their value. Lebach.
1860			
Allg. F. & J. Ztg.	16	412—413	Notes on pruning pines.
Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturf.	37	69—75	Note on pruning of conifers in Bohemia Ratze.
1861			
Allg. F. & J. Ztg.	17	314—318	Notes on pruning conifers
Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.	43 2	219—260	Notes on pruning of trees. Nordlinger.
Monatschr. F. & J.		461—464	Notes on hand-saws for pruning.
1863			
Allg. F. & J. Ztg.	39	45—50	Notes on lopping in Teuburg forest, Germany. Kalkhof
"	39	195—198	Notes on thinning. Schuster.
Monatschr. F. & J.		116—118	Notes on the results of thinning. Horning.
"		184—192	Notes on thinning and cleaning. v. Sturmfeder.
1864			
Allg. F. & J. Ztg.	40	151—160	Experiments in pruning in Breitenborn. Kalkhof.
Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.	16 1	71—124	The pruning of forest trees. Nordlinger.
Thar. For. Jahrb.	16	231—232	Notes on thinning yield. Kunze.
1865			
Monatschr. F. & J.		261—264	Notes on thinning in oak stands, with and without reference to the production of bark. Davids.
Rev. E. & F.	4	146	Note on pruning. De la Rue et des Cars. 5 pp
1866			
Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.	49 1	40—60	Observations on thinning, with reference to pine and spruce Nordlinger.
"	49 1	112—115	The girdling of trees for improving timber. Nordlinger.
1867			
Monatschr. F. & J.		107—109	On cultivation of branch-free timber. Brückner.
Rev. E. & F.	6	105	Pruning method of Courval. de Sarty. 12 pp
1868			
Monatschr. F. & J.		375—376	Notes on pruning saws. Roth.
Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.	50 2	18—70	Real thinning yields from beech high forests Lauprecht.
Rev. E. & F.	7	321	Effect of pruning branches. Mer. 15 pp.
1869			
Allg. F. & J. Ztg.	45	281—284	Notes on thinning. Mantouffel.
Monatschr. F. & J.	45	456—467	Improvements in silviculture. Jäger.
Rev. E. & F.	8	440	Note on pruning implements. Sigel.
Thar. For. Jahrb.	19	50	Pruning of trees. Nanquette. 7 pp.
"	19	17—36	Notes on thinning. Tittmann.
"	19	124—132	Instructions for thinning practice. Judeich.
1870			
Allg. F. & J. Ztg.	46	62—65	Experiments in pruning with Mers' saw. Bernhardt.
"	46	159—160	Note on Mers' pruning saw. Müddeldorf.
Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturf.	46	202—203	Note on use of Mers' saw for pruning. Mers.
"	70	34—37	Thinning methods in Westphalian forests, Bohemia. Hevrosky.

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1871</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	47	49—55	Notes on pruning of oak and beech in coppice-with-standards. <i>Lauprecht.</i>
<i>Monatschr. F. &amp; J.</i>		146—153	Notes on cleanings. <i>Fischbach.</i>
<b>1872</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	48	253—271	The yield of a beech high forest after thinning. <i>Lauprecht.</i>
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	11	385—389	Note on pruning. <i>Fantrat.</i>
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	22	66—80	Notes on pruning of trees and cutting at roots. <i>Judeich and von Mantuffel.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	4	240—254	Observation on lopping of <i>Pinus strobus</i> and <i>Pinus sylvestris</i> . <i>Hartig.</i>
<b>1873</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	49	14—17	Notes on amount of yield from thinnings. <i>Heiss.</i>
<i>Monatschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	17	557—561	Notes on pruning. <i>Polmar and Rommel.</i>
<b>1874</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	50	37—47	Observations on the question of pruning. <i>Hess.</i>
<i>Monatschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	18	179—182	Notes on pruning of spruce. <i>Heisse.</i>
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	24	215—238	Notes on thinnings in the Gohrish range. <i>Roch.</i>
<b>1875</b>			
<i>Ind. For.</i>	1	16—20	Means of obtaining length of stem for timber. <i>Pengelly.</i>
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	14	328—333	System of stem pruning. <i>Delmoges.</i>
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	25	97—125	Investigations on influence of pruning on increment of young pine. <i>Knutze.</i>
" " "	25	245—253	Yield relationships in thinnings. <i>Fleck.</i>
<b>1876</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	52	180—182	Notes on pruning and cutting in oak coppices. <i>Rathsclag.</i>
<i>Monatschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	52	293—301	The pruning of forest trees. <i>Kienitz.</i>
	20	8—16	General principles of cultivation of large oak timber. <i>Heiss.</i>
<b>1877</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	53	Suppl. 58,82	The pruning of forest trees. <i>Kienitz.</i>
<b>1878</b>			
<i>Ind. For.</i>	3	239—248	Effect of pruning on growth and shape of trees.
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	28	140—170	Increment due to increased light and thinning in spruce forests; and its influence on yield tables. <i>Pressler.</i>
<i>Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	103	51—53	Treatment to prevent overstocking in Bohemian forests. <i>Schouppé.</i>
<b>1879</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	55	185—186	Notes on pruning of trees in diseased condition. <i>Brunst.</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	23	19—27	Notes on the lopping of oaks. <i>Hartig.</i>
	23	344—347	Notes on lopping. <i>Alers.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	11	112—114	Observations on cutting of young oak. <i>Staubesand.</i>
<b>1880</b>			
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	24	32—40	Value of pruning in improving crops and trees. <i>Lampe.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	6	66—68	On the pruning of forest trees. <i>Burrows.</i> (Extr. "The Gardener.")
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	19	455	Pruning of standards. <i>Molleveaux.</i>
<b>1881</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	57	100—101	Lopping and pruning of young forest trees. <i>Solf et al.</i>
" " "	57	248	Note on use of axe and saw in thinning of low pole-wood. <i>Fürst.</i>
" " "	57	316—317	Time and method of removal of beech and poplar from conifer crops. <i>Lasch et al.</i>
" " "	57	393—394	Discussion on thinnings in crops of mixed age. <i>Lorey et al.</i>
" " "	57	401—406	Significance and carrying out of cleanings. <i>Rebmann.</i>
" " "	57	406—407	Discussion on advantages of light and heavy thinning. <i>Lorey.</i>
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	31	97—103	Results of thinning in the Steinbach range from 1875 to 1880. <i>Schulze.</i>

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933 PART II

	PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1882				
	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	58	118—153	The significance of thinning various species. <i>Wiese</i> .
	<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	58	161—369	Notes on the question of thinning in high forests. <i>Hamm</i> .
	" "	26	21	History of thinning. <i>Baur</i> . 75 pp.
	" "	26	287—293	History of thinnings. <i>von Fischbach</i> .
	" "	26	385—387	Influence of root cutting on height growth of <i>Quercus pedunculata</i> . <i>Hess</i> .
	<i>Ind. For.</i>	26	433—434	Notes on thinning. <i>Merz</i> .
	" "	8	472—474	Aims and methods of tree pruning. <i>des Cars</i> .
1883				
	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	59	72	Treatment of excessively stocked sown areas of spruce. <i>Schmittspahn</i> .
	" "	59	119—140	Discussion on influence of bushwoods on thinnings. <i>Schlup et al.</i>
	<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	59	265—266	Notes on transplanting of oak. <i>Schmittspahn</i> .
	<i>Ind. For.</i>	27	321—328	Notes on thinning. <i>Hepp</i> .
	<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturh.</i>	9	472—474	General notes on tree pruning. <i>des Cars</i> .
	<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	124	141—142	Experiments in thinning in Bohemia.
		15	664—671	Notes on thinning. <i>Duchstem</i> .
1884				
	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	60	78—80	Notes on thinning and the resultant increased yield. <i>Lorey</i> .
	<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	28	561—565	Notes on first thinnings. <i>Schmittspahn</i> .
		28	426	The development of the theory of thinnings. <i>Fischbach</i> . 37 pp.
	<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	34	37—41	Influence of thinning on growth of beech. <i>Kunze</i> .
	" "	34	111—115	Influence of thinning on growth of pine. <i>Kunze</i> .
	" "	14	137—146	Influence of thinning on growth of spruce. <i>Kunze</i> .
	<i>Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.</i>	10	166—171	On judicious pruning. <i>McCorquodale</i> .
1885				
	<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	29	403—405	The amount of loss by chippings in felling spruce poles in thinning. <i>Hess</i> .
	<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturh.</i>	130	49—60	Experiments in thinnings in Austria.
	<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	17	325—327	Description of the Grunfeld pruning iron. <i>Neumann</i> .
1886				
	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	62	161—164	Influence of value of normal growing crop on thinnings. <i>Heyer</i> .
	" "	62	191—199	Theory and practice of thinning. <i>Heiss</i> .
	" "	62	355—356	Forest cleaning in Bohemia.
	" "	62	393—395	Discussion on question of thinning of forests on mountain slopes. <i>Liechti et al.</i>
	<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	62	395—396	Description of tree fork for pruning.
	" "	30	242—249	Theory of thinning. <i>Frey</i> .
	" "	30	317—345	Thinning in stunted pine crops. <i>Giggelberger</i> .
	<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturh.</i>	30	517—522	Notes on useful prunings. <i>Yrlin</i> .
	<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	130	16—10	Importance of thinnings.
		18	1—14	Notes on thinning. <i>Kraft</i> .
1887				
	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	63	212—213	Observations on the principles of thinning <i>Pinus sylvestris</i> . <i>Zeising</i> .
	<i>Rev. F. &amp; F.</i>	63	357—359	Discussion on the method and time of thinning.
	" "	26	62—67	Thinning in the selection system. <i>Haffel</i> .
	<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturh.</i>	26	149	Tending operations in fir woods. <i>Merz</i> . 33 pp.
	<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	145	35—51	On the thinning of forests in Bohemia. <i>Zenker</i> .
		19	609—613	Notes on the question of thinning. <i>Amann</i> .
1888				
	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	64	26—29	Notes on crop-tending in Saxony, Germany.
	" "	64	60—61	Notes on thinning methods. <i>Lorey</i> . Abs.
	" "	64	75—76	Notes on pruning of oak-trees in Germany. <i>Alers</i> .
	" "	64	141—143	Discussion as to the best methods of thinning conifer crops at heights above 900 metres. <i>Ganter et al.</i>
	" "	64	260—262	Discussion on tending in Wiesbaden area, Germany. <i>Staubesand et al.</i>
	" "	64	370—382	Observations on the thinning process.
	<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	64	413—414	Note on pruning of forest trees. <i>Heyer</i> .
		32	391—393	Raising of prospective value of forest of normal age classes by more timely thinning. <i>Rose</i> .

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1888</b>			
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	27	250	New theories on thinning. <i>Mer.</i> 11 pp.
	27	413—417	Thinnings in high forest.
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	148	22	Research in thinning in Bohemia. <i>Reuss.</i> 24 pp.
	150	23—84	On the thinning of forests in Bohemia. <i>Zenker.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	20	596—605	Notes on thinning. <i>Arndt.</i>
"	20	605—612	Influence of thinning on growth of wood. <i>Schwappach.</i>
<b>1889</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	65	288—292	Determination of the best time for cutting and felling. <i>Heyer.</i>
"	65	307—309	Thinning and cleaning. <i>Kraft.</i> Rev. by <i>Lorey.</i>
"	65	Suppl.	The treatment of stands in Germany. <i>Lorey.</i>
		1—9	
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	33	16	History of the technique and theory of pruning. <i>May.</i> 72 pp.
"	33	213—231	Earlier thinning operations to raise the expected forest yield. <i>Boze.</i>
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	28	78	Thinnings in high forest. <i>Suchaux and Lefebvre.</i> 11 pp.
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	157	69—85	Bohemian experiments in thinning.
<b>1890</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	66	43—44	Thinning grade and soil quality. <i>Hamm.</i>
"	66	89—92	Notes on the history of thinnings. <i>Fischbach.</i>
	66	405—410	Notes on pruning. <i>Vogl.</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	34	565—568	The purpose and significance of thinning and clearing in various stands and systems. <i>Keller.</i>
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	29	1—9	Effect of thinning in fir woods. <i>Mer.</i>
"	29	218—232	Increasing height growth in young fir. <i>Mer.</i>
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	40	90—96	Influence of thinning on growth of pine and spruce. <i>Kunze.</i>
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	164	3—22	Notes on thinning in Bohemian forests. <i>Melichar.</i>
<b>1891</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	67	178—179	Note on pruning of forest trees. <i>Alers.</i>
"	67	185—190	Observations on theory and practice of thinning. <i>Lorey.</i>
"	67	239—241	On degrees of thinning in mixed crops of beech, oak and silver fir. <i>Hamm.</i>
"	67	244—245	Notes on cleaning in young crops of mixed spruce and pine. <i>Popel.</i>
"	67	313—315	Notes on pruning of forest trees. <i>Alers.</i>
"	67	322—323	Discussion on rational thinning of pine. <i>von Flotow.</i>
"	67	362—366	New procedure for low and high banding. <i>Wappes.</i>
"	67	416—419	Theory and practice of thinning.
"	67	432—434	Discussion on thinning. <i>Lorey and Ney.</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	35	205—238	The growth and treatment of oak in coppice-with-standards. <i>Schuberg.</i>
"	35	506—514	Methods of treatment for larch. <i>Bohme.</i>
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	30	278—281	The time for thinning. <i>Schoeffer.</i>
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	41	139—142	Influence of thinning on growth of <i>Fagus.</i> <i>Kunze.</i>
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	168	78—103	Forest research in pruning in Bohemia.
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	23	327—334	Notes on stunted trees and their treatment. <i>Kraft.</i>
<b>1892</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	68	1—4	Selection thinnings in normally stocked pine forests of the Main valley. <i>Reiss.</i>
"	68	15—18	Notes on the pruning of conifer stands. <i>Heyer.</i>
"	68	27—30	The present position of thinning. <i>Bauer and Keller.</i>
"	68	181—187	The control of thinning in communal forests. <i>Grundner.</i>
"	68	221—224	A justification of selection thinnings. <i>Borggreve.</i>
"	68	225—233	The Postal method of thinning. <i>Salisch.</i>
"	68	403—406	The justification for selection thinning forest. <i>Reiss.</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	36	20—32	Discussion and theory of thinning. <i>Baur.</i> (See also P. 277, Vol. 38, 1894.)
	36	228—232	Selection forest thinning methods in 1811. <i>Wappes.</i>
"	18	239—240	Is it good to dig about trees?
"	18	443—446	On judicious pruning. <i>McCorquodale.</i>
"	18	477—479	Pruning in parks and gardens. <i>Thiellon-Dyer.</i> Abs.
"	31	167—169	Notes on pruning.
"	24	135—148	The nutrition of dominant, co-dominant and dominated trees. <i>Ramann.</i>
"	24	245—249	Notes on thinning in Karlsruhe area. <i>Kraft.</i>

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933. PART II

	PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1893				
	Allg. F. & J. Ztg.	69	29—32	Economic questions of reproduction tending and rotation when planting in clay soils. <i>Thaler et al.</i>
	" " "	69	65—66	Scientific foundation of thinning process. <i>Speidel.</i>
	" " "	69	140—141	Note on theory of thinning
	" " "	69	200—204	Description of a pruning saw. <i>Heyer.</i>
	" " "	69	221—226	General principles of cultivation and thinning of mixed crops. <i>Heyer.</i>
	" " "	69	298—300	Experiments in thinning in selection forest. <i>König.</i>
	" " "	69	359—360	Thinning of broad-leaved trees and conifers. <i>Meyer et al.</i>
	" " "	69	303—364	Description of use of rope-ladders when tending trees. <i>Hannm.</i>
	" " "	69	395	Note on thinning in selection forest. <i>Kraft.</i>
	Forstw. Centralbl.	37	629—633	Notes on the thinning of selection forests. <i>Furst.</i>
	" " "	37	670—672	Notes on ladders etc. for tending trees.
	Thar. For. Jahrb.	41	258—262	Notes on birch pruning. <i>Hermann.</i>
	Zeitschr. F. & J.	25	689—703	Group-thinning for increased light. <i>Borgmann.</i>
	" " "	25	208—212	Treatment of the stem in tending of forest crops. <i>Kraft.</i>
1894				
	Allg. F. & J. Ztg.	70	1	The question of thinning with a history of the method. <i>Haug.</i> 47 pp.
	" " "	70	125—128	The pruning of dry branches in conifer forests. <i>Hampel.</i>
	" " "	70	239—242	Theory and practice of thinning. <i>Heiss.</i>
	" " "	70	304—365	Notes on thinning in U.S.A.
	" " "	70	419—420	The most suitable measures for cutting in preparing open stands. <i>Kraft.</i>
	Forstw. Centralbl.	38	277—294	Thinning experiments. <i>Baur.</i>
	Thar. For. Jahrb.	44	1	Influence of thinning on growth of spruce stands. <i>Kunze.</i> 90 pp.
	" " "	44	199—202	Influence of thinning on quality of spruce wood. <i>Kunze.</i>
	Trans. Eng. Arb. Soc.	2	91—98	On the pruning of hardwoods and healing of wounds. <i>Robinson.</i>
	" " "	2	202—206	On the pruning of hardwood trees. <i>Gallie.</i>
	" " "	2	326—330	The best method of thinning mixed plantations. <i>Forbes.</i>
1895				
	Allg. F. & J. Ztg.	71	143—144	Note on calculation of extent of thinnings. <i>Lorty.</i>
	" " "	71	159—161	Discussion of question of partial tending of crop or complete thinning. <i>Kraft.</i>
	" " "	71	184—187	Observations on influence of strong thinnings in spruce crops on increment and stem form. <i>Schmidt.</i>
	" " "	71	298—303	Description of a "bo'sun's chair" for lopping trees. <i>Weber.</i>
	" " "	71	317—318	Discussion on principles of thinning. <i>de Conlon.</i>
	" " "	71	329—334	Financial advantages of group thinning in open stand system. <i>Borgmann.</i>
	" " "	71	351—352	Description of a new felling instrument. <i>Bank.</i>
	" " "	71	361—371	Observations on cleaning in selection forest with reference to tending of underwood in mixed crops. <i>Mantel.</i>
	" " "	71	390	Note on pruning saws. <i>Dörmer.</i>
	" " "	71	401—405	Pruning in Jutland, Denmark. <i>Emeis.</i>
	Bull. S. F. Belgique	2	190	On cutting back broad leaved species
	" " "	2	746—748	Note on the pruning of fir woods
	Forstw. Centralbl.	39	121	Influence of different methods of thinning on the increase of volume and value of spruce stands. <i>Hefele.</i> 85 pp.
	" " "	39	203—215	The practice of thinning and pruning. <i>Furst.</i>
	Ind. For.	21	104—111	Notes on girdling teak in Tharrawaddy. <i>Slade.</i>
	" " "	21	377—381	Observations on thinnings in forests. <i>Fisher and Smythies.</i>
	" " "	21	400—462	The definition of dominated trees. <i>Fisher.</i>
	Thar. For. Jahrb.	45	1—44	The influence of different methods of thinnings on the growth of pine stands. <i>Kunze.</i>
	" " "	45	161—225	The influence of different methods of thinning on the growth of beech stands. <i>Kunze.</i>
	Zeitschr. F. & J.	27	96—102	Influence of thinning in the upper story on yield.
	" " "	27	630—634	Group-thinning for obtaining an increase of light. <i>Borgmann.</i>
1896				
	Allg. F. & J. Ztg.	72	1	Methods and results of thinning in open stand system. <i>Kraft.</i> 14 pp.
	" " "	72	311	Observations on the question of thinning. <i>Haug.</i> 6 pp. (See also P. 269, Vol. 73, 1897.)

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1896			
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	3	178—179	The pruning of avenue trees.
" " "	3	546	Improvement feelings in coppice and coppice-with-standards. <i>Crahay</i> . 7 pp.
" " "	3	671	On the pruning of forest trees. 40 pp.
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comté</i>	3	355—364	On the aims and methods of thinning. <i>Bühler</i> .
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	40	35—41	Estimation of amount of thinning. <i>Bose</i> .
" " "	40	41—49	Climbing apparatus for use when tending. <i>Hefele</i> .
" " "	40	127—133	Influence of heavy thinnings on growth and form of spruce.
" " "	40	597—617	Calculation of extent and amount of thinnings. <i>Bose</i> .
<i>Ind. For.</i>	22	179—181	On counting taungyas in Burma. <i>Branthwaite</i> .
" " "	22	184—185	Climber cutting in India.
" " "	22	431—438	What constitutes a thinning? <i>Fernandez</i> .
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	35	262—266	Thinning prescriptions
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	28	237—242	Felling plan by compartments <i>Daukelmann</i> .
" " "	28	721—722	Climbing apparatus for pruning old oaks. <i>Brecher</i> .
1897			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	73	94—96	Note on crop tending and reproduction.
" " "	73	168—172	Thinning in unmixed crops, with special reference to number of main stems. <i>Eberhard</i> .
" " "	73	225	Freeing of the crown of spruce in open stand system with reference to theory of highest interest on capital value of forest soil. <i>Borgmann</i> . 27 pp.
" " "	73	269	Note on thinning. <i>Haug</i> .
" " "	73	270—272	Description of pruning with Alers' wing saw. <i>Grieb</i> .
" " "	73	293—301	Observations on thinning in spruce crops. <i>Haug</i> .
" " "	73	332	Note on Bohmerle's thinning experiments. <i>Abs</i> .
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	4	94—97	Use of climbing lions for pruning. <i>Sarcel</i> .
" " "	4	144—145	Root pruning to improve growth of osiers. <i>Berck</i> .
" " "	4	209—212	On the thinning of oak woods. <i>Néls</i> .
" " "	4	489—490	The pruning of sickly trees.
" " "	4	807—810	Facts about thinnings. <i>Bertholet</i> .
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	41	193—199	The influence of different methods of thinning on the growth of stands. <i>Hefele</i> .
" " "	41	601—606	Notes on thinning. <i>Thaler</i> .
<i>Ind. For.</i>	23	10	What constitutes a thinning? <i>Gleadow and Fisher</i> . 5 pp.
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	36	342—345	Lopping of forest trees. <i>Crahay</i> .
<i>Trans. Eng. Arb. Soc.</i>	3	46—53	The principles of thinning. <i>Manghan</i> .
" " "	3	329—344	Town and suburban planting and means of protection. <i>Wilson</i> .
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	29	201	The influence of thinning and increased light on the growth of pine stands. <i>Schwappach</i> . 42 pp.
1898			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	74	248—251	Discussion concerning cleaning and thinning of oak in pure and mixed crops. <i>Martin et al.</i>
" " "	74	339—340	Notes on pruning of pole-wood of pine. <i>Wiener</i> .
" " "	74	405—406	Discussion of advisability of pruning of dead branches in conifer crops. <i>Wittmann</i> .
" " "	74	409—410	Account of thinning experiments. <i>Lorey</i> .
" " "	74	410—411	Account of thinnings carried out in main crops. <i>Schwappach</i> .
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comté</i>	4	81—105	Cleaning of forests: method for various silvicultural systems. <i>Schaeffer</i> .
<i>Ind. For.</i>	24	351—353	On the season for cutting back coppice. <i>Fernandez</i> .
<i>Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.</i>	15	3—10	Importance of density in silviculture. <i>Schwappach</i> .
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	30	672—677	Thinning of pine stand. <i>von Salisch</i> .
1899			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	75	109—110	Notes on thinning.
" " "	75	153—155	Method of thinning according to the new school. <i>Mayr</i> .
" " "	75	225—240	Observations on a planned cleaning of young forests. <i>Falkenstein</i> .
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comté</i>	5	443—478	The form of the tree in relation to the method of treatment of epicormic branches.
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	38	1—16	Thinning practice. <i>Broulliard</i> .
" " "	38	45—46	The first thinning of pine woods. <i>Schaeffer</i> .
" " "	38	496—500	German ideas of thinning. <i>Broulliard</i> . (See <i>Ind. For.</i> 25, Pp. 95—109; also <i>Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.</i> 16, 1901, Pp. 100—106.)
" " "	38	737—745	Improvement fellings in high forest. <i>Günier</i> .
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	49	1—27	Influence of thinning on growth of forest crops of spruce. <i>Kunze</i> .



# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933. PART II

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1899			
<i>Zeitschr. f. u. J.</i>	31	19—35	Observations on thinning the Postal method, and selection thinning. <i>Bornstedt</i> .
" "	31	259	The influence of thinning and increased light on the growth of beech stands. <i>Schwappach</i> . 56 pp.
1900			
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	7	719—721	The trimming of coppice.
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	44	237—252	Utilization of first thinnings of conifers. <i>Mutger</i> .
"	44	589—601	Thinnings in selection forest. <i>Furst</i> .
<i>Trans. Eng. Arb. Soc.</i>	4	236—244	The pruning of forest trees. <i>Lock</i> .
" " " "	4	245—250	The pruning of trees. <i>Torgan</i> .
1901			
<i>Allg. F. u. J. Ztg.</i>	77	50	Thinning experiments at Tübingen. <i>Lorey</i> . 13 pp.
" " "	77	81—86	Advantages of pruning. <i>Heyer</i> .
" " "	77	198—203	Thinning experiments.
" " "	77	203—209	Selection thinning experiment of Borggreve. <i>Denzin</i> .
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	8	79	On the principles of pruning.
<i>Rev. F. u. J.</i>	40	1—10	The result of thinning. <i>Brouillard</i> .
<i>Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.</i>	16	116—122	Effect of various thinnings on beech. <i>Forbes</i> .
<i>Zeitschr. f. u. J.</i>	33	660—674	Calculation of selection thinnings. <i>Denzin</i> .
1902			
<i>Allg. F. u. J. Ztg.</i>	78	180—184	Resolution of German Forest Research Stations to co-ordinate thinning experiments.
" " "	78	298—309	Heavy thinnings. <i>Heck</i> .
<i>Centralbl. f. d. g. Forstw.</i>	26	193—201	New scheme for thinning experiments. <i>Hetz</i> .
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	46	180—186	Thinnings. <i>Weise</i> .
" " "	46	517—524	Thinnings and light increment, new plan for investigations by German research stations.
<i>Ind. For.</i>	28	205—209	On thinnings in planted spruce. <i>Brouillard</i> .
<i>Rev. E. u. F.</i>	41	1—9	Thinning of spruce. <i>Brouillard</i> . (Eng. abstr. <i>Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.</i> 17, 1904, Pp. 129—134.)
<i>Zeitschr. f. u. J.</i>	34	302—308	Organization of thinning research in Germany.
1903			
<i>Allg. F. u. J. Ztg.</i>	79	220—225	Most important results of thinning experiments. <i>Wagener</i> .
<i>Trans. Eng. Arb. Soc.</i>	79	251—260	The science of thinnings. <i>Nossek</i> .
"	5	271—277	Arboricultural management of public and private parks. <i>Wilson</i> .
<i>Zeitschr. f. u. J.</i>	35	235—238	Estimation of intermediate products in yield control. <i>Martin</i> .
1904			
<i>Allg. F. u. J. Ztg.</i>	80	41—45	Practical considerations in carrying out thinnings. <i>Lang</i> .
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	11	1—14	Thinning methods in private woods of Europe. <i>Brouillard</i> .
" " "	11	225—227	Note on the pruning of pine plantations.
<i>Ind. For.</i>	30	303—304	Effect of thinning on growth of coppice shoots.
<i>Rev. E. u. F.</i>	43	185	Effect of annual cut on coppice shoots. <i>Ver</i> . 24 pp.
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	54	132—147	Cleanings in mixed woods of spruce and Scots pine as practiced in Saxon state forests. <i>Pause</i> .
<i>Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	247	429—437	Practice of thinning in Bohemia. <i>Kohlík</i> .
<i>Zeitschr. f. u. J.</i>	36	116—123	Thinning woods on Bunter sandstone areas. <i>Eberts</i> .
1905			
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	12	14—22	Notes on tree hygiene. <i>Marchal</i> .
" " "	12	530—531	Notes on the thinning of coppice.
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	49	239—250	Crop tending in Worlik. <i>Rebel</i> .
<i>Ind. For.</i>	31	376—378	Girdling of miscellaneous trees in sal forests. <i>Channer</i> .
<i>Rev. E. u. F.</i>	44	173—176	Effect of thinning on even-aged fir. <i>Cuf</i> .
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	55	138—150	Influence of different thinning grades on stem form of spruce. <i>Kunze</i> .
<i>Zeitschr. f. u. J.</i>	37	11—30	How should young spruce woods be thinned? <i>Schwappach</i> .
" " "	37	220—239	Results of special series of thinnings in Wucherhain. <i>Blau</i> .
" " "	37	411—419	Silvicultural value of intensive thinning. <i>Schwappach</i> .
" " "	37	419—427	Control of growing space by planting and thinning in spruce crops. <i>Martin</i> .
1906			
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comté</i>	8	668—680	The pruning of fir and spruce. <i>Mer</i> .
<i>Centralbl. f. d. g. Forstw.</i>	32	333	Raising tree crops. <i>Schiffel</i> . 43 pp.
<i>Zeitschr. f. u. J.</i>	38	736—748	Thinning of broad leaved and coniferous woods. <i>Ravr</i> .

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1907</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	83	240—243	Heavy thinnings. <i>Heck.</i>
<i>(Am.) For. Quar.</i>	5	368—372	Economic thinning of white pine. <i>Hawes.</i>
<b>1908</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	84	87—89	Thinning. <i>Rathsclilag.</i>
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	9	87—108	The pruning of fir and spruce in France. <i>Mer.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	34	115—117	The pruning of large trees.
	34	189—192	The principle of summer pruning.
<i>Proc. Soc. Am. For.</i>	3	18—28	Results of marking timber in American national forests. <i>Carter.</i>
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	47	688—691	Question of pruning conifers. <i>Mena.</i>
<i>Tectura</i>	1	280—289	Cleaning of naturally grown oak. <i>van Deventer.</i>
<b>1909</b>			
<i>Bull. S. P. Belgique</i>	16	165—168	Pruning of conifers. <i>Mena.</i>
<i>Centralbl. f. d. g. Forstw.</i>	35	413—427	Pruning forest trees. <i>Zederbauer.</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	53	161—174	Crown thinnings in broad-leaved crops. <i>Schubert.</i>
<i>Naturw. Zeitschr. L. &amp; F.</i>	7	578—583	Thinning of crops and regulation of growing space. <i>Wemkauß.</i>
<i>Quar. Int. For.</i>	3	13—21	Effect of overthinning. <i>Archibald.</i>
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	48	492	Effect of thinning of coppice shoots on the remaining shoots. <i>Mer.</i> 28 pp.
<i>Tectura</i>	2	22—30	Cleaning of natural oak growths. <i>van Deventer.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	41	281	10 years' thinning experiment and 14 years' <i>Freidrichforstung.</i> <i>Heck.</i> 108 pp.
<b>1910</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	86	400—403	Cleaning etc. in natural regeneration. <i>Jurgens.</i>
<i>Proc. Soc. Am. For.</i>	5	97—98	Thinning of loblolly and shortleaf pines in U.S.A. <i>Ashe.</i>
<i>Verenisschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	306	523—546	On problems of thinning. <i>Ruzicka.</i>
<b>1911</b>			
<i>Tectura</i>	4	695—701	Notes on felling and clear-cutting system. <i>Claasen.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	41	663—686	Growth of different tree classes during 10-year period. <i>Japung.</i>
<b>1912</b>			
<i>Quar. Int. For.</i>	6	38—45	Tree pruning in London.
" " "	6	254—256	Thinning of beech woods. <i>Harper.</i>
<b>1913</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	89	51—54	Pruning. <i>Jurgens.</i>
<i>Verenisschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	337	352—353	Note on advantages of lopping.
" " "	341	484—496	Advantages of thinning in spruce crops. <i>Schmid.</i>
<b>1914</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	90	84—90	Thinning experiments in beech and pine stands. <i>Wimmenauer.</i>
<i>Am. Forestry</i>	90	93—95	Thinning experiments in pine.
<i>(Am.) For. Quar.</i>	20	560—566	Care and tending of New York City's trees.
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	20	719—730	Practical tree surgery. <i>Collins. Ab.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	12	471	Thinning experiments with Scots pine. Review.
	58	56—57	Influence of intensity of thinnings in pine.
	58	434—443	Tree pruning. <i>Thaler.</i>
	40	80	Poisoning girdled trees.
	40	425	Colouring the wood of growing trees.
<i>Kew Bull.</i>		222—225	The ringing (girdling) of trees. <i>Boodle.</i>
<i>Mittg. D. Dendr. Ges.</i>	23	79—87	Pruning. <i>Salisch.</i>
<i>Quar. Int. For.</i>	8	276	Tree pruning. <i>Pratt.</i>
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	53	345	Influence of early thinnings on even-aged spruce crops. <i>Mer.</i> 15 pp.
<i>Tectura</i>	7	43—50	Notes on the thinning of <i>Hevea</i> stands. <i>van Hasselt.</i>
<b>1915</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	91	112—116	Importance of research on yield regulation and crop tending. <i>Hennmann.</i>
" " "	91	116—120	Cleanings and thinnings in young crops. <i>Jurgens.</i>
" " "	91	123—125	Thinning experiments with Douglas fir.
" " "	91	133—144	Growing out trees in open stands: heavy thinnings. <i>Tiemann.</i>
<i>Am. Forestry</i>	21	714—717	Tending of shade trees and shrubs. <i>Levison.</i>
<i>(Am.) For. Quar.</i>	13	99—103	Influence of thinnings.
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	13	389—391	Effect of thinnings on yield.
	12	259—263	On marking standards.

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933: PART II

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1915</b>			
<i>Det Forstl Forsogsv. Dan.</i>	4	381—396	Thinning young oak crops. <i>Hauch.</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	50	23—26	Effect of thinnings on yield. <i>Hennmann.</i>
<i>Kew Bull.</i>		82—88	The care of old trees. <i>Bean.</i>
<i>Mitg. D. Dendr. Ges.</i>	24	103—107	Crown formation of roadside trees. <i>Kache.</i>
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	60	60—93	Effect of thinnings and spacing on yield. <i>Borgmann.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	47	241—248	Eberswalde experiments on influence of thinnings on water content of light pine soils. <i>Albert.</i>
<b>1916</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	92	205—217	Statistical results of thinning. <i>Hennmann.</i>
<i>Am. Forestry</i>	22	42—43	Tending of ornamental and shade trees in U.S.A. <i>Neale.</i>
" "	22	228—233	Curing damage by spurs to shade trees. <i>Richards.</i>
" "	22	185—186	The care of shade trees in U.S.A. <i>Levison.</i>
" "	22	711—712	Treating injured trees in U.S.A. <i>Levison.</i>
<i>Can. For. Mag.</i>	12	674—675	How plantations are thinned in Canada. <i>Morrison.</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	60	556—564	Results of thinning experiments. <i>Ursadt.</i>
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	54	45—53	Effect of degree of thinning on yield of young spruce woods. <i>Mer.</i>
" "	54	185—191	Effect of degree of thinning on yield in fir woods. <i>Mer.</i>
<b>1917</b>			
<i>Allg. I. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	93	253—259	Struggle for existence in closed uniform crops. <i>Tiemann.</i>
<i>Am. Forestry</i>	23	100—101	Treating injured trees by cavity filling. <i>Levison.</i>
" "	23	414—418	Notes on the care of ornamental shade trees in U.S.A. <i>House.</i>
" "	23	511—515	Some notes on tree surgery in U.S.A. <i>McFarland.</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	61	120—130	English thinning methods. <i>Paster.</i>
" "	61	205	Raising crops in open canopy. <i>Tiemann.</i> 17 pp.
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	55	33	Optimum degree of thinning. <i>Mer.</i> 18 pp.
<b>1918</b>			
<i>(Am.) Jul. For.</i>	16	493—506	Yield of volunteer second growth as affected by tending. <i>Fisher.</i>
<i>Det Forstl Forsogsv. Dan.</i>	5	156—179	Investigation on Schroder's method of thinning beech. <i>Hansen.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	44	23—24	Atlas preservative for girdling. <i>Allan.</i>
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	56	223—227	The French system of thinning. <i>Latou.</i>
<b>1919</b>			
<i>(Am.) Jul. For.</i>	17	456	Poisoning trees with arsenic: formula for mixture.
<i>Ind. For.</i>	45	22	Tree poisoning with Atlas preservative, Burma. <i>Butterwick and Sanger-Davies.</i> 5 pp.
" "	45	65—67	Girdling teak in Burma. <i>Butterwick.</i>
<i>Internat. Rev. Agric.</i>		691	Method of research into the results of thinnings.
" " "		1100	Intra-organic injections for increasing yield of plants: experiments in Mexico and Cuba.
<i>Mitg. D. Dendr. Ges.</i>	28	341	Thinning experiment with Douglas fir. <i>Kubelka.</i>
<i>Quar. Jul. For.</i>	13	172—174	Thinning: pruning.
<b>1920</b>			
<i>Am. Forestry</i>	26	159—162	Injection of trees to prevent diseases. <i>Rumbold.</i>
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	23	131	Pruning of coniferous trees. 13 pp.
<i>Det Forstl. Forsogsv. Dan.</i>	5	156—179	Schroder's thinning in beech forests. <i>Mork-Hansen.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	46	270	Sulphate for destroying trees.
" "	46	562—565	Poisoning <i>Bauhinia rablin.</i> <i>Howard.</i>
<i>S. Afr. Jul. Ind.</i>	3	1085	Ammonium sulphate as weed-killer.
<i>Tectona</i>	13	865—874	The shrinkage of teak stems in consequence of girdling. <i>von Wulffing.</i>
<b>1921</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	97	8	Twenty-five years of heavy thinning. <i>Heck.</i> 6 pp.
<i>Austral. For. Jul.</i>	4	108—109	Poisoning trees with arsenic.
<i>Can. For. Mag.</i>	17	175—176	Principles of tree repair. <i>Morton.</i>
<i>Centralbl. f. d. g. Forstw.</i>	47	101—104	Green pruning of spruce.
<i>Ind. For.</i>	47	122—123	Experiment with Atlas preservative.
" "	47	451—459	Thinnings. <i>Trowsford.</i>
<i>Internat. Rev. Agric.</i>		1284	Atlas preservative experiments in Trinidad.
<i>Jul. For. Suisse</i>	72	181—186	Thinning in the upper storey and selection thinning. <i>Bolley.</i>
<i>Mitg. D. Dendr. Ges.</i>	31	316	(Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 12, 5508, 1923.)
<i>Wien. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	39	57—58	Measures for preserving old hollow trees.
			New principles of thinning. <i>Kreutzer.</i> (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 11: 1922.)

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1922</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	98	25—30	Tending the crop, with special reference to spruce. <i>Kohler</i> .
<i>Austral. For. Jnl.</i>	5	336	The tree dyeing process in the Wesergebirge.
<i>Deutsche Forstztg.</i>	37	464	Tree dyeing. 3 pp.
<i>T. T. Jnl.</i>	92	Aug. 26	Dyeing growing trees, possible bearing on tree-poisoning.
<b>1923</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	99	152—163	Comparative thinning experiment in first quality spruce crops. <i>Dieterich</i> .
<i>(Am.) Jnl. For.</i>	21	125—128	Thinning experiments with <i>Pinus strobus</i> . <i>Li</i> .
<i>Austral. For. Jnl.</i>	21	694—699	Cleaning and thinning in farm woods. <i>Baker</i> .
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	6	25—26	Dyeing growing trees.
<i>Can. For. Mag.</i>	15	169—173	Marking for thinning in coppice-with-standards. <i>Schaeffer</i> .
<i>Ind. For.</i>	19	139	Hints on tree pruning. <i>Mitchell</i> .
<i>Jnl. For. Suisse</i>	49	171—172	Poisoning of various species of caddisfly, Madras. <i>Master</i> .
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	49	197—207	Atlas preservative experiments, Mysore. <i>Littlewood</i> .
<i>Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstw.</i>	74	83—85	Thinnings in the upper story. <i>Engler</i> . Abs.
<i>Sch. Amer.</i>	74	229—236	The influence of silviculture on increment. <i>Biolley</i> .
<i>T. T. Jnl.</i>	61	326—327	Treatment of tree wounds with bichromate of copper.
	71	62—65	Dyeing living trees. <i>Herold</i> .
		405	Disinfectant for tree wounds.
	91	Sept. 20	Inoculating trees, German process.
<b>1924</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	100	100—106	The tending of woods. <i>Kohler</i> .
" " "	100	343—352	Density of stocking in young spruce. <i>Gehrhardt</i> .
" " "	100	489	Density of stocking and the production of beech timber. <i>Gehrhardt</i> .
" " "	100	566—577	Thinning research in beech. <i>Dieterich</i> .
<i>(Am.) Jnl. For.</i>	100	577—583	Importance of heavy thinnings. <i>Heck</i> .
<i>Centralbl. f. d. g. Forstw.</i>	22	386—388	Comparative increase in volume after thinning. <i>Hauslik</i> .
<i>Dan. Skovf. Tids.</i>	50	97	Thinnings. <i>Dumitz</i> .
<i>Deutsche Forstztg.</i>	1	63—67	Thinning and wood production. <i>Jensen</i> .
<i>Internat. Rev. Agric.</i>	39	221—222	Use of the axe in tending the forest. <i>Bucke</i> .
<i>Jnl. For. Suisse</i>		917	Thinning out the highest trees. <i>Engler</i> .
<i>Quar. Jnl. For.</i>	75	5—7	Treatment of beech coppice shoots. <i>Moreillon</i> .
<i>Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstw.</i>	18	125—132	Thinning practice. <i>Anderson</i> .
	75	1	Production of perfect tree form. <i>Balsiger</i> . 18 pp.
<b>1925</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	101	51—55	Importance of heavy thinnings. <i>Heck</i> .
<i>Deutsche Forstztg.</i>	30	880—890	Thinning spruce stands. <i>Gehrhardt</i> .
" " "	40	1127—1161	A classification of thinnings. <i>Busse</i> .
<i>Silva</i>	13	153—155	Thinning data in theory and practice. <i>Peltth</i> .
" " "	13	155—156	Thinning according to stem form. <i>Moosmayer</i> .
<b>1926</b>			
<i>Bot. Abs.</i>	15	530	Girdling to remove undesirable trees. <i>Brewster and Larsen</i> .
<i>Deutsche Forstztg.</i>	41	1308—1311	Abs. (Jnl. Agric. Res. 31: 267—274, 1925.)
" " "	41	1338—1339	Thinnings. <i>Braun</i> .
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	70	777—783	Should thinnings and regeneration fellings be marked when trees are in leaf or not? <i>Schroder</i> .
<i>Quar. Jnl. For.</i>	20	140—142	Rearing young spruce crops. <i>Bohdanecky</i> .
<i>Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstw.</i>	77	1	First thinnings. <i>Leather</i> .
			Crop rearing and tending. <i>Schädellu</i> . 25 pp.
<b>1927</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	103	443—452	Introduction of beech and silver fir by groups into old woods. <i>Wiedemann</i> .
<i>(Am.) Jnl. For.</i>	25	555—559	Thinning effects. <i>Kittridge</i> .
" " "	25	718—719	Girdling hardwoods to release young conifers. <i>Churchill</i> .
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	25	893—897	Example of results of heavy thinning in Sweden. <i>Nordstrom</i> .
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	17	83—85	A special point of view in thinnings. <i>Schaeffer</i> .
<i>Ind. For.</i>	71	361—376	Forest implements from Alpine regions. <i>Jugoviz</i> .
<i>Jnl. For. Suisse</i>	51	621—627	Thinning methods in pine.
<i>Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstw.</i>	78	186—188	A great effect produced by early cleaning.
" " "	78	101—103	The question of thinnings. <i>Hurger</i> .
" " "	78	183—191	Thinning of selection forests. <i>Schädellu</i> .
<i>Sven. Sk. Tids.</i>	25	60—61	Effect of liberation on stem form. <i>Nyblom</i> .
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	59	658—666	Relation of thinnings and beech mast production. <i>Müller</i> .

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933 PART II

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1928</b>			
(Am.) Jul. For.	26	487-499	Thinning experiments in loblolly pine. <i>Akerman</i> .
" " "	26	865-870	The hardwood problem of N.E. America. <i>Cary</i> .
" " "	26	1006-1015	Effect of thinning sapling Douglas fir. <i>Roeser</i> .
Biol. Abs.	2	18450	Thinnings, production and financial return. <i>Carhoumer</i> . Abs. (Skogen 15: 83-85, 51: 117-119, 1928.)
Bull. S. Fr.-Comité	17	550-559	The dangers of pruning roadside trees. <i>Demorlaine</i> .
Can. For. Mag.	24	627-628	Autumn care of shade trees. <i>Moore</i> .
Deutsche Forstwart.	10	217	Formation and tending of coniferous woods. <i>Tresenhausen</i> , 5 pp.
Deutsche Forstztg.	43	208-210	Thinning of Scots pine. <i>Neumann</i> .
" " "	43	272-274	Coppice conversion and afforestation of waste land in Germany. <i>Kunster</i> .
" " "	43	926-927	Should stems for the final crop be marked in advance? If so, when? <i>Rathjen</i> .
Ind. For.	54	171-172	Effect of neglect of thinnings in oak. <i>Shirley</i> .
Jul. For. Suisse	54	225-227	Natural thinnings in young oak plantations. <i>Shirley</i> .
J' Alpe	79	185-193	Pruning of conifers. <i>Biolley</i> .
Silva	15	283	Benefit from pruning <i>Pinus pinea</i> L.
" " "	16	53-54	Relation of thinning, height growth and root firmness. <i>Mitzgall</i> .
Seen St. Tids.	16	393-399	Production of branch free timber. <i>Kuuntz</i> .
" " "	26	293-346	Trees with thick and long branches in two thinning areas of the state forest of Bjurfors. <i>Amilon</i> . (Eng. abs. in Biol. Abs. 4: 12707, 1930.)
" " "	26	528-544	Percentage of exploitation of thinnings. <i>Petrini</i> .
Teclona	26	659-684	Blaze damage to spruce. <i>Ekdorn</i> . (Eng. sum.)
" " "	21	803-840	Thinning of oak plantations. <i>Van Rosendaal</i> .
<b>1929</b>			
Am. Forests	35	583-586	Care of young forests. <i>Collingwood</i> .
Austral. For. Jul.	35	773-776	The why and when of tree pruning. <i>Collingwood</i> .
Biol. Abs.	12	60-62	Effect of pruning Douglas fir. <i>Kummel</i> .
" " "	3	15210	Thinning and weeding. <i>Petrini</i> (Skogen 15: 612-614, 1928.)
Bull. S. F. Belgique	32	250-259	Thinnings in coppice and coppice-with-standards. <i>Schnitz</i> .
Bull. S. Fr.-Comité	18	28-31	Thinning methods in Holland. <i>Rosseels</i> .
" " "	18	67-69	Apparatus for clearing coppice shoots in France. <i>Noisette</i> .
Deutsche Forstwart.	11	769-791	Thinning of pure spruce woods. <i>Mitzgall</i> .
Deutsche Forstztg.	44	258	Use of spruce as underwood for oak. <i>Harbach</i> .
" " "	44	418-419	Principles of thinning spruce pole woods. <i>Bindseil</i> .
" " "	44	541-542	Some considerations on thinning. <i>Busse</i> .
" " "	44	569-570	Transplanting of old trees. <i>Mende</i> .
" " "	44	765-767	Thinning and tending of pine woods in pole stages. <i>Bindseil</i> .
" " "	44	979-981	Thinning of beech pole crops. <i>Bindseil</i> .
" " "	44	1203-1205	Is heavy thinning to be recommended? <i>Junack</i> .
" " "	44	1290-1292	Scots pine planting in August.
For. Rundschau	2	81-82	Research on planting distance and thinnings for oak. <i>Hart</i> . Abs. (Diss. Wageningen, Veenen u. Zonen, Wageningen 1928. Also Mittlg. 21 der Forstl. Versuchsanst. in Buitenzorg, 1928.)
" " "	2	101	Varying effects of girdling trees. <i>Georgescu</i> . Abs. (Revista padurilor 40: 109, 1928.)
" " "	2	357	Thinning and other tendings in pine woods. <i>Hontzagers</i> . Abs. (Ned. Boschbouw Tijdschr. 9: 246-252, 1929.)
" " "	2	380	Thinnings for the aspect of timber supplies. <i>Lippoczy</i> . Abs. (Magyar Erdgazda 7, 1929.)
Forstarchiv	5	106-109	Instructions for thinning pine woods. <i>Hilf</i> .
Forstw. Centralbl.	73	14-20	Selection of stems in beech regeneration. <i>Fabricius</i> .
" " "	73	109	Relation of slash removal to natural regeneration, and its dependence on forest and locality. <i>Tkatschenko</i> . 19 pp.
" " "	73	316-327	Tending of oak in the Spessart. <i>Eudres</i> .
" " "	73	656-670	Clear thinning. <i>Heck</i> .
(Hug.) Erd. Kis.	31	115-116	Increased increment due to light. <i>Roth et al</i> .
Jul. For. Suisse	80	257-262	The advantage of pruning dry branches. <i>Barber</i> .
Jul. Land Agents' Soc.	28	778	Care of the individual tree. <i>Le Sueur</i> . 15 pp.
J' Alpe	16	513-515	Method of promoting coppicing of beech. <i>Ysburnu</i> .
Scot. For. Jul.	43	110-143	Modern tree surgery. <i>Forbes</i> .
S. d'Alu I. de J. Ztg.	29	49	Implement for girdling trees. <i>Wabra</i> .
Silva	17	213-218	Increased increment caused by intensive thinnings. <i>Gehrhardt</i> .

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1929			
<i>Swen. Sk. Tids.</i>	27	23—30	Effect of removing overcrop on suppressed pines. <i>Sjostrom</i> .
<i>Tectona</i>	22	294—297	Notes on the thinning of oak stands. <i>Sueprangers</i> .
<i>Tids. Skog.</i>	37	5—9	Modern forms of stand management. <i>Barth</i> .
" "	37	9—15	Cleanings in growing stands. <i>Barth</i> .
" "	37	15	Low thinnings and crown thinnings compared. <i>Barth</i> .
" "	37	21—22	Value of under-story in stands. <i>Barth</i> .
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	61	412	At what interval should oak woods be thinned? <i>Gehr</i> .
1930			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	106	219—221	Method of thinning by choosing final crop. <i>Moller</i> .
<i>Am. Forests</i>	36	105—108	First aids in tree surgery. <i>Collingwood</i> .
<i>(Am.) Jul. For.</i>	28	16—22	Growth and its relation to thinning. <i>Guise</i> .
<i>Centralbl. f. d. g. Forstw.</i>	28	1157—1162	Thinning white cedar in New Jersey. <i>Cottrell</i> .
	56	249—296	Influence of time of commencement of thinnings on growth and development of young beechwood. <i>Schmid</i> .
<i>Deutsche Forstwirtschaft</i>	12	136—138	<i>Schnellwuchsbetrieb</i> and question of thinnings. <i>Roeder</i> .
" "	12	253—256	Criticism on Prussian thinning research. <i>Wiedemann</i> .
" "	12	261—264	New experiments in thinning methods. <i>Busse</i> .
" "	12	329—332	Increment maintenance by weeding. <i>Dannecker</i> .
" "	12	499—501	Thinnings of pure pine crops. <i>Oherdieck</i> .
" "	12	523—525	Very heavy thinnings and <i>Schnellwuchsbetrieb</i> . <i>Wagner</i> .
<i>Deutsche Forstztg</i>	45	27	Increment in unthinned 45-year-old spruce stand and improvement by heavy thinning. <i>Gehrhardt</i> . 5 pp.
<i>Forstarchiv</i>	6	176—177	Results of thinning research by Prussian Research Institute.
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	6	491—498	Pruning of green branches of beech. <i>Mayer-Wegelin</i> .
<i>For. Rundschau</i>	71	201	Thinning research in Bavarian pine woods. <i>Fabricius</i> . 16 pp.
	7	491—492	Research on influence of thinnings and light intensity on development and growth of trees and crops. <i>Grochowsky</i> .
<i>Nature</i>	126	743	<i>Abs.</i> (Las Porcki 10 7—11, 1930)
<i>Phytop.</i>	20	263—264	Thinning operations in forestry.
<i>Quar. Jul. For.</i>	24	111—113	A simple tree injector. <i>Marshall</i> .
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	24	307—310	Thinning young plantations. <i>McGibbon</i> .
	68	263	Pruning of plantations. <i>Brown</i> .
<i>S. d'sche F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	30	209—214	A new method of thinning in Bellme Forest, France. <i>Ducellier</i> . 16 pp.
<i>Silva</i>	18	57—63	Review of question of correct thinnings. <i>Schreiber</i> .
"	18	157—360	<i>Friedrichsförstung</i> of Dr. Heck. <i>Hofmann</i> .
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	62	281—301	Verification of results of Danish thinning experiments. <i>Wiedemann</i> .
" "	62	302—307	Effect of heavy thinnings on promoting growth of trees. <i>Gehrhardt</i> .
" "	62	724—726	Results of Bavarian research on the question of heavy thinnings. <i>Reinhold</i> .
			Historical contribution on thinnings. <i>Krahl</i> .
1931			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	107	41—47	Thinning as a means of increasing volume and financial increment. <i>Gehrhardt</i> .
<i>(Am.) Jul. For.</i>	29	32—40	Selective girdling of hardwoods. <i>Plice and Hedden</i> .
" "	29	541—543	Pruning in young plantations. <i>Hiscock</i> .
" "	29	544—550	Thinning 27-year-old Jack pine in America. <i>Schantz-Hansen</i> .
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	31	255—257	Method of pruning epiformic branches.
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	34	306—308	Effect of manures on beech underwood. <i>Delevoe</i> .
<i>Can. For. Mag.</i>	19	21—25	The German theory of thinnings. <i>Noblat</i> .
	19	37—40	The thinning of poplars. <i>Larue</i> .
<i>Centralbl. f. d. g. Forstw.</i>	27	25—27	The practice of tree surgery methods. <i>Moore</i> .
	27	43—46	Experimental thinning of forest crops. <i>Mulloz</i> .
<i>Deutsche Forstwirtschaft</i>	57	362—373	Effect of different grades of thinning on beechwoods. <i>Schmid</i> .
" "	13	49—51	Maintaining the increment in beechwoods. <i>Zeutgraf</i> .
" "	13	70—71	Pruning of living branches of broadleaved trees.
<i>Deutsche Forstztg.</i>	13	419—451	The question of pruning. <i>Rechten</i> .
" "	46	86—90	Pruning of forest trees. <i>Mende</i> .
" "	46	175—177	Pruning of oaks to increase their value. <i>Neumann</i> .
" "	46	244	Effect of thinnings and denudation on soil flora and fauna. <i>Wittich</i> . 10 pp.
" "	46	1030—1033	Care and thinning of oak woods. <i>Bindseil</i> .

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933 PART II

PERIODICALS	VOL	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1931			
<i>Emp. For. Jnl. Forestry</i>	10	245-246	Thinning grades in Great Britain <i>Macdonald</i> .
	5	100-107	Sitka spruce in Great Britain: its growth, production and thinning. <i>Macdonald</i> .
<i>For. Rundschau</i>	4	99	Importance of thinnings in stabilizing forestry <i>Hibners</i> . Abs. (Samml. forstw. Schr. d. Verbandes Lettr. Forstwirte [Mecziarniecibas rakstu krajums] 8.)
" "	4	393	Influence of thinning on increment. <i>Moller</i> . Abs. Vortr. 6. d. 3. nord. Forstkongr. in Oslo 1930 [Dansk. Skovforernings Tidsskrift 16 301-323, 1931.]
" "	4	393-394	Physiological and economic reasons for heavy thinnings. <i>Gron</i> . Abs. (Skovbrugstidende 17: 121-141, 1931.)
<i>Forstarchiv</i>	7	157-158	Control of thinnings. <i>Swart</i> .
" "	7	255-259	Pruning dead branches of pines <i>Junack</i> .
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	75	185-196	Danish thinning methods <i>Estingen</i> .
<i>For. Worker</i>	7 (6)	754-760	Thinning by distance apart or the English method <i>Puster</i> .
<i>Internat. Rev. Agric.</i>	7 (6)	11	Girdling to release pulpwood timber.
<i>Jnl. For. Suisse</i>	82	1409	A free hand in forest thinning. <i>Heck</i> .
<i>L'Alpe</i>	18	114-115	A note on the green pruning of spruce. <i>Aubert</i> .
<i>Phytos.</i>	21	371-374	Treatment of wounds of <i>Pinus laricio</i> . <i>Carullo</i> .
	21	1089-1091	A rubber dressing for tree wounds. <i>Marshall</i> .
	21	1173-1180	Water blistering of wound dressings. <i>Marshall</i> .
<i>Quar. Jnl. For.</i>	25	155-157	Thinning young conifer plantations. <i>Luttrell</i> .
" "	25	180-181	Pruning of specimen trees. <i>Brown</i> .
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	25	223-227	Care of trees bordering public roads.
	69	567-569	Note on the Bellême thinning method. <i>Ducellier</i> .
<i>Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstw.</i>	69	1021-1024	Regulation of thinnings in high forest in France. <i>Huffel</i> .
" "	82	1	Classification of stems for thinning etc. <i>Schadelin</i> . 25 pp.
<i>Scot. For. Jnl.</i>	82	107-116	Heck's free thinning. <i>Schadelin</i> .
	45	163-164	Tending of spruce in Sweden. <i>Stalfelt</i> . Abs.
<i>S' d'sche F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	45	176	On thinning grades and their application. <i>Miettinen</i> . Abs.
	31	247-248	Pruning to stop formation of loose knots in conifers. <i>Rosenfeld</i> .
<i>Silva</i>	19	393	Research on pruning of pines. <i>Olberg</i> .
<i>Sven. Sk. Tids.</i>	29	1-40	Conditions necessary for self pruning and cleaning of spruce stands. <i>Stalfelt</i> .
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	82	416-423	Heck's free thinning. <i>Martin</i> .
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	63	241-272	Scientific foundations of the theory of thinning. <i>Kienitz</i> .
" "	63	349-357	Tree thinning methods. <i>Wiedemann</i> .
" "	63	369-393	Danish idea of heavy thinnings. <i>Moller</i> .
1932			
<i>(Am.) Jnl. For.</i>	30	670-673	Improvement of composition of stands in New England.
" "	30	682-686	Improving quality of second-growth Douglas fir. <i>Paul</i> .
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	30	918-924	Thinning Jack pine in Nebraska. <i>Roeser</i> .
	35	373-377	Thinning methods in broadleaved high forest in Belgium. <i>Ducellier</i> .
<i>Can. For. Mag.</i>	28	381-382	The proper care for shade trees. <i>Buell and Capp</i> .
<i>Deutsche Forstwart</i>	14	57	Care and treatment of pine woods in S.E. Prussia. <i>Hannemann</i> . 6 pp.
" "	14	295-296	Tending and care of pine wood. <i>Nes</i> .
" "	14	298	Regular thinning of spruce crops. <i>Schröder</i> .
" "	14	421	Thoughts on division of trees into classes. <i>Heck</i> . 4 pp.
<i>Deutsche Forstztg.</i>	14	557-559	Raising beech to get high grade timber. <i>Witzgoll</i> .
" "	47	541-542	Is pruning worth while? <i>Eulefeld</i> .
" "	47	561-562	<i>Hochdurchforstung</i> after selection of future stems. <i>W'rhnerl</i> .
" "	47	951-953	Branching and pruning of <i>Pinus silvestris</i> . <i>Stack</i> .
<i>Forstarchiv</i>	47	1013	Marking pine woods for thinning. <i>Schiff</i> .
" "	8	116	Tools for pruning etc. <i>Fuchs</i> .
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	8	261	Branching and pruning. <i>Mayer-Wegelin</i> .
<i>For. Worker</i>	76	267-277	Tending of forest crops. <i>Schadelin</i> .
<i>Ind. For.</i>	76	384-386	Marking out thinning plans. <i>Crug</i> .
<i>Internat. Rev. Agric.</i>	8 (1)	12	A tool for poisoning trees. <i>Mackinney</i> .
<i>Jnl. For. Suisse</i>	58	273-276	Thinnings in the forests of Baden. <i>Chaturvedi</i> .
<i>Mal. For.</i>	83	1229	Thinning experiments with young Douglas fir in U.S.A.
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	83	274-277	Thinning methods for pole woods in Switzerland. <i>du Pasquier</i> .
	1	92-95	Silvicultural classification of Malayan trees. <i>Watson</i> .
	70	841-844	A new method of thinning in Bellême Forest. <i>Parde</i> .

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1932			
<i>Scot. For. Jnl.</i>	46	112—117	Value of early thinnings in Norway spruce. <i>Macdonald.</i>
<i>Silva</i> " "	46	129—131	Pruning roadside trees.
<i>Sven. Sk. Tids.</i>	20	421—423	Research on thinnings in beech woods. <i>Dieterich.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	30	218	Programme and work in thinning research at Forestry Institute, Sweden. <i>Petterson.</i>
	64	257	<i>Peckateler</i> thinnings in pine woods and underplanting with spruce. <i>Bulow.</i> 36 pp.
1933			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	109	88—89	Thinnings under <i>Blendersaumschlag</i> . <i>Heck.</i>
<i>(Am.) Jnl. For.</i>	31	436—440	Release cuttings in Minnesota forests. <i>Eyre.</i>
" " "	31	563—566	Pruning forest trees. <i>Paul.</i>
" " "	31	838—841	Notes on thinning of 15-yr-old Norway pine in America. <i>Schantz-Hansen.</i>
<i>Biol. Abs.</i>	7	14169	Effect of thinning data for 200 permanent sample plots of various species in Germany. <i>Wiedemann.</i> Abs. (Waldheil-Kalendar 1932 159—178.)
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	36	61—65	Note on the thinning of young stands of Douglas fir.
" " "	36	273	Use of sodium chlorate and occysol for killing weeds. <i>Delevoy.</i> 32 pp.
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	20	105—106	A rational thinning method for broadleaved high forest. <i>Ducellier.</i>
" " "	20	263—267	On thinning methods for high forest in the West of France. <i>Aubert.</i>
<i>Dan. Skovf. Tids.</i>	8	353—360	Results of thinning experiments at Hastrup, Denmark. <i>Møller.</i>
<i>Det Forstl. Forsøgs- Dan.</i>	13	117—214	Application of thinning in spruce forests. <i>Bornhusch.</i>
<i>Deutsche Forstwirt</i>	15	21	Problem of thinning. <i>Rave.</i> 5 pp.
<i>For. Rundschau</i>	6	105	Thinning of natural forest. <i>Terazaki.</i> Abs. (Hokkaido-Ringio-kai Ho [Mitgl. d. Forst. ges. Hokkaido] 30: 129—151, 1932.)
" " "	6	219	Freeing of regeneration. <i>Maróthy.</i> Abs. (Erdészeti Lapok 72: 175, 1933.)
" " "	6	146—148	Influence of thinning on form factors of Scots pine stands in Poland. <i>Bujnowski.</i> Abs. (Dowiadczalnictwo Lesne 3: 5—74, 1933. Gr. sum. from Inst. f. Forstwirtschaft u. Zuwachtslehre n. d. Hochsch. f. Bodenk. in Warszawa.)
<i>Forstarchiv</i>	9	17—21	New types of pruning instruments. <i>Assmann.</i>
"	9	153—156	Pruning. <i>Maul and Sauerbier.</i>
"	9	179—186	Increase in quality and uses for timber. <i>Mayer-Weguhn.</i>
"	9	291—297	Production of quality timber in Germany. <i>Hilf.</i>
<i>(Hung.) Erd. Kis.</i>	35	287—296	Thinning methods in Hungary. <i>Roth.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	59	345—347	Branching of teak in plantations. <i>Paude.</i>
" "	59	372—379	European silvicultural research: thinning investigations and pruning. <i>Champion.</i>
<i>Jnl. For. Suisse</i>	84	29—34	Method of pruning dry branches. <i>Barbey.</i>
<i>Lesnická Práce</i>	12	487	Climatic and ecological research in thinning. <i>Sigmond.</i> 65 pp.
<i>Mal. For.</i>	2	80—81	To lop or not to lop in Malaya. <i>Rambaut.</i>
" "	2	182—186	Effect of girdling on trees. <i>Desch.</i>
" "	2	192—196	The practical aspect of lopping. <i>Flemmich.</i>
<i>Quar. Jnl. For.</i>	27	122	Pruning in plantations. <i>Guillebaud and Clinton.</i> 32 pp.
" " "	27	180	Implements used in, and financial aspects of, pruning. <i>Ackers and Forbes.</i> 16 pp.
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	27	259—261	Thinning: methods of treatment.
" "	71	36	A new thinning method in Bellême Forest. <i>de Lignières.</i>
" "	71	274—380	New thinning methods in the forest of Bellême. <i>Potel.</i>
" "	71	444—446	Thinning methods in Bellême Forest. <i>Grainger.</i>
" "	71	754—756	Evolution of thinning practice in high forest. <i>Lignières.</i>
<i>Scot. For. Jnl.</i>	17	165—167	Thinning and spacing of Scots pine. <i>Leven.</i>
<i>Sven. Sk. Tids.</i>	31	215—238	Influence of periodical thinning on production. <i>Carbounnier.</i>
<i>Tectona</i>	26	610—617	Methods of selection thinning in Java. <i>Zwart.</i>
<i>Wien. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	51	40—41	Notes on the wedge system in Pressbaum. <i>Pockherger.</i>
" " "	51	46	Wedge fells in Pressbaum demonstration forest. <i>Gude.</i>
" " "	51	67	Wedge system in Wienerwald. <i>Gude.</i>
" " "	51	151—152	Notes on <i>Dauerwald</i> and methods of thinning. <i>Gerlach.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	65	194—202	Practical use of Prof. Oelker's statistics. <i>Wiedemann.</i>
<i>Ztschr. f. Weltf.</i>	1	77—109	Thinning and wattle culture and relation to exotic conifers. <i>Craib.</i>



# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933 PART II

OTHER PUBLICATIONS	NO.	SHEET MARK	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1888 <i>Repr. Annals de la Science agronomique française et étrangère, Nancy</i>		SS	Effect of thinnings <i>Bartel.</i>
1892 <i>Mitt. Schw. Centr. forstl. Versuchsw.</i>	2	BNF/Switz	Natural clearing of boles. <i>Buhler and Flury.</i> Pp. 205—256
1893 <i>Pamph. H. V. S. O</i>		SS	Enhancement of increment after thinnings, etc. <i>Nisbet.</i>
1894 <i>Bookl. Aus deutschen Forsten Tubingen</i>		SS E 4	Thinning of beech. <i>Schuberg.</i>
<i>Mitt. Schw. Centr. forstl. Versuchsw.</i>	3	BNF Switz	Thinning experiments <i>Buhler.</i> Pp. 1—106
1895 <i>Mitt. Forstl. Versuchsw. Oester.</i>	18	BNF/Austria	Pruning of broadleaved trees, especially oak. <i>Hempel.</i>
1900 <i>Int. Silv. Cong. Proc. Paris</i>		BNI	Results of thinnings. <i>Brouillard and Schaeffer.</i> P. 91. 16 pp.
1903 <i>Mitt. Schw. Centr. forstl. Versuchsw.</i>	7	BNF Switz	Effect of varying degrees of thinning on increment and form of spruce and beech <i>Flury.</i> Pp. 1—246.
1906 <i>Trans. Eng. Arb. Soc. Extr.</i>		SS	Pruning of hardwood trees. <i>Robinson</i> Pp. 91—201.
" " " " "		SS	Pruning of trees. <i>Forgan.</i> Pp. 245—250.
1910 <i>Pratique des Eclaircs, Pub. Orléans</i>		SS	Thinning of young pinewoods <i>Cannon.</i>
1913 <i>D. A. Yrbk. Repr. Mitt. Forstl. Versuchsanst. Tharandt</i>	622 1 2	BNA BNF/ Germany	Practical tree surgery. <i>Collins.</i> Influence of grade of thinning on growth of a Scots pine wood. <i>Kunze</i> Pp. 55—64.
1914 <i>Mitt. Forstl. Versuchsw. Oester.</i>	38	BNF/Austria	Thinning research in Douglas fir. <i>Kubella.</i> Pp. 9—16
1916 <i>Neudammer Forstliche Belehungshefte. Germany</i>		SS	Forest fertilizers. <i>Schwappach.</i>
1918 <i>Mitt. Forstl. Versuchsanst. Tharandt</i>	1.5	BNF/ Germany	Influence of formation method on yield of Scots pine. <i>Kunze.</i>
1919 <i>Mitt. Forstl. Versuchsw. Tharandt</i>	2.2	BNF/ Germany	Influence of formation method on yield of spruce. <i>Fritsche.</i>
1920 <i>D. A. Farm. Bull.</i>	1177	BNA	Care and improvement of farm woods. <i>Tillotson.</i>
<i>"</i>	1178	BNA	Tree surgery. <i>Collins.</i>
<i>Pamph. Neudammer Forstliche Belehungshefte.</i>		SS	How thinnings bring greatest diameter and price increment of lumber. <i>Michaelis.</i>
1921 <i>Anleitung zum Korbweidenbau, Berlin</i>		S P./Sahy	Cutting of willows <i>Grams</i>
<i>D. A. Farm. Bull.</i>	1209	BNA	Planting and care of street trees <i>Mulford</i>
1922 <i>Burma W. Pl. &amp; Silv. A. R.</i>		RS/Burma/ AR	Tending of teak plantations Pp. 37—38.
<i>Can. For. Serv. Bull.</i>	73	BNB	Tree repairing. <i>Morton.</i>
<i>Yale For. Sch. Bull.</i>	7	BNA	Treatment of pure white pine stands in U S A.

## SILVICULTURE—TENDING AND THINNING

B5

OTHER PUBLICATIONS	NO.	SILV. MARK	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1923</b>			
<i>Burma For. Bull.</i> (Ind.) Dept. Conserv. Rept.	9	BNB RS/Indiana AR	Thinnings in teak plantations. <i>Blanford</i> . The effect of pruning on rate of growth. P. 46.
<i>Med. Rijksboschb. Holland</i>	1.2	BNF/Holland	Thinning of Scots pine in Netherlands. <i>Vloten</i> . (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 14: 8704, 1925.)
<b>1924</b>			
<i>Festschrift Forstakademie, Hann. Münden Pub. Frankfurt</i>		SS/An	Effect of heavy early thinnings in spruce woods.
<i>Med. Stat. Skogsf. Sweden</i>	21	BNF/Sweden	Pruning pine in Sweden. <i>Lundh</i> . Pp. 49—100.
<i>Mitt. Schw. Centr. forstl. Versuchsw.</i>	13	BNF/Switz.	Crown thinnings. <i>Engler</i> . Pp. 285—291.
<b>1925</b>			
<i>Comm. Quaest. For. Finl.</i>	9.5	BNF/Finland	Self-pruning and growing space of trees in natural stands. <i>Aultonen</i> . Ger.
<i>N. Y. Coll. For. Syra. Bull.</i>	15	BNA	Tending the woodlot. <i>Moon and Belyer</i> . Pp. 43—44.
<i>Punjab. Dep. Cons. For. Punjab</i>	—	SS/B6	Tending of irrigated Punjab plantations. <i>Holland</i> .
<b>1926</b>			
<i>1st Int. Silv. Cong. Procs. Rome</i>	4	BN1	The Danish thinning method. <i>Oppermann</i> . Pp. 173—175.
<i>Int. Cong. "Plant. Sci. Procs."</i>	4	BN1	Thinning experiments. <i>Petrini</i> . Pp. 511—524.
<i>Ithaca, New York</i>	1	BN1	Thinning and increment. <i>Petrini</i> . Pp. 779—786.
<i>Id. F. D. Pubn.</i>	41	BNA	Thinning methods for loblolly pine in Maryland. <i>Cope</i> . Pp. 21—29.
<i>Mitt. Staatsverw. Bayerns</i>	17	BNF/ Germany	Thinning experiments in spruce crops. <i>Gutmann</i> . Pp. 1—93. (Eng. abs. in Biol. Abs. 3: 21280, 1929.)
" " "	17	BNF/ "	Locality conditions in thinning research plots in Sachsen-riederforst. <i>Kranss</i> . Pp. 93—127. (Eng. abs. in Biol. Abs. 4: 1941, 1930.)
<b>1927</b>			
<i>Bull. Com. For. Paris</i>	35	BNF/France	Treatment of tree wounds in France. <i>de Longueville</i> . Pp. 300—303.
<i>Bull. Soc. Amis Ec. Nat. E. &amp; F. Nancy</i>	1	BNF/ "	Modern theories on thinnings. <i>Perrin</i> . Pp. 11—32.
<i>Burma For. Admin. Rpt.</i>		RS/Burma/ AR	Thinning of teak. <i>Shirley</i> . P. 13.
<i>Mitt. Schw. Centr. forstl. Versuchsw.</i>	14.2	BNF/Switz.	Influence of kind of thinning on physical properties of soils. <i>Burger</i> . Pp. 201—208.
<i>Ontario F. D. Bull.</i>	2	BNB	Improvement of the woodlot. <i>Richardson</i> .
<b>1928</b>			
<i>B.E.F.C. Papers</i>		RS/Brit. Isles/Gen.	Thinning methods in Canada. <i>Robertson</i> . Pp. 484—487.
<i>D. A. Jnl. Ag. Res. Repr. Extr. Estate Magazine, Nov., London</i>	36 9	BNA SS	Tree classification for thinning selection forests. <i>Dunning</i> . Tree wounds. <i>Le Sueur</i> . Pp. 823—826.
<i>Festschr. Skogshogskolans. Sweden (jubilee)</i>		BNF/Sweden /Misc.	Trees with thick and long branches in two thinning areas in the State Forest of Bjurfors. <i>Amilon</i> . Pp. 37—90.
" " "		BNF/ "	Percentage of exploitation in thinnings. <i>Petrini</i> . Pp. 272—288.
<i>Mass. For. Ass'n. Misc.</i>		BNA	Pruning for profit. <i>Cline and Fisher</i> .
<b>1929</b>			
<i>(B.C.) For. Branch Rpt.</i>		RS/Br. Col./ AR	Experimental thinnings in Douglas fir. P. B12.
<i>Excursionsledare, Sweden</i>	13	BNF/Sweden BNA	Low thinning research in Sweden. Eng., Fr., Ger. Effect of season of wounding on callus formation of tree wounds. <i>Marshall</i> . P. 25.
<i>Mitt. Schw. Centr. forstl. Versuchsw.</i>	15	BNF/Switz.	The soil and the forest. <i>Hess</i> . Pp. 5—47.
<i>N.E. For. Exp. Stn. Tech. Notes</i>	1	BNA	Girdling of hardwoods. <i>Westveld</i> .
<i>Procs. 3rd Silv. Conf. India</i>		RS/India/ Gen.	Methods of research on thinning in India. Pp. 217—246.

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933 PART II

OTHER PUBLICATIONS	NO.	SOURCE MARK	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1930</b>			
<i>Comm. Quæst. For. Finl. Repr.</i>	16	BN1, Finland	Light and heavy thinning scales and their use. <i>Miettinen</i> . Pp. 7—105.
<i>D. A. Cyr</i>	134	BNA	Management of spruce stands. <i>Westveld</i> .
<i>Ind. For. Rec.</i>	151	BNB	Classification of thinning.
<i>Int. Un. For. Res. Organiz.</i>		BN1	Prussian experiments on thinning and light intensity in woods of various spp. <i>Wiedemann</i> . Ger. Pp. 271—273.
<i>Cong. Proc. Stockholm</i>		BN1	Influence of thinning and light on development and increment of trees and crops. <i>Grochowski</i> . Ger. Pp. 243—247.
" " "		BN1	Necessity for research to find out about growth conditions and effect of treatment on wood quality. <i>Perrin</i> . Fr. Pp. 248—252.
<i>Mitt. Forstwirtschaft</i>	1-4	BNF/ Germany	Relation of species and locality to type and grade of thinning. <i>Oelkers</i> . Pp. 573—586.
<i>Pamph. Timber Trees of Trinidad and Tobago</i>		SS B7	The tending of woods in Trinidad. <i>Marshall</i> . Pp. 19—20.
<i>Proc. Yale 6th Natl. Shade Tree Conf.</i>		BNA	Fertilization of hardwoods in America. <i>Deuber</i> . Pp. 58—67.
<i>Yt. Agr. Exp. Sta. Bull.</i>	311	BNA	Effect of thinning on diameter growth. <i>Burns and White</i> .
<i>Yale For. Sch. Bull.</i>	27	BNA	Treatment of the Eli Whitney Forest. <i>Hawley and Maughan</i> .
<b>1931</b>			
<i>(B.C.) For. Serv. Pubn.</i>		BNB	Pruning experiments on Douglas fir. <i>Schenstrom</i> .
<i>D.A. Ind. Agr. Res. Repr.</i>	43 6	BNA	Thinning experiments in young Douglas fir. <i>Meyer</i> .
<i>Estl. Forstw. Jahrb.</i>	5	BNF Estonia	Thinning methods in Estonia. <i>Reim</i> . Pp. 63—71.
<i>Int. Timber &amp; Silv. Cong. Proc. Paris</i>		BN1	Care of trees in the Paris parks. <i>Granger</i> . Pp. 397—401.
<i>Md. F. D. Pubn.</i>	45	BNA	Forest planting in Maryland. <i>Trenk</i> .
<i>Mitt. Forstwirtschaft</i>	2-4	BNF/ Germany	Research on branchiness of spruce crops. <i>Brunn</i> . Pp. 537—566.
<i>Neudammer Forstliche Belehrungsheft, Germany</i>		SS	The thinning of pine. <i>Junack</i> . (Ger. Transl. attached)
<i>7th Yale Natl. Shade Tree Conf.</i>		BNA	Healing of tree wounds. <i>Zimmerman</i> . Pp. 6—9.
<b>1932</b>			
<i>For. Res. Inst. Rpt. India</i>	2	RS/India AR	Controlled burning in sal plantations in Bengal. P. 17.
" " "	2	RS/ "	Controlled burning of sal in U.P. India. P. 92.
<i>Int. Un. For. Res. Organiz. Publn. Proc. Nancy</i>	2	RS/ "	Burning of teak plantations in second year in Coorg. P. 98.
" " "		BN1	Utilization of thickness and height curves in the investigation of biological structure and thinning method. <i>Jedlinski</i> . Pp. 276—298.
<i>Mitt. Forstwirtschaft</i>	3-1	BNF/ Germany	Comparisons in thinning sample plots at the Dutch Research Station. <i>Geerling</i> . Pp. 257—266.
<i>Punjab For. Jfl.</i>	1	BNB	High and low thinning research on beech. <i>Wiedemann</i> . Pp. 96—285.
<i>S. Afr. For. Dept. Rpt.</i>	6	BNB	Thinnings. <i>Trevor</i> .
		RS/S. Afr./ AR	The burning of slash. <i>Trevor</i> .
			Killing coppice growth in S. Africa with sodium arsenite. P. 31.
<b>1933</b>			
<i>D. A. For. Serv. Misc. Deutscher Forstw. Jahresh.</i>		BNA	Stand improvement in S. Appalachian Forests.
<i>Ecole. Cent. Agron. Reck. For.</i>	2	BNF/ Germany	Pruning of dead branches of <i>Pinus</i> . <i>Olberg</i> . Pp. 239—261.
" " "	3	BNF/ Poland	Influence of different thinning methods on growth of crop <i>Jedlinski</i> . Pp. 27—31.
<i>Extr. Country Life, London July 1st</i>	1st	SS	Biological and economic consequences of different kinds of thinning on pine crops. <i>Szydlowski</i> . Pp. 75—133.
<i>For. Com. Bull.</i>	14	BNB	Preservation of very old trees. <i>Le Sueur</i> . Pp. 716—718.
			Weeding, cleaning and thinning methods for Gt. Britain. Pp. 50—65.

6. *Systems and Methods.*

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1822 <i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	1	129—169	Observations on the advantages of converting coppice with standards forests into high forests. <i>Pfeil.</i>
1824 <i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	2	232—257	Comparison of timber production in selection forests and in high forest under <i>Waldfeldbau</i> (raising of agricultural crops with young plantations). <i>Pfeil.</i>
1834 <i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	7.2	53—70	Notes on beech regeneration. <i>Schultz.</i>
" " "	7.2	202—204	The use of the terms high forest and coppice.
" " "	8.1	26	The normal and real yields of German species, and the influence of cultural methods. <i>Pfeil.</i> 306 pp.
1835 <i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	9.2	31—77	The best allocation of fellings in regenerating high forest of beech. <i>Pfeil.</i>
1836 <i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	10.2	46—97	Coppice with standards forests, and the calculation of yield. <i>Pfeil.</i>
1840 <i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	14.1	179—197	<i>Roederwald</i> (the alternating use of land for forests and field crops).
" " "	14.2	154—169	Influence of different silvicultural systems on utilization for pasture.
1841 <i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	17	83—85	Notes on cultivation of conifers in broad-leaved forests <i>von Berg.</i>
" " "	17	324—325	Notes on clump-planting of spruce. <i>Thiersch.</i>
" " "	17	368—369	The closeness of the canopy in forest crops. <i>Schulze.</i>
" " "	17	417—442	Notes on mixed woods. <i>Brunhard.</i>
1842 <i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	18	252—255	Forest cultivation by means of working of soil and raising field crops. <i>Nathun.</i>
1843 <i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	19	77—79	Alders and larch as preparatory woods. <i>Müller.</i>
" " "	19	81—97	Note on systems and regeneration in high forest. <i>Feistmantel.</i>
" " "	19	244—248	Comparison of a beech high forest and beech coppice with standards. <i>Gunkel.</i>
" " "	19	293—300	Notes on seeding-felling in beech high forests. <i>Brunhard.</i>
" " "	19	331—333	Notes on Feistmantel's methods and views on regeneration. <i>Schulze.</i>
" " "	19	333—336	Results of selection and shelterwood compartment experiments.
" " "	19	396	The transformation of pine stands into beech high forests. <i>Müller.</i>
1844 <i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	20	418—423	Observations on coppice with standards system.
<i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	19.1	166—306	Observations on mixed forests.
" " "	20.1	116—149	Observations on coppice with standards system.
1845 <i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	21	165—169	Production of new wood and bark after girdling. <i>Hartig.</i>
" " "	21	216—221	Conversion of broad-leaved crops into conifer crops. <i>Pfifferling.</i>
<i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	21.1	147—185	Modified beech high forest system. <i>Von Seebach.</i>
1846 <i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	22	430—434	Notes on mixed woods, especially of beech with spruce. <i>Schwabe.</i>
" " "	22	446—453	On natural regeneration methods in beech high forest. <i>Schwabe.</i>
<i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	22.1	94—146	Production of timber with mixed age classes. <i>Pfeil.</i>
" " "	22.2	204—209	Notes on treatment of coppices.

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933. PART II

	PERIODICALS	VOL	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1847	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	23	81—87	On Buttler's cultivation system in the Elberberger forest. <i>Buttler.</i>
	" " "	23	310—313	Observations on the influence of irrigation on the growth of forests. <i>Chevandier.</i>
	<i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	23	361—364	On the choice of species and systems.
		24.2	193—232	Observations on the necessity for varied treatment of coppice with standards forests.
	<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	4	53—102	The present condition of silviculture in Germany.
	" " "	4	131—142	Management of oak coppices in Hanover. <i>von Hammerstein.</i>
1848	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	24	2—13	Management and windbreak in hill forests. <i>Rücker.</i>
		24	77—80	Notes on the silvicultural systems of Biermans. <i>Neidhart.</i>
	<i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	25.2	94—220	Investigations on theory of management of coppice with standards.
1849	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	25	128—129	On cultivation of oak in beech crops. <i>Rassmann.</i>
	" " "	25	321—325	Is broad-leaved coppice or conifer plantation better for forest pasturage?
	<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	2	71—73	Bismann's silvicultural system. <i>Nussbaumer.</i>
1850	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	26	41—47	Notes on <i>Waldfeldbau</i> .
	" " "	26	72—75	Cultivation of oak bark coppices in Black Forest. <i>Wedekind.</i>
	" " "	26	121—127	Notes on <i>Waldfeldbau</i> . <i>Von Reichenau.</i>
	" " "	26	195—199	Planting distances and dispositions. <i>Oetzel.</i>
	<i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	28.1	208—233	Regeneration fellings of pine.
	<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	6	1—22	Investigations on shelter-woods. <i>Burckhardt.</i>
	" " "	6	47—88	Observations on coppice with standards system.
	" " "	6	138—147	Notes on selection forest.
	<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	5	15—20	Past and present silvicultural systems in Bohemia. <i>Wegwart.</i>
	" " "	5	71—81	Silvicultural experiments in Olmutz. <i>Bretter.</i>
1851	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	27	5—8	Rational management of coppice with standards.
	" " "	27	34—36	Observations on formation of oak bark coppices.
	" " "	27	70—73	<i>Waldfeldbau</i> in Viernheim.
	" " "	27	401—407	Behaviour of reserved standards in young high forest stands. <i>Thrig.</i>
	<i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	30.1	127—136	Preparation of ground in coppice with field crops system. <i>Jager.</i>
	<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	9	57—62	Methods of treatment for larch. <i>Wessely.</i>
1852	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	28	76—79	Regeneration methods for degraded broad-leaved forests. <i>Reidhardt.</i>
		28	361—366	Note on Allmann's system of forest cultivation. <i>Alers.</i>
	<i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	31.2	156—174	Methods suggested for maintaining a sustained working.
	<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	13	3—13	Methods of planting of beech. <i>Bechtel.</i>
1853	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	29	201—202	Notes on mixed crops.
	<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	9	1—66	Investigations on forest exploitation and yield. <i>Sticke.</i>
	" " "	9	212—230	Discussion on group and single planting of spruce. <i>von Berg.</i>
1854	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	30	441—454	Critical points in the regeneration of high forest of beech.
	<i>Oesterr. Viertel.</i>	4	288—334	Light requirements and methods of treatment. <i>Blondem.</i>
	" " "	4	351—356	Silvicultural systems in Bohemia.
	<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	18	17—32	Litter in relation to different methods of treatment. <i>Pompe.</i>
1855	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	31	344—345	Note on reproduction of oak under the group system. <i>Goering.</i>
	<i>Oesterr. Viertel.</i>	5	231—251	Methods of treatment to produce timber for ship-building.
	" " "	5	372—384	Notes on uses of silvicultural treatments.

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1856</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	32	41	Observations on coppice with standards. <i>Dengler</i> . 24 pp.
<i>Oesterr. Viertel.</i>	6	175—194	Justification of use of dense stands. <i>Grabner</i> .
" "	6	293—302	Methods of treatment of oak in Austria. <i>Wessely</i> .
" "	6	318—352	Ordinances for management of Austrian forests.
<i>Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	24	56	Silvicultural systems for spruce and pine. <i>Zimmer</i> . 25 pp.
<b>1857</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	33	8—11	Observations on raising forest with field crops. <i>Von Schottenstein</i> .
" " "	33	149—151	Notes on seedling felling in beech high forests.
" " "	33	161—164	Preparatory cuttings in beech high forests. <i>Brunhard</i> .
" " "	33	164—168	Observations on the consolidation of broad-leaved trees and conifers into special areas of management. <i>Brunhard</i> .
<i>Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	27	44—48	Exp. on <i>Waldfeldbau</i> in Bohemian communal forests. <i>Gröger</i> .
" " "	27	63—68	Methods of treating oak coppice. <i>Lorenz</i> .
<b>1858</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	34	81—82	Results of raising field crops with trees in city forests of Frankfurt. <i>Schottenstein</i> .
" " "	34	121—130	The management of oak bark coppices. <i>Kompfe</i> .
<i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	40.2	118—146	On mixed beech woods.
<i>Monatschr. F. &amp; J.</i>		60—67	Notes on <i>Waldfeldbau</i> in Hesse. <i>van den Hoop</i> .
" "		216—225	Oak bark coppices in Odenwald (Baden).
" "		428—440	Modified beech high forest system. <i>von Seebach</i> .
<b>1859</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	35	299—296	The application and success of Buttler's methods of cultivation. <i>Von Buttler</i> .
<i>Monatschr. F. &amp; J.</i>		65—71	The management of selection forests in Kinzigthal.
" "		209—227	Notes on the conversion of coppice with standards to high forests. <i>Albert</i> .
" "		329—342	Notes on the probable future of the oak-bark coppice system in S. Germany. <i>Gebhard</i> .
<b>1860</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	36	41—55	Silviculture in relation to highest financial yield. <i>Pressler</i> .
" " "	36	85—91	The use of section seedling-felling, and clear cutting systems in regeneration. <i>von Mantuffel</i> .
<i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	43.1	211—252	Notes on oak bark coppices and tanning bark. <i>Nordlinger</i> .
<i>Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	38	65—87	Silvicultural systems in Rothenhaus (Bohemia).
<b>1861</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	37	75—76	Ancient use of irregular shelter-wood system.
<i>Monatschr. F. &amp; J.</i>		53—59	The improvement of old open coppice with standards. <i>Schreiber</i> .
" "		168—171	Note on <i>Abies pectinata</i> in mixture with beech in the Black Forest. <i>Wasmser</i> .
<i>Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	39	19—70	Methods of treatment for <i>Quercus suber</i> . <i>Wessely</i> .
<b>1862</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	38	233—237	Notes on underplanting of beech high forests.
" " "	38	363—364	Choice of standards for reservation in beech regeneration.
" " "	38	360—375	Use of severance cuttings ( <i>Loshiebe</i> ). <i>Hess</i> .
<i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	45.1	124—131	Notes on Serbach's light fellings. <i>Geitel</i> .
<i>Monatschr. F. &amp; J.</i>		15—23	Notes on conversion of wooded slopes into oak-bark coppices. <i>Bernhard</i> .
" "		417—426	Notes on <i>Waldfeldbau</i> in Baden. <i>Menzler</i> .
" "		451—474	Treatment of oak in mixtures. <i>Burckhardt</i> .
<i>Rev. F. &amp; F.</i>		201—205	Marking in standards with coppice. <i>Gallot</i> .
<b>1863</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	39	151—153	Notes on beech high forest. <i>Fink</i> .
<i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	46.1	132—140	Notes on cutting back before transplanting. <i>Nordlinger</i> .
<i>Monatschr. F. &amp; J.</i>		80	Notes on seedling-felling ( <i>Lichtungshieb</i> ) in beech. <i>von Serbach</i> . 20 pp.
" "		242—257	The improvement of oak coppices and coppices with standards. <i>von Steffens</i> .
" "		257—260	The disadvantages of coppice with standards for oak. <i>Otto</i> .
<i>Thar For. Jahrb.</i>	15	180—187	Present treatment of spruce in the Harz. <i>Schuster</i> .

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933. PART II

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1864			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	40	205—213	On the value of stands under intermittent annual working <i>Judisch.</i>
<i>Krit. Bl. f. u. Jagdw.</i>	40	321—324	Reservation of standards for 2nd rotation in beech high forests
<i>Monatschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	46.2	187—199	Observations on annual working. <i>Geitel.</i>
<i>Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	47	11—17	Disadvantages of clear cutting in mixed forests. <i>Otto.</i>
		24—29	The advantages of a mixed crop. <i>Wegscheider.</i>
1865			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	41	116—141	Notes on preparatory fellings in beech high forest.
<i>Krit. Bl. f. u. Jagdw.</i>	41	408—412	Two storied oak-bark coppice.
	48.1	109—128	Treatment of small timber (barking, etc.). <i>Nordlinger.</i>
	48.1	128—171	Observations on high forest system. <i>Knorr.</i>
	48.1	222—240	Notes on compartment system and Heyer's method of regulation. <i>Kraft.</i>
<i>Monatschr. F. &amp; J.</i>		339—344	Notes on forest clearing. <i>Roth.</i>
1866			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	42	17—20	Oak-bark coppice system in Hessen.
	42	369—372	Intermediate yield in high forest and coppice. <i>Heyer.</i>
	42	445—456	On regular mixed crops. <i>Heyer.</i>
<i>Krit. Bl. f. u. Jagdw.</i>	48.2	139—156	Of beech crowns due to light felling. <i>Lauprecht.</i>
<i>Monatschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	49.1	112—135	The girdling of trees for improving timber. <i>Nordlinger.</i>
		450—454	Notes on oak-bark coppices. <i>Reuss.</i>
1867			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	43	148—153	Waldfeldbau in Hungary.
	43	Suppl.	Crop selection and its effect on yield regulation. <i>Heyer.</i>
		168—190	
	43	280—283	Experiments on influence of litter removal on wood growth.
	43	405—410	History of theory with regard to mixed crops. <i>Schembar.</i>
	43	480—483	Regeneration and clear cutting systems. <i>Schual.</i>
<i>Monatschr. F. &amp; J.</i>		107—109	Production of branch-free timber. <i>Brückner.</i>
		213—220	Application of a modified system of beech high forest on shallow <i>Muschelkalk.</i>
		327—337	A two aged oak-bark coppice system near Eschwege. <i>Hessberge.</i>
		370—389	Modified beech high forest (von Seibach's <i>Lichtungshieb</i> ) in the Schöninger range. <i>Rundspaden.</i>
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	6	5	Conversion of coppice. <i>Becquet.</i> 25 pp.
<i>Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	57	3—12	Silvicultural systems in Bohemia.
1868			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	44	Suppl.	Silvicultural systems. <i>Knorr.</i>
		88—118	
	44	167—170	Regular systems and selection forest.
	44	366—369	The question of advance growth in final fellings.
<i>Krit. Bl. f. u. Jagdw.</i>	50.2	117—149	Later treatment of planted high forests. <i>Preuss.</i>
<i>Monatschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	51.1	216—219	Beech selection forests. <i>Lauprecht.</i>
		204—211	Discussion on pure and mixed oak-bark coppices. <i>Neubrand.</i>
		418—422	Notes on oak-bark coppice. <i>Roth.</i>
1869			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	45	43—45	On advance growth and final fellings in spruce forests.
	45	122—130	Notes on <i>Waldfeldbau.</i> <i>Muhl.</i>
	45	241—245	The conversion of coppice with standards to high forest.
	45	445—456	<i>Waldfeldbau</i> at Viernheim, Hessen; a historical survey. <i>Billhardt.</i>
<i>Monatschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	45	456—467	Improvements in silviculture. <i>Jäger.</i>
		16—29	The bark coppices of Germany and their improvement. <i>Neubrand.</i>
		161—173	Partial advance regeneration as a silvicultural system.
		241—243	Notes on forest irrigation.
		244—251	Mixture of broad-leaved trees with conifers in afforestation of heath. <i>Wendeburg.</i>
		296—298	Errors in treatment of beech high forest. <i>Folmar.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>		401—415	Notes on silviculture in forests of the German Rhine plain.
		84—96	Behaviour of oak on reservation as a standard for a 2nd rotation. <i>Balthasar.</i>
		181—215	Beech and spruce mixed forests in the Thuringer Wald. <i>Schwarz.</i>
		226—230	Production of large timber by reservation of oak standards in high forests. <i>Koch.</i>

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1870			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	46	1	Oak-bark coppice system. 51 pp.
" " "	46	49	Observations on practical silviculture. 27 pp.
" " "	46	89—93	Dislocation arising in a normal working section due to addition of blanks. <i>von Seckendorff</i> .
" " "	46	129	Group selection system with shelterwood ( <i>Gruppenweiser Hochwald-Femel-Betrieb</i> ). <i>Seeger</i> .
" " "	46	119—124	Regeneration of oak in Palatinate.
" " "	46	180—182	Duration of regeneration period in Bavarian Black Forest.
" " "	46	429—431	Oak-bark coppice system in Hessen.
<i>Monatschr. F. &amp; J.</i>		203—215	Conversion of oak coppice with standard into high forest at Aylstedt <i>Volmar</i> .
" " "		241—253	Successive regeneration fellings in conifer and deciduous crops. <i>Otto</i> .
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>		113—115	Criticism of Grunert's oak-bark coppice system. <i>Grunert</i> .
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	9	161—165	Treatment of oak in standards with coppice. <i>Regimbeau</i> .
" " "	20	33—45	Regeneration methods suitable for use in Saxony. <i>von Manteuffel</i> .
" " "	20	180—186	Notes on major and intermittent yield. <i>von Hitzleben</i> .
" " "	20	241—262	Use of advance growths in natural regeneration in Saxony. <i>Kuhn</i> .
1871			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	47	245—247	Natural regeneration of crops by means of group felling <i>von Hausen</i> .
" " "	47	354—355	Note on filling of gaps with beech and spruce.
" " "	47	361—364	Observations on oak-bark coppices. <i>Seeger</i> .
<i>Monatschr. F. &amp; J.</i>		1—37	Beech high forests and the future of Lampe in Brunswick.
" " "		161—171	Notes on the clear cutting system. <i>Baur</i> .
" " "		341—345	Notes on silvicultural systems. <i>Albert</i> .
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	21	283—291	Notes on major and intermittent yield. <i>Kuhn</i> .
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	76	106—119	On conditions for artificial regeneration in Bohemia.
" " "	76	124—137	Afforestation of heather moors in Bohemia.
1872			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	48	104—107	The determination of the most profitable time for clear felling abnormal stands. <i>Heyer</i> .
" " "	48	289—294	On the difference between the intermittent and annual working. <i>Lehr</i> .
" " "	48	343—345	Notes on the question of reserving oak groups.
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	22	265—272	An instructive change in rate of growth. <i>Pressler</i> .
1873			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	49	Suppl. 1—19	Natural regeneration of beech high forest. <i>Kohl</i> .
" " "	49	Suppl. 20—25	Selection system in Germany. <i>Micklitz</i> .
" " "	49	212—213	Oak-bark coppice in Brandenburg.
" " "	49	221—237	Outlines of principles of coppice with standards system. <i>Lauprecht</i> .
" " "	49	247—249	Length of rotation in abnormal crops. <i>Heyer</i> .
" " "	49	384—386	Root grubbing and closed grazing period in forests of Bavaria.
<i>Monatschr. F. &amp; J.</i>		219—226	Notes on the difference between intermittent and annual working. <i>Bose</i> .
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	12	161—168	Coppice in the Jura. <i>Grandjean</i> .
" " "	12	181—189	Conversion of coppice in forest of Retz. <i>Fortier</i> .
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	81	18—21	Note on natural regeneration of beech in Austria. <i>Soucha</i> .
1874			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	50	217—221	Seeding-felling of pines at Zehdenick.
" " "	50	397	The value of shelterwood compartment system. <i>Denzin</i> . 25 pp.
1875			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	51	16—19	Clear cutting system in Bavaria.
" " "	51	37—44	Observations on protection forests. <i>Furst</i> .
" " "	51	62—65	Oak-bark coppice in the Palatinate.
" " "	51	254—255	Clear cutting of conifers.
" " "	51	257—260	Protection forests in Bavaria.
" " "	51	369—376	Notes on pine high forests. <i>Muhl</i> .
" " "	51	430—431	Protection forests in Bavaria. <i>Bürkmayr</i> .



# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933. PART II

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1875			
<i>Ind. For.</i>	1	11—16	On <i>coomrie</i> cultivation in India. <i>Laird</i> .
"	1	16—20	Means of obtaining length of stem for timber. <i>Pengelly</i> .
<i>Monatschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	19	121—133	The oak-bark coppice in Ziegelhausen, Odenwald. <i>Biehler</i> .
"	19	151—156	The danger of mixing beech and spruce. <i>Fischbach</i> .
"	19	529—570	Investigations on yield of oak-bark coppices. <i>Schuberg</i> .
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	25	1—25	The gradual disappearance of stands mixed with silver fir and their re-establishment. <i>Judeich</i> .
<i>Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	89	52—58	Methods of treatment in Bohemia. <i>Zeithammer</i> .
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	7	1—56	The cultivation of oak in high forests. <i>von der Reck</i> .
"	7	134—457	Notes on regulated selection systems. <i>Werneburg</i> .
"	7	475—482	Observations on mixed oak and conifer stands in Lindenberg. <i>Meyer</i> .
1876			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	52	326—327	The clear cutting system in beech and silver fir stands. <i>Koresnik</i> .
<i>Monatschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	20	8—16	General principles for cultivation of large oak timber. <i>Heiss</i> .
<i>Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	95	46—55	On clear felling and natural regeneration in Silesian Forests. <i>Zeman</i> .
"	96	52—60	On methods of mixing crops in Bohemian forests. <i>Amerling</i> .
1877			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	53	41—55	On the shelterwood compartment system. <i>Duszin</i> .
"	53	41—57	<i>Wagner</i> .
"		Suppl.	Comparison of the growth of <i>Picea</i> in open and closed stands.
<i>Ind. For.</i>	3	77—87	Natural regeneration of deodar forest in India. <i>Baden-Powell</i> .
1878			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	54	41—45	The regeneration of pine by seeding felling in Brandenburg. <i>Kienitz</i> .
"	54	45—47	Notes on seeding felling of pine in Zehdenick.
"	54	169—374	Oak-bark coppices in Wurttemberg. <i>Fribolin</i> .
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	17	62—68	Regeneration fellings in coniferous mountain woods. <i>Regimbeau</i> .
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	28	140—170	Increment due to increased light and thinning in spruce forests and influence on yield tables, etc. <i>Pressler et al.</i>
<i>Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	101	51—51	Treatment to prevent overstocking in Bohemian forests. <i>Schouppé</i> .
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	10	513—530	Mixed oak and pine stands in Prussia. <i>Dieckhoff</i> .
1879			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	55	17—20	Observations on selection system. <i>Osterheld</i> .
"	55	88—90	Demands of tanners for extension of tanning bark woods. <i>Ostner</i> .
"	55	99—102	Selection system in the Palatinate. <i>Helwig</i> .
"	55	117—121	Cultivation of swamp forests in N. Germany. <i>Duckstein</i> .
"	55	275—280	Investigations on timber production in regulated high forest. <i>Hainburg</i> .
"	55	414—420	Underplanting of oak and pine crops in Alsace-Lorraine. <i>Rebmann</i> .
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	23	313—326	The clear cutting system and present stocking of forests. <i>Gayer</i> .
"	23	378—387	Treatment and regeneration of spruce in Fichtelgebirge. <i>Kadner</i> .
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	29	97—120	History of the shelterwood compartment system. <i>Judeich</i> .
<i>Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	107	31—36	(Review of papers in <i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i> )
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	11	152—175	Silvicultural systems in high forest in Bohemia. <i>Hahn</i> .
"	11	175—183	Coppice woods of moist alluvium. <i>Brecher</i> .
"	11	265—269	Disappearance and maintenance of deciduous trees in coniferous stands. <i>Brock</i> .
"	11	265—269	Use of stool shoots of oak and beech for regeneration. <i>Burckhardt</i> .
1880			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	56	52—55	Discussions on silvicultural systems. <i>Frey</i> .
"	56	86—88	Comparison of the growth of pine in open and closed stands. <i>Wagner</i> .
"	56	153—156	The history of the selection system. <i>Thinn</i> .
"	56	263—266	Notes on selection forest systems on lower mountain slopes. <i>Osterheld</i> .

	PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1880				
	<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	24	28—32	Cultivation of overwood in oak-bark coppices. <i>Schmitt.</i>
	" "	24	230	Final cutting and regeneration of forests. <i>Roth.</i> 20 pp.
	" "	24	405—416	Selection system in Palatinate. <i>Hellwig.</i>
	" "	24	609—615	Theory of underplanting and interplanting of oak with spruce. <i>Lampe.</i>
	<i>Ind. For.</i>	6	299—311	Methods of treatment in Mauritius. <i>Thompson.</i>
	<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	19	24	Coppice and high forest. <i>Fortier.</i> 20 pp.
	<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	30	134—138	Notes on <i>Picea</i> in beech high forests. <i>Kraft.</i>
	<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	12	334—337	Use of spruce in underplanting. <i>Guse.</i>
	" "	12	652—661	Observations on beech high forest system. <i>Unich.</i>
1881				
	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	57	101—104	Effects on different trees of mixtures with silver fir. <i>Pilz et al.</i>
	" " "	57	316—317	Time and method of removal of birch and poplar from conifer crops. <i>Lasch et al.</i>
	" " "	57	365—370	Timber production in high forests under system of maintaining standards after final felling. <i>Homburg.</i>
	" " "	57	370—372	Relative advantages of group and strip methods of forming mixed crops. <i>Vonhausen.</i>
	<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	57	401—406	Significance and methods of cleanings. <i>Rebmann.</i>
	" "	25	261—273	Notes on various selection systems. <i>Ney.</i>
	" "	25	313—335	Transformation of pure beech into mixed stands. <i>Heiss.</i>
	" "	25	523—535	Notes on the intensity of some silvicultural systems. <i>Schwappach.</i>
	<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	31	47—57	The influence of the taking of litter on the increment of spruce. <i>Kunze.</i>
	<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	31	222—229	Observations on openwoods. <i>Lommatsch.</i>
	" "	13	1—7	Notes on pine underplanting. <i>Danckelmann.</i>
	" "	13	209—211	Reservation of standards for second rotation in beech high forest. <i>Danckelmann.</i>
	" "	13	270—274	Underplanting of pine stands with silver fir and spruce. <i>Gerdes.</i>
1882				
	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	58	220—223	Conversion of coppice with standards to high forest. <i>Hupfau.</i>
	" " "	58	289—294	Treatment by successive regeneration fellings and selection. <i>Vonhausen.</i>
	" " "	58	294—298	Observations on the question of selection forest systems.
	" " "	58	361—369	Thinning in high forest. <i>Hamm.</i>
	" " "	58	397—408	Comparison of the growth of beech in open and closed stands. <i>Wagener.</i>
	" " "	58	408—413	On the system of maintaining in Frankfurt city forests standards after final fellings. <i>Schott.</i>
	<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	26	1—21	Cultural significance of advance growth in pure and mixed crops. <i>Hartwig.</i>
	" "	26	91—98	Formation of mixed crops by planting of strips, groups and single trees. <i>Heiss.</i>
	<i>Ind. For.</i>	8	99	Notes for a manual of Indian silviculture. <i>Fernandez.</i> 66 pp.
	" "	8	217	Management of forests. <i>Puton.</i> 115 pp.
	<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	32	1—30	The influence of the method of establishment on the yield of <i>Pinus silvestris.</i> <i>Kunze.</i>
	<i>Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	118	12—63	Waldfeldbau in Bohemien. <i>Zenker.</i>
	" " "	119	45—55	Control of light in coniferous stands.
1883				
	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	59	1—3	<i>Lichtungsbetrieb</i> (open-stand system) and underplanting of pine with beech and silver fir in Frankfurt city forests. <i>von Schottenstein.</i>
	" " "	59	71	Note on marking of reserves in <i>Lichtungsbetrieb.</i> <i>Muhl.</i>
	" " "	59	135—136	Oak coppice in Hessen.
	<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	27	491—501	Treatment of oak at Reislshof in the Palatinate. <i>Schroeder.</i>
	" "	27	501—509	Selection forests. <i>Habenicht.</i>
	<i>Ind. For.</i>	9	241—246	The needs for juming in India. <i>Peal.</i>
	" "	9	490—491	Method of treatment of canal plantations in India. <i>Howard.</i>
	<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	22	469	<i>Forêtage</i> (selection felling in coppice) in the Pyrenees. <i>Gubier.</i> 24 pp.
	<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	33	25—35	Significance of cutting series. <i>Neumeister.</i>
	" " "	33	101—110	Notes on high and coppice with standards forests on wet meadow lands. <i>Ettmüller.</i>

# FORSTL BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933. PART II

	PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1883				
	<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	33	193—209	Discussion on cutting and <i>Bestandeswirtschaft</i> (compartment management) in silver fir and beech stands <i>Pils.</i>
	<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	123	39—42	Silvicultural systems at Reichenau and Cernikovic, Bohemia. <i>Melchior.</i>
1884				
	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	60	42	Notes on oak-bark coppice. <i>Schmittspahn.</i>
	" " "	60	55—59	Group felling system in Bavarian forests <i>Zapf.</i>
	" " "	60	75—77	Notes on the most advantageous systems to be adopted in the higher protection forests of Thuringia.
	" " "	60	207	Oak in pure and mixed coppices and in high forests. <i>Heyer.</i> 12 pp.
	" " "	61	341—345	<i>Waldfeldbau</i> in Wurttemberg
	" " "	61	366—368	Mound planting on barren and swampy areas. <i>Bauer.</i>
	" " "	61	377—386	<i>Taungya</i> (field crops combined with forestry) in the mountains of Burma <i>Brandis.</i>
	<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	28	209—225	Timber production in high forest with reservation of standards for second rotation <i>Homburg.</i>
	" " "	28	337—349	Discussion on mixed stands. <i>Keller.</i>
	" " "	28	472—480	Underplanting of light demanders <i>Urich.</i>
	<i>Ind. For.</i>	10	313—318	Growth of grass and underwood under shelter of trees. <i>Brandis.</i>
	<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	21	235	Conversion of coppice to high forest. <i>Séguinard</i> 7 pp.
	<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	126	94—112	Austrian silvicultural systems (Schwarzenberg and Waldstein)
1885				
	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	61	9—12	Selection forests or high forests by compartments. <i>Schmittspahn.</i>
	" " "	61	12—14	The question of underplanting. <i>Kraft.</i>
	" " "	61	217—222	<i>Lichtungsbetrieb</i> and underplanting in pine stands. <i>Reiss.</i>
	" " "	61	253—257	Beech undergrowth and mixed beech woods <i>Wilbrand.</i>
	" " "	61	401—405	Comparative investigation on the yield of spruce standing isolated and in groups. <i>Wagener.</i>
	<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	29	151—154	Regeneration methods for high forest on mountain slopes. <i>Roith.</i>
	" " "	29	132—141	Conversion of coppice with standards to high forest. <i>Böhme.</i>
	" " "	29	565—571	Notes on the shelterwood compartment system. <i>Denzau.</i>
	" " "	29	601—614	Problems of silviculture in Germany. <i>Wagener.</i>
	<i>Ind. For.</i>	11	436—448	Notes on strip felling for sal coppice. <i>Wood.</i>
	<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	24	61—70	Coppice with standards management. <i>Burel.</i>
	" " "	24	289—298	Treatment of fir woods. <i>Bédel.</i>
	" " "	24	450—456	Conversion of coppice to high forest. <i>Bédel.</i>
	" " "	24	529—536	Treatment of oak high forest. <i>Séguinard.</i>
	<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	15	131—220	Use of advance growth in forming pure and mixed crops. <i>Trübswetter.</i>
	<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	130	144—147	Treatment of Austrian pine <i>Pickert.</i>
	<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	17	175—177	Regeneration of the overwood in coppice with standards <i>Brecher.</i>
	" " "	17	272—282	Investigations on the clear felling of pine. <i>Heise.</i>
	" " "	17	377—380	Notes on normal stands <i>Heise.</i>
1886				
	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	62	64—65	Discussion on oak in high forest and coppice with standards <i>Zschimmer.</i>
	" " "	62	87—90	Mixing oak as single trees among beech regeneration in Hungary.
	" " "	62	99—100	Discussion on advantages of selection system in Palatinat. <i>Schröder et al.</i>
	" " "	62	100—101	Discussion on oak-bark coppice. <i>Martin et al.</i>
	" " "	62	215—220	Advisability and methods of converting coppice with standards into high forest.
	" " "	62	283—285	Discussion on maintenance of standards after final felling <i>Tuger et al.</i>
	" " "	62	319—320	Formation and care of mixed crops <i>Holzerköpf.</i>
	" " "	62	346—349	Increment due to increased light in underplanted oak crops in Frankfurt city forest. <i>von Schottenstein.</i>
	" " "	62	356—358	Reservation of oak in spruce crops. <i>Moosmayer.</i>
	" " "	62	363—364	Reproduction of crop by light felling and underplanting. <i>Schmidt.</i>

	PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1886				
	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	62	365—375	Condition of young crops formed by means of <i>Waldfeldbau</i> . <i>Muhl.</i>
	" " "	62	410—413	Maintenance of standards for second rotation. <i>von Trott.</i>
	" " "	62	431—433	Introducing oak into beech and other crops to produce valuable timber. <i>Menke et al.</i>
	<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	30	129	System of successive regeneration fellings and selection systems. <i>Schuberg.</i> 52 pp.
	" " "	30	447—461	Oak-bark coppice. <i>Neidhardt.</i>
	" " "	30	538—539	Damage to pine through mixing and underplanting with beech. <i>Walther.</i>
	" " "	30	605—614	Oak-bark coppice. <i>Ostner.</i>
	<i>Ind. For.</i>	12	358—361	Application of coppice with standards system in Madras. <i>Doru.</i>
	<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	25	27—35	Treatment of coppice on conversion to high forest. <i>Lefebvre.</i>
	" " "	25	106—109	Marking standards in coppice with standards. <i>Bédel.</i>
	" " "	25	241—246	Spruce selection forests. <i>Mer.</i>
	" " "	25	337—347	Treatment of coniferous woods in mountain regions. <i>Gunny.</i>
	<i>Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	140	36—39	Disadvantages of clear felling. <i>Janovsky.</i>
	<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	18	609—627	Regeneration of oak with beech. <i>Heyer.</i>
	" " "	18	627—635	Value of underplanting. <i>Frombhu.</i>
1887				
	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	63	37—40	The significance and treatment of advance growth. <i>Pahl.</i>
	" " "	63	73—79	<i>Schablonenwirtschaft</i> (management by rules). <i>Furst.</i>
	" " "	63	236—238	The treatment of advance growth in the regeneration of <i>Abies</i> . <i>Pahl.</i>
	<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	63	401—405	The treatment of coppice with standard. <i>Keller.</i>
	" " "	31	17—30	Regeneration of beech high forests. <i>Heinemann.</i>
	" " "	31	108—114	Regulation of yield in high forest. <i>Frey.</i>
	" " "	31	172—185	History of coppice with standards in Hesse. <i>Scheuber.</i>
	" " "	31	255—259	Results of a plantation of saplings mixed with beech. <i>Loden.</i>
	" " "	31	296—302	Oak-bark coppice. <i>Reidhardt.</i>
	" " "	31	458—474	Effect of method of establishment on growth and yield of spruce and pine. <i>Heyer.</i>
	<i>Ind. For.</i>	13	115—119	Grazing in forests treated on the <i>jardmage</i> system.
	<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	37	1—75	On two-storied pine forest. <i>Taeger.</i>
	" " "	37	136—140	Notes on severance cutting and hoeing. <i>Gerlach.</i>
	<i>Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	141	134—140	Importance of season of planting on growth.
	<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	145	35	<i>Lichtungsbetriebe</i> in Bohemia. <i>Zenker.</i> 79 pp.
	" " "	19	13—18	The system of high forests with standards, especially two-storied stands. <i>Meyer.</i>
	" " "	19	153—157	Regeneration methods for oak. <i>Geppert.</i>
	" " "	19	276—287	Notes on the maintenance of standards in beech high forests. <i>Frömbling.</i>
	" " "	19	521	The aims and results of the system of increased light. <i>Wagener.</i> 44 pp.
	" " "	19	633—639	The regulation of yield in coppice with standards. <i>Kraft.</i>
1888				
	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	64	41	Discussion on <i>Lichtwuchsbetrieb</i> . <i>Furst.</i> 29 pp.
	" " "	64	61—62	Notes on various methods of treatment. <i>Lorey.</i> Abs.
	" " "	64	90—92	<i>Waldfeldbau</i> . <i>Heyer.</i>
	" " "	64	102—103	Note on underplanting.
	" " "	64	111	Note on open stand system ( <i>Lichtwuchsbetrieb</i> ). <i>Wagener.</i>
	" " "	64	203—205	Increment due to increased light in underplanted oak. <i>von Schottstein.</i>
	" " "	64	276—282	<i>Waldfeldbau</i> in Swabia. <i>Spindel.</i>
	" " "	64	301—309	Selection thinnings and heavy experimental thinnings in Württemberg. <i>Lorey.</i>
	" " "	64	348—351	Raising of beech in pine shelterwoods. <i>Heyer.</i>
	" " "	64	412—413	Production of oak groups by group felling. <i>Heyer.</i>
	" " "	64	414	Underplanting of pine with beech. <i>Heyer.</i>
	<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	32	1—16	Growth of ash in coppice with standards. <i>Schuberg.</i>
	" " "	32	16—27	<i>Lichtwuchsbetrieb</i> in beech high forest. <i>Urich.</i>
	" " "	32	87—95	Introduction of timber trees into beech forest. <i>Urich.</i>
	<i>Ind. For.</i>	14	299—304	Improvement fellings in <i>Delia Dun</i> sal forests. <i>Smythies.</i>
	<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	27	127—130	Criticism of the selection system.
	<i>Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	148	23	Research in methods of treatment in Bohemia. <i>Reuss.</i> 24 pp.

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933. PART II

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1889			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	65	Suppl. 1—9	The treatment of forest crops in Germany. <i>Lorey</i> . Abs.
" " "	65	212—214	Coppice with standards. <i>Pochtmann</i> .
" " "	65	257—267	The influence of isolation on the growth and form of trees in coppice with standards forests. <i>Endres</i> .
" " "	65	267—269	The treatment of beech and oak in mixture. <i>Heyer</i> .
" " "	65	285—287	Economic and financial significance of selection system. <i>Pochtmann</i> .
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	33	174—183	New silvicultural systems. <i>Vollmar</i> .
<i>Ind. For.</i>	15	56	A new view of <i>jardinage</i> . <i>Garnot</i> . 13 pp.
<i>Jhar. For. Jahrb.</i>	15	450—454	On selection system in India.
	39	81—104	The influence of method of establishment on the yield of spruce. <i>Künze</i> .
<i>Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturl. Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	153	41—45	Silvicultural systems in Zbirov. <i>Czaslavsky</i> .
" " "	21	3—21	Investigations on increment due to increased light in beech high forest. <i>Grebe</i> .
" " "	21	129	The closing of the canopy and its influence on growth. <i>Hesse</i> . 37 pp.
" " "	21	275—297	The origin of the shelterwood compartment system. <i>Rausch</i> .
" " "	21	449—456	Advance regeneration of oak by strip and group felling. <i>Heyder</i> .
" " "	21	499—501	Changes in coppice with standards for the furthering of wood production. <i>Ettmüller</i> .
" " "	21	677—683	History of the shelterwood compartment system. <i>Fischbach</i> .
1890			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	66	1	The theory of increment due to increased light in spruce, pine and silver fir stands. <i>Grasmann</i> . 46 pp.
" " "	66	19—21	Observations on severance fellings.
" " "	66	294—297	Note on the changes necessary in coppice with standards for the production of useful timber. <i>Ettmüller</i> .
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	66	403—405	The open stand system and its financial importance. <i>Colloredo</i> .
" " "	34	16—38	Treatment of stunted broadleaved stands in Spessart. <i>Knauth</i> .
" " "	34	55—57	Influence of regeneration method on branch formation in spruce stands. <i>Wagener</i> .
" " "	34	73—84	High forests in compartments and their yield tables. <i>Urich</i> .
" " "	34	449—466	The best systems for the Taunus forests. <i>Schwarz</i> .
" " "	34	525—535	The system of increased light and calculation of its effect. <i>Fürst</i> .
" " "	34	539—549	Application of selection cutting in the transformation of stands. <i>Bohme</i> .
<i>Ind. For.</i>	34	601—616	Notes on oak-bark coppices. <i>Frihölz</i> .
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	16	147—152	On the treatment of bamboo forests in India.
" " "	29	97—112	The question of alternation of crops. <i>Lefebvre</i> .
" " "	29	167—175	"Method of control" in coppice. <i>Gurnaud</i> .
" " "	29	218—232	Increasing height growth in young silver fir. <i>Mer</i> .
" " "	29	245—255	Conversion of coppice to high forest. <i>Broilliard</i> .
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	29	310—313	Effect of season of cutting on stool shoots. <i>Bartet</i> .
" " "	22	21—31	Increment due to open stand in pine protection stands. <i>Schwappach</i> .
" " "	22	267—274	Notes on regeneration in group felling. <i>Vollmar</i> .
" " "	22	592—603	Shelterwood system of regeneration of spruce and silver fir. <i>Arndt</i> .
1891			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	67	26—28	Economic significance of group felling in selection system. <i>Brasa et al.</i>
" " "	67	217	On part played by stems left over from clear cutting system on growth of closed spruce crops. <i>Wagener</i> . 11 pp.
" " "	67	239—241	Discussion on degrees of thinning in mixed crops of beech, oak and silver fir. <i>Hamm et al.</i>
" " "	67	241—242	Discussion on methods of treating trees on forest edge. <i>Widmann et al.</i>
" " "	67	289—290	Discussion on importance for silviculture of selection. <i>Cieslar and Reuss</i> .
" " "	67	317—318	The effect of method of planting on formation of double stems, loose knots and red rot in Russia. <i>Thurmer</i> .
<i>Ball. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	1	116—129	The treatment of coppice on calcareous plateaux. <i>Broilliard</i> .
" " "	1	306—309	On the treatment of irregular high forest. <i>Galniche</i> .

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1891			
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	35	69—84	<i>Lichtwuchsbetrieb</i> and calculation of results. <i>Wagener.</i>
" "	35	385—426	History of natural regeneration under shelterwoods. <i>Hausrath.</i>
" "	35	506—514	Treatment for larch. <i>Bohme.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	17	182—183	Treatment of bamboo forests in India.
" "	17	186—195	Treatment of bamboo forest in India.
" "	17	404	Forest treatment in S. Tinnevely, Madras. <i>Moss.</i>
<i>Rev. L. &amp; F.</i>	30	274—277	Marking standards in coppice with standards. <i>Huffel.</i>
" "	30	366—370	<i>Furetage</i> (selection felling) in beech coppice.
" "	30	501—504	Treatment of uneven-aged forest. <i>Galmiche.</i>
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	168	78—102	Thinning grades, <i>Lichtungsbetrieb</i> , reservations of standards, etc., in Bohemia.
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	23	374—377	Natural regeneration of beech in seeding stages. <i>Priester.</i>
" "	23	724—729	Use of sustained systems in private forests. <i>Salisch.</i>
1892			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	68	1—4	The suitability of selection thinning in normal pine forests of the Main Valley. <i>Reiss.</i>
" " "	68	4—11	Spruce and silver fir in a primary beech forest. <i>Homburg.</i>
" " "	68	217—221	Conversion and determination of age of stands, with special reference to <i>Picea</i> . <i>Lorey.</i>
" " "	68	221—224	General justification of selection thinning. <i>Borggreve.</i>
" " "	68	296—304	Results of <i>Lichtwuchsbetrieb</i> over twenty years. <i>Wagener.</i>
" " "	68	325—328	Notes on selection forests and age classes.
" " "	68	403—406	General justification for selection thinning. <i>Reiss.</i>
" " "	68	413—414	Results of <i>Lichtwuchsbetrieb</i> over a 20 year period. <i>Furst.</i>
" " "	68	428—430	Increment due to increased light in pine stands and beech regeneration. <i>Borggreve.</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	36	197—213	Yield investigations in oak-bark coppices. <i>Schubert.</i>
" "	36	228—232	Selection thinning in 1811. <i>Wappes.</i>
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	31	49—59	Oak coppice in Provence. <i>des Chesnes.</i>
" "	31	306—309	Notes on beech coppice. <i>Günier.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	24	130—135	Notes on the growth of oak and beech in mixed stands. <i>Fricke.</i>
" "	24	381—393	Selection system and regeneration in Bavaria. <i>Gayer.</i>
" "	24	435—465	Beech regeneration in Schleswig-Holstein. <i>Hahn.</i>
" "	24	524—538	Influence of litter raking on growth of crops. <i>Schwappach.</i>
" "	24	586—589	Mixing of oak in gaps in beech stands. <i>Danckelmann.</i>
" "	24	625—628	Influence of open stand on quality of pine wood. <i>Schwappach.</i>
" "	24	628—634	Notes on natural regeneration of beech. <i>Kraft.</i>
1893			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	69	221—226	General principles of cultivation and thinning of mixed crops. <i>Heyer.</i>
" " "	69	228—233	Increment of various trees after selection cutting. <i>König.</i>
" " "	69	329—333	(Data of Münden sample plots.)
" " "	69	358—359	Drainage of beech forests in Schleswig-Holstein, Germany. <i>Emeis.</i>
" " "	69	361—362	Reproduction and conversion of pine crops. <i>Feuner et al.</i>
" " "	69	365—375	Discussion on filling of gaps in natural reproduction of beech. <i>Pöhlting et al.</i>
" " "	69	390—391	Management of selection forest and working plan. <i>Kraft.</i>
" " "	69	395—397	Conversion of coppice with standards in high forest. <i>Carl et al.</i>
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	2	108—119	Note on thinning in selection forest. <i>Kraft.</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	37	231—245	Fencing costs in selection cutting system. <i>Heyer.</i>
" "	37	413—463	Observations on the reserve in coppice with standards. <i>Galmiche.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	19	67	Silver fir selection forests and their yield regulation. <i>Gretsch.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	25	140—149	Division into compartments and sub-compartments. <i>Wappes.</i>
" "	25	151—155	Notes on underplanting. <i>Fürst.</i>
" "	25	324—340	Experiments on cover of trees reserved in coppice with standards. <i>Bartet. Abs.</i>
" "	25	427—433	Notes on the re-establishment of an overworked forest.
" "	25	593—601	Establishment with aid of <i>Lupinus polyphyllus</i> Dougl. in the experimental range in Eberswalde. <i>Mav.</i>
" "	25	644—653	On regeneration methods and practice. <i>Kraft.</i>
" "	25		Beech regeneration in Schleswig-Holstein. <i>Wulff.</i>
" "	25		Regeneration of oak on Bunter sandstone in the Palatinate. <i>Reher.</i>
" "	25		On increment due to light in pine shelterwood. <i>Schwappach.</i>

FORSLI BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933 PART II

	PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1891				
	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	70	128—138	Formation of mixtures for timber production, based on observations made at Lorsch, Hesse. <i>Heyer.</i>
	" " "	70	302—303	The creation of mixed forests in beech and pine stands. <i>Ballhasar.</i>
	" " "	70	351—356	The influence of spruce underplanting on increment of oak stands. <i>Heyer.</i>
	" " "	70	446—447	Conditions needed for, and experience with pine and silver fir mixture. <i>Ney.</i>
	<i>Forstw. Centralbl. Ind. For.</i>	38	89—97	Cleanings in various mixtures. <i>Heiss.</i>
		20	92—94	Treatment of mixed forests of deodar and pine in India. <i>Mots Singh.</i>
	" " & F	20	473—483	Treatment of mixed oak and beech in the Spessart. <i>Brandis.</i>
	<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	33	245—253	Management of oak under conditions of poor seeding. <i>Cardot.</i>
	" " "	33	481—487	Coppice with standards in the hills. <i>Günther.</i>
	" " "	33	488—497	Regeneration fellings by area in high forest. <i>Broillard.</i>
	<i>Veremsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	33	509—551	Increasing coppice rotation. <i>Maire.</i>
	<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	185	3—20	On modified method of spacing. <i>Melichar.</i>
		188	5—15	On methods of silviculture. <i>Kozesnik.</i>
	" " "	26	101—105	Incident due to light ( <i>Lichtstandszunahme</i> ) in pine shelterwoods. <i>Borggreve.</i>
	" " "	26	591—599	Clear cutting system with strips left standing between two ( <i>Lichtwuchskulturbetrieb</i> ) clearings. <i>Urich.</i>
	" " "	26	577—590	Felling plan for pine woods at Bromberg. <i>Holthueg.</i>
1895				
	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	71	1	Observations on the use of maintaining oak high forest system. <i>Carl.</i> 57 pp.
	" " "	71	31—32	Reproduction in mixed fir and beech on Bunter sandstone of Black Forest. <i>Pahl et al.</i>
	" " "	71	100—102	Mixture of silver fir and spruce in Thuringia. <i>Reus.</i>
	" " "	71	102—105	Effect of spruce underwood on pine crops. <i>Schmidt.</i>
	" " "	71	137—139	Notes on mixing pine and spruce crops. <i>Osterheld.</i>
	" " "	71	141	Treatment of crops damaged by wind.
	" " "	71	145—152	Coppice with standards. <i>Fischbach.</i>
	" " "	71	207—208	Discussion on group mixing of oak in conifer crops. <i>Spangenberg et al.</i>
	" " "	71	209—210	Discussion on selection thinning in spruce and pine. <i>Weise et al.</i>
	" " "	71	217—219	Conversion of worthless grey alder crops into spruce and ash. <i>Borgmann.</i>
	" " "	71	315—316	Selection system in Palatinate, Germany.
	" " "	71	334—337	Yield regulation in selection forest. <i>Pahl.</i>
	" " "	71	329—331	Financial advantages of group thinning in open stand system. <i>Borgmann.</i>
	" " "	71	361—371	Cleaning in selection forest with reference to tending of underwood in mixed crops. <i>Mantel.</i>
	" " "	71	418—419	Discussion on clear cutting system and reservation of older broad-leaved and coniferous trees. <i>Scherel.</i>
	<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	71	420—421	Methods of treatment in small woodland areas. <i>Riedel.</i>
	<i>Ind. For.</i>	2	97—104	The treatment of coppice for fuel in Europe. <i>Maire and Kirvan.</i>
	<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	21	Appx. 3	Experimental regeneration fellings in beech forests in Altenbuseck and Giessen. <i>Reuther.</i> 7 pp.
	" " "	34	14	Qualified selection system for silver fir woods. <i>Reaumont.</i> 25 pp.
	" " "	34	162—166	Effect of the season of felling on oak stools. <i>Henry.</i>
	" " "	34	256—267	Treatment of spruce in coppice in the Prê-Alpes.
	<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	34	398—400	Pruning of oak branches. <i>de Jubainville.</i>
	<i>Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.</i>	45	45—63	The influence of the method of formation on the yield of spruce. <i>Kunze.</i>
	<i>Veremsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	14	122—132	Growing timber. <i>Forbes.</i>
	<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	189	37—40	On certain open stand systems.
		191	114—129	Systems for regeneration of pine.
		27	286—296	Mixed forests of spruce and pine. <i>Kautsch.</i>
1896				
	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	72	293—297	Discussion of treatment of coppices in Upper Alsace. 1896. <i>Kahl et al.</i>
	<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	3	203—204	On treatment of coppice in Europe. <i>Schaeffer.</i>
	" " "	3	375—389	Improvement of poor coppice with conifers in Belgium. <i>Brichet.</i>

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1896			
Bull. S. L. Belgique	3	185—190	On the coppice with standards system.
" " "	3	516	Improvement fellings in coppice and coppice with standards. <i>Crahay</i> . 9 pp.
Bull. S. Fr.-Comté	3	239—249	On lengthening the rotation for coppice. <i>Bouvet</i> .
" " "	3	293—305	On timber production during regeneration felling period. <i>Claudot</i> .
" " "	3	364—370	On the coefficient of density in a forest. <i>Schaeffer</i> .
" " "	3	455—462	On treatment of silver fir forests in 19th century in S.W. France. <i>Bourdin</i> .
" " "	3	537—546	Ten years' experience in marking oak standards in France. <i>Maire</i> .
Forstw. Centralbl.	40	1	Timber production in selection forest ( <i>Femelbetrieb</i> ). <i>Schubert</i> . 55 pp.
" " "	40	442—446	Underplanting of pine with beech in Palatinate. <i>Wienkauf</i> .
Ind. For.	40	552—557	Coppice with standards. <i>Desloch</i> .
" " "	22	Appx. 2	Methods of treatment in Grand Duchy of Baden. <i>Reuther</i> .
" " "	22	Suppl. 1—9	Methods of treatment in the Spessart state forests. <i>Reuther</i> .
Rev. E. & F.	35	218—221	The rotation of coppice with standards. <i>Brouillard</i> .
" " "	35	433	Coppice with standards in the Vosges. <i>Hatier</i> . 32 pp.
" " "	35	529	Treatment of silver fir woods. <i>de Gaul</i> .
Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.	196	21—39	Open stand system and thinnings in Bohemia. <i>Bohdanecky</i> .
" " "	200	91—94	Working of ground, etc., for young spruce crops in Bohemia. <i>Cieslar</i> .
Zeitschr. F. & J.	28	2—31	On the group system of natural regeneration. <i>Mortfeldt</i> .
" " "	28	47—57	Regulation of selection system in Homberg, Germany. <i>von Bornstedt</i> .
" " "	28	112—117	Pine regeneration under shelterwood system with working of ground. <i>Hoffmann</i> .
" " "	28	569—571	Notes on increment due to increased light in light fellings. <i>Laspeyres</i> .
1897			
Allg. F. & J. Ztg.	73	68—69	Discussion of clear cutting system. <i>Schmidt et al.</i>
" " "	73	77—83	Sowing and means of favouring oak (at Elcheldorf). <i>Trautwein</i> .
" " "	73	217—218	Discussion on advantages of planting 2 year old or 1 year old pines. <i>Schrotter et al.</i>
" " "	73	325	Freeing of crown of spruce in open stand system with reference to theory of highest interest on capital value of forest soil. <i>Borgmann</i> . 27 pp.
Bull. S. F. Belgique	73	377	Technique of underplanting of beech. <i>Knauth</i> . 19 pp.
" " "	4	432	Coppice with standards system in Belgium. <i>Delacharlerie et al.</i> . 8 pp.
Forstw. Centralbl.	4	912—914	Shifting cultivation in the Belginn Congo. <i>Héneaux</i> .
" " "	41	26—29	Notes on mixing <i>Pinus strobus</i> with <i>P. silvestris</i> . <i>Wappes</i> .
" " "	41	241—256	Regeneration of beech and oak in Denmark and Germany. <i>Fürst</i> .
Ind. For.	41	486—492	Mixing of beech in coniferous stands. <i>Gaver</i> .
" " "	23	75—89	Coppice with standards in the Vosges. <i>Gleadou</i> .
Rev. F. & F.	23	245—256	Shade, cover and exposure, and methods of treatment. <i>Louville</i> .
Trans. Eng. Arb. Soc.	36	257—267	Coppice in the Ardennes. <i>Louville</i> .
" " "	3	19—35	Influence of situation and soil on growth and silvicultural treatment and timber quality. <i>Wilson</i> .
Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.	205	3—31	Silvicultural systems in Spessart. <i>Heske</i> .
Zeitschr. F. & J.	29	152—158	Simultaneous planting of oak and beech in strips. <i>Lade</i> .
" " "	29	363—366	Increment due to increased light in pine stands. <i>Frambling</i> .
" " "	29	402—411	Notes on the origin of the shelterwood compartment system. <i>Stoetzer</i> .
" " "	29	697—708	Effect of clear felling on soil. <i>Ramann</i> .
1898			
Allg. F. & J. Ztg.	74	65	Investigation on conversion of beech high forest into useful timber on areas on which oak will not grow. <i>Eberhard</i> . 8 pp.
" " "	71	113—117	Relative merits of pure and mixed crops. <i>Thaler</i> .
" " "	74	117—123	Waldfeldbau in Upper Swabia. <i>Kochler</i> .



# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933. PART II

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1898			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	74	163—164	Silviculture of beech high forests in Germany and Denmark. Abs. of book by <i>Urich</i> .
" " "	74	285	Note on advisability of maintaining standards left after final felling in clear cutting system. <i>Cusig</i> .
" " "	74	283—284	Discussion of methods of converting coppice into high forest. <i>Glaesner et al.</i>
" " "	74	406—407	Discussion of question of artificial mixing of beech and other broad-leaved trees in regeneration of conifers. <i>Hubsch</i> .
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	5	114—120	Method of growing coppice in Belgium. <i>Mermet</i> .
" " "	5	740—748	On the selection system in the Black Forest.
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	4	6—21	Comparison of growth in coppice and high forest. <i>Clerc</i> .
" " "	4	253—257	Methods for improving soil and crops in coppice with standards. <i>Devarenne</i> .
" " "	4	257—267	On methods of increasing the rotation of coppice. <i>Cardot</i> .
" " "	4	347—350	Rapid conversion of coppice to high forest. <i>Schaeffer</i> .
" " "	4	492—539	Treatment of coppice with standards in the Saône basin. <i>Mathey</i> .
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	42	333—344	Conversion of oak-bark coppice to more remunerative system. <i>von Fischbach</i> .
<i>Ind. For.</i>	42	381—387	Oak-bark coppice system and sale of bark.
" " "	24	41	Treatment of cluster pine in the Cape. <i>Hutchins</i> .
" " "	24	62—66	Reproduction of teak by taungyas.
" " "	24	123—125	On silvicultural treatment of teak in India. <i>Hodgson</i> .
" " "	24	200—201	Conversion of sissu to mulberry forest by birds.
" " "	24	425—428	Conversion of irregular forest into coppice. <i>Gleadow</i> .
" " "	24	445—454	Most suitable treatment for sal in India.
" " "	24	455—457	On suitable seasons and conditions for coppice fellings.
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	37	480—484	Management of coppice. <i>Schaeffer</i> .
" " "	37	603—608	Selection system in America. <i>Abs.</i>
" " "	37	689	Coppice with standards in France. <i>Mathey</i> . 46 pp.
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	45	1—38	Method of formation of crop and effect on the yield of <i>Pinus silvestris</i> . <i>Kunze</i> .
1899			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	75	8—18	Number of stems and treatment of stands. <i>Haug</i> .
" " "	75	141—142	The conversion of coppice with standards to high forests in Thuringia. <i>Axthelm</i> .
" " "	75	440—441	Reproduction of beech high forests by natural seedling. <i>Schmidt</i> .
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	6	84	Coppice with standards system in the Saône basin, Belgium. <i>Mathey</i> . 50 pp.
" " "	6	424—427	Introducing Scots pine in coppice in Belgium.
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	5	12—32	On the treatment of coppice with standards and methods of marking standards. <i>Maire</i> .
" " "	5	88—93	Treatment of coppice with standards to maintain good species and yield. <i>Devarenne</i> .
" " "	5	155—171	Methods of introducing silver fir and spruce in coppice in the Jura. <i>Rumacher</i> .
" " "	5	177—179	Notes on the treatment of coniferous high forest in France. <i>Clerc et al.</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	5	528—535	Note on a type of selection forest. <i>Schaeffer</i> .
" " "	41	139—142	Results of clear felling. <i>Fürst</i> .
" " "	43	257—270	Coppice with standards v. high forest for communal forests. <i>Veinkauff</i> .
<i>Ind. For.</i>	41	620—625	Light increment. <i>Reiss-Offenbach</i> .
" " "	25	Appx.	Notes on improvement fellings in sal forests.
" " "	25	1—17	<i>Eardley-Wilmot</i> .
" " "	25	1—44	On the treatment of some European forests. <i>Fisher</i> .
" " "	25	202—214	Improvement fellings in fire-protected teak, Burma. <i>Nisbet</i> .
" " "	25	313—315	Introduction of teak into bamboo forest. <i>Dickinson</i> .
" " "	25	320—323	Improvement fellings in teak in Burma. <i>Nisbet</i> .
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	38	129—141	Retention of standards in standards with coppice. <i>d'Aspremont</i> .
" " "	38	289—302	The possibilities of the selection system. <i>Tessiot</i> .
" " "	38	588—589	Beech in coppice with standards. <i>Schaeffer</i> .
" " "	38	691—692	Conversion of oak coppice. <i>Schaeffer</i> .
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	218	3—12	Silvicultural systems in Bohemian communal forests. <i>Jaschke</i> .
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	31	86—90	Notes on <i>Lichtungszunachs</i> . <i>Frombling</i> .
" " "	31	481—484	The separation of major and intermediate exploitation. <i>Krause</i> .

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1900</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	76	189—192	Mixed crops of pine, spruce and larch. <i>Reiss.</i>
" " "	76	382—384	Results of <i>Lichtwuchsbetrieb</i> pine crops underplanted with beech. <i>Reiss.</i>
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	7	803—818	Silvicultural systems at Fontainebleau forest, France. <i>Huberty.</i>
" " "	7	830—834	Notes on coppice with standards system in Belgium. <i>Delacharlerie.</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	44	392—404	Guiding principles for coppice with standards. <i>Hamm.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	26	616—617	The coppicing of unprotected forests in India. <i>Loug.</i>
<i>Jnl. For. Suisse</i>	51	77—83	On clear felling at high altitudes. <i>Pneznieux.</i>
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	51	197—199	The treatment of fir forests in France. <i>Huffel. Abs.</i>
" " "	39	176—183	Natural and artificial mixtures.
<i>Trans. Eng. Arb. Soc.</i>	39	525—529	Clear felling on hills.
<i>Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	4	424—135	Foreign v. native timber in Great Britain: contrast in methods of treatment. <i>Cadell</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	224	3—43	Coppice systems in Bohemia. <i>Hoffmann.</i>
	32	468—470	Difference between major and intermediate yield. <i>Vogdt.</i>
<b>1901</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	77	153—155	Underplanting oak with Weymouth pine. <i>Wedding.</i>
" " "	77	341—143	Cutting series in broadleaved high forest. <i>Pfle.</i>
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	8	461—474	Formation of broadleaved high forest in the Ardennes. <i>Pollet.</i>
<i>Centralbl. f. d. g. Forstw.</i>	27	511—522	Behaviour of spruce in mountain forests under selection and shelterwood systems. <i>Dimutz.</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	45	309—314	Increasing timber production in high forest. <i>Zircher.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	27	293—297	Taungya system of raising forest stock
<i>Jnl. For. Suisse</i>	52	25—28	On the natural regeneration of mixed crops. <i>Muller. Abs.</i>
" " "	52	11	On methods of natural regeneration in Swiss forests. <i>Engler. Abs. 12 pp.</i>
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	52	97	On the selection system in Switzerland. <i>Biolley. 26 pp</i>
" " "	40	449—455	Treatment of private broadleaved forests. <i>Boppé.</i>
<i>Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	40	641—645	Coppice in the mountains. <i>Guinier.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	230	3—11	Methods of formation of oak stunds in Bohemia. <i>Hoffmann.</i>
" " "	33	323—338	Pine regeneration by alternate strip fellings. <i>Hollweg.</i>
" " "	31	385—406	Selection thinnings with advance regeneration. <i>Borggreve.</i>
<b>1902</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	78	216—217	Result of <i>Waldfeldbau</i> on development in girth of some exotic trees. <i>Lorry.</i>
" " "	78	270	<i>Lichtwuchsbetrieb.</i> <i>Vogl. 11 pp.</i>
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	9	197	Improvement of coppice in the Belgian Ardennes. <i>Delville. 23 pp.</i>
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	6	39—41	Selection system, natural regeneration and thinnings. <i>Guinier.</i>
" " "	6	83—91	Desirability of introduction of silver fir and spruce into poor coppice in the Jura.
" " "	6	91—102	Method of treatment for diseased chestnut and oak. <i>Fabre.</i>
" " "	6	342—345	Selection forest for oak: discussion of use. <i>Schaeffer.</i>
" " "	6	480—501	On the treatment of silver fir woods in France. <i>Cardot.</i>
" " "	6	519—525	Causes of disappearance of oak in coppice and the remedies. <i>Rumacher.</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	46	415—421	Conversion of oak coppice in Odenwald. <i>Heyer.</i>
" " "	46	623—628	Standards with coppice in Durlach. <i>Zircher.</i>
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	41	276—281	High forest regeneration in France and Saxony. <i>Prouvé.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	41	609—616	Conversion of coppice into fir woods. <i>Brailiard.</i>
	34	635—649	Treatment of uniform high forest. <i>Martin.</i>
<b>1903</b>			
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	10	652—664	Example of silvicultural treatment in Belgium. <i>Ciahay.</i>
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	7	192—210	The growing of fir mixed with broadleaved species. <i>Gerdil.</i>
" " "	"	291—309	Treatment of coppice at Dijon-Sud, France. <i>Galmiche.</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	47	603—610	<i>Waldfeldbau</i> in Odenwald, Baden. <i>Hauwath.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	29	337—338	Improvement fellings in deodar and blue pine in India. <i>Monro.</i>
<i>Osterr. Viertel.</i>	21	351—383	Regulation of selection forests. <i>Hladik.</i>
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	42	385—392	Intensive culture of oak in France. <i>Prouvé.</i>
<i>Trans. Eng. Arb. Soc.</i>	5	113—121	Treatment of oaks in coppice with standards in the north of France. <i>Fisher.</i>
" " "	5	122—131	Management of beech and oak high forest in France. <i>Fisher.</i>
" " "	5	235—238	Comparison of French and English methods of treatment. <i>Forbes.</i>

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933. PART II

	PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1903				
	<i>Trans. Lng. Arb. Soc.</i>	5	239-270	On the regeneration and formation of woods from seed. <i>Forbes.</i>
	" " " "	5	271-277	Arbicultural management of public and private parks. <i>Wilson.</i>
	" " " "	5	278-290	The natural regeneration of oak and beech woods. <i>Wood.</i>
	" " " "	5	443-449	Application of continental high forest system to English conditions for game coverts. <i>Roberts.</i>
	" " " "	5	450-457	Formation and treatment of oak from planting to maturity. <i>Wylam.</i>
	<i>Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	239	3-8	Advantages of changing coppice to high forest. <i>Hocke.</i>
	<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	35	3-12	Mixed forests in Germany. <i>Weise.</i>
	" " " "	35	503-505	Success of converting coppice and broadleaved high forest into coniferous high forest in Germany. <i>Lommatzsch et al.</i>
	" " " "	35	619-631	Conversion of coppice to high forest in Nassau. <i>Eumelhainz.</i>
1904				
	<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	11	18	Formation of broadleaved high forests in Belgium. <i>Delville.</i>
	" " " "	11	190-195	22 pp. Silviculture in England. <i>Schlich.</i>
	" " " "	11	673	On silvicultural systems in Belgium. <i>Cailloux.</i> 20 pp.
	<i>Bull. S. Fr. Comité</i>	7	402-408	On selection fellings in France. <i>Schaeffer.</i>
	" " " "	7	524-525	On the coppice with standards system in Cochlin China. <i>Magnien.</i>
	<i>Centralbl. f. d. g. Forstw.</i>	30	387-394	Principles and application of <i>Femelschlag</i> . <i>Wappes.</i>
	<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	48	63-83	Hop growing and forestry in Bavaria. <i>Braeutigam.</i>
	<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	41	194-196	Selection and even-aged high forest. <i>Schaeffer.</i>
	<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	36	172-176	What advantages are there in annual coupes for clear felling pine woods? <i>Barendorff.</i>
	" " " "	36	178-193	Selection forest, etc., in Harz Mountains. <i>Cornberg.</i>
1905				
	<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	12	14-22	Notes on tree hygiene. <i>Marchal.</i>
	" " " "	12	22-28	Improvement of poor pine woods in Holland. <i>Van Lonkhuyzen.</i>
	" " " "	12	313-314	Marking in standards with coppice in Belgium.
	" " " "	12	416-422	Conversion of coppice in the Ardennes, Belgium. <i>Delville.</i>
	<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	49	85-90	Raising big timber in mixed crops. <i>Frey.</i>
	" " " "	49	617-622	Theory and practice of selection system. <i>Wappes.</i>
	<i>Jnl. For. Suisse</i>	56	173	On concentrated methods in selection forest. 15 pp.
	<i>Oesterr. Viertel.</i>	55	13-28	Strip felling in spruce high forest. <i>Bernfus.</i>
	<i>Proc. Soc. Am. For.</i>	1	62-69	Silviculture applied to virgin forests in America. <i>Gaskill.</i>
	<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	44	25-37	Management and treatment in selection forest in France. 21 pp.
	" " " "	44	659-661	Alteration of crops. <i>Schaeffer.</i>
	<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	55	67-75	Effect of spruce underwood on oak overwood. <i>Kunze.</i>
	<i>Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	250	72-78	Cultivation of Weymouth pine in Bohemia. <i>Hyhlik.</i>
	<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	37	479-497	Evolution in German silviculture. <i>Arndt.</i>
1906				
	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	82	149-151	Theory and practice of <i>Femelschlagbetrieb</i> . <i>Blum.</i>
	<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	8	25-37	Management and treatment in selection forest in France. <i>Galmiche.</i>
	<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	50	297-316	Conversion from coppice with standards to high forest in Multhausen. <i>Mang.</i>
	" " " "	50	359-364	Doing without felling series. <i>Frey.</i>
	<i>Ind. For.</i>	32	64-67	Brushwood burning in Changa Manga plantation, India. <i>Ram.</i>
	" " " "	32	541-551	Improvement fellings in irregular forests.
	<i>Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.</i>	10	99-103	Conversion of coppice into high forest. <i>Marshall.</i>
	<i>Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	258	165-207	Silvicultural systems in Bohemian forests.
	" " " "	259	387-454	Silvicultural systems in Sweden. <i>Sallac.</i>
1907				
	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	83	193-196	Selection system experimental area of spruce. <i>Weber.</i>
	" " " "	83	272-279	Conversion from oak coppice to high forest. <i>Petith.</i>
	" " " "	83	339-346	Sowing of Scots pine after ploughing in sands of Rhine plain. <i>Schenck.</i>
	<i>(Am.) For. Quar.</i>	5	283-295	Treatment of hardwood lands. <i>Hawley.</i>
	<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	14	655	Improvement of woods. <i>Broilhard.</i> 15 pp.

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	MAIN PARTICULARS
1907			
<i>Ind. For.</i>	33	265—273	System of agriculture with forestry in Bombay. <i>Osmaston</i> .
" "	33	409—415	Is a period of rest and rotation of crops wanted for teak reproduction? <i>Lushington</i> .
" "	33	415—421	Improvement fellings. <i>Walker</i> .
" "	33	581—586	Silviculture in France and England. <i>Hancock</i> .
<i>Proc. Soc. Am. For.</i>	2	103—114	Silviculture in forests in W. Sierras. <i>Greeley</i> .
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	46	321	The effect of thinning coppice on the shoots. <i>Mer</i> . 36 pp.
" "	46	392—398	Management of spruce selection forests in the Alps. <i>Berthon</i> .
" "	46	511—522	Selection or even-aged high forest. <i>Schlumberger</i> .
1908			
<i>(Am.) For. Quar.</i>	6	151—157	Conversion of coppice. <i>Hawes</i> .
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	6	220—228	Management of pulpwood lands. <i>Bradley</i> .
" "	15	391—398	Thinning of coppice.
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	15	427—428	Density of silver fir woods.
" " "	9	315—322	The length of rotation in selection forests. <i>Schaeffer</i> .
" " "	9	322—331	The reserve in coppice with standards in France. <i>Desjoberst</i> .
" " "	9	423—430	Conversion to high forest in France. <i>Viellard</i> .
" " "	9	612—654	Conversion of coppice to high forest in France. <i>Algan</i> .
" " "	9	667—677	Comparison of coppice with standards in Haute-Saône and high forest in the Vosges. <i>Jolyet</i> .
" " "	9	747—761	Conversion of coppice to high forest in Forest of Chaux, France. <i>Vaulot</i> .
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	51	16—24	Selection or even-aged high forest. <i>Wagner</i> .
" "	51	637—655	Conversion of oak and beech coppice into coniferous high forest in Odenwald. <i>Ublagger</i> .
<i>Ind. For.</i>	34	264—269	On taungya cutting. <i>Watson</i> .
" "	34	327—339	Alternation (rotation) of forest crops in India. <i>Coventry</i> .
" "	34	519—529	The regular method of treatment as applied to the forests around Darjeeling. <i>McIntire</i> .
<i>Oesterr. Viertel.</i>	26	272—297	Silvicultural systems in Japan. <i>Hofmann</i> .
<i>Proc. Soc. Am. For.</i>	3	18—28	Results of marking timber in American national forests. <i>Carter</i> .
<i>Quar. Jul. For.</i>	3	29—40	Present condition of American silviculture. <i>Graves</i> .
" "	2	113—115	Conversion of ash coppice to high forest, Hampshire. <i>Brown</i> .
" "	2	154—165	Conversion from coppice to high forest.
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	47	321—326	Possibilities of the selection forest.
<i>Tectona</i>	1	174—181	Notes on coppicing system. <i>Lugt</i> .
<i>Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.</i>	21	198—200	Underplanting. <i>Bailey</i> .
<i>Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	279	270—291	On conversion of coppice. <i>Schmid</i> .
" " "	281	421—434	Rooting of spruce stakes which had been driven into ground. <i>Sallar</i> .
1909			
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	16	403—407	The lupin crop in pine woods.
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	10	12—17	Note on mountain coppice in France. <i>Broilliard</i> .
" " "	10	221—227	Treatment and management of coppice with standards. <i>Mathey</i> .
" " "	10	238—247	Conversion of coppice with standards to high forest in France. <i>Huffel</i> .
" " "	10	334—338	The treatment of broadleaved woods in Eastern France. <i>Algan</i> .
" " "	10	449—461	The coppice with standards system in the Meuse, France. <i>Lessaux</i> .
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	10	582—592	On treatment of coppice with standards in France. <i>Desjoberst</i> .
<i>Ind. For.</i>	53	401—407	Applicability of Wagner's regeneration method. <i>Fabricius</i> .
" "	35	553—560	Treatment of mixed teak forests in C.P. India. <i>MacCrie</i> .
<i>Jul. For. Suisse</i>	35	584—593	Improvement fellings in teak working plans. <i>Troup</i> .
" "	60	93—102	Even-aged high forest and the control method for selection forest. <i>Ducaup</i> .
" " "	60	106	Treatment of silver fir in the Jura. <i>Dubuis</i> . 7 pp.
<i>Tectona</i>	1	562—575	Notes on coppicing system. <i>Wehlburg</i> . Dutch.
" "	2	31—40	Cultivation of virgin forests in Kedoe, Java. <i>Altona</i> . Dutch.
1910			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	86	229	The selection forest. <i>Wernick</i> . 29 pp.
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	86	389—400	Reserved trees and underplanting. <i>Thaler</i> .
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	17	19—28	Utilization of high forest. <i>Broilliard</i> .
" "	10	780—787	Conversion of coppice to high forest in the forest of Chaux. <i>Scarre</i> .

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1931. PART II

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1910			
<i>Centralbl. f. d. g. Forstw.</i>	36	37-60	Wagner's strip system. Cieslar.
" " "	36	243-257	Conversion in the Wienerwald. Muhlitz.
" " "	36	340-370	Silviculture in the virgin forest. Cermak.
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	54	211-214	Conversion of coppice woods. Kirchgesner.
<i>Jah. For. Suisse</i>	61	147-165	A return to the natural process of regeneration. Comte. Abs.
<i>Proc. Soc. Am. For.</i>	5	1-17	Selection system. Groves.
" " " "	5	84-110	Silviculture of loblolly and shortleaf pines in U.S.A. Ashe.
" " " "	6	104-112	Efficiency of goats clearing brush land in America. Judd.
<i>Quar. Jah. For.</i>	4	93-105	Coppice with standards in the north of France.
<i>Tektona</i>	2	411-451	Coppice systems. Lugt.
"	3	297-305	Observations on mixing other trees with teak in Kemlandingan Kerop.
<i>Verenig. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	1	175-181	Regeneration of teak. Claassen.
<i>Zeitschr. F. u. J.</i>	305	401-406	On replacing pure beech with mixed crops. Heilmann.
"	4-	215-221	About the strip system. Kienitz.
1911			
<i>Allg. F. u. J. Ztg.</i>	87	113-116	Wagner's strip system in Gauldorf. Muller.
" " "	87	107-109	Natural regeneration on strip system in Sulzbach, Württemberg. Lang.
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	18	124-129	Coppice with standards in Western Flanders. Glorie.
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	11	25-31	The question of coppice and mixed high forest in the Jura. Lanville.
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	11	247-249	The selection system in the Hautes Alpes. Thirion.
"	55	25-30	Practical application of Mayer's small stand management. Tadel.
<i>Ind. For.</i>	53	217-221	Growing big timber by increment fellingings. Ferry.
"	37	4-20	Rubbing forests with field crops in India. Rogers.
"	17	400	Silviculture in Burma. Walker. 43 pp.
<i>Proc. Soc. Am. For.</i>	17	600-609	The uniform system for oak forest.
<i>Rev. F. u. J.</i>	6	51-59	A study of forests and stripfelling. Bates.
<i>Tektona</i>	50	515-551	System in French selection forests. Berthou.
"	4	1-56	Natural and artificial regeneration in the Kadoc district, Java. H. H.
<i>Zeitschr. F. u. J.</i>	4	675-701	Notes on clear felling and selection. Claassen.
"	13	717-746	Selection in even-aged high forest. Fiedler.
1912			
<i>Allg. F. u. J. Ztg.</i>	88	233-236	Selection forest. Werrich.
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	11	411-418	Study of a forest under the selection system. Berthou.
<i>Centralbl. f. d. g. Forstw.</i>	11	463-470	The conversion of coppice to high forest in France. Maitre.
<i>Jah. For. Suisse</i>	61	251-265	The choice of shelterwood or selection systems according to composition of the crop. Muhlitz.
<i>Naturk. Zeitschr. L. u. F.</i>	30	573-581	Treatment of selection forest and open high forest. Patsiger.
<i>Oesterr. Viertel.</i>	30	301-310	Abs. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstw. 1912, p. 205, et seq.)
<i>Proc. Soc. Am. For.</i>	7	100-116	Wagner and his strip felling system. Eberhard.
" " " "	7	143-152	Rolling of valuable broad-leaved trees under shade. Muhlitz.
<i>Rev. F. u. J.</i>	7	168-170	Silvicultural systems of management in Rocky Mts. Bates.
" " " "	51	391-394	Border cuttings in American silviculture. Rehnagel.
" " " "	51	417-428	Silvicultural systems for Western yellow pine. Clapp.
<i>Verenig. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	51	409-464	Old coppice and old stands. Fiedler.
<i>Zeitschr. F. u. J.</i>	3-5	235-254	Clear felling in a silvaceous woods. DeShaze.
1913			
<i>(Am.) For. Quar.</i>	11	106-107	Effect of light on oak wood. Galland.
" " "	11	108-109	Treatment of oak crops in Bohemia. Heilmann.
" " "	11	109-114	The new even-aged coppice system. v. Salm.
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	11	540-541	Soil improvement in mixed forest. Tiemann. Abs.
<i>Ind. For.</i>	57	24-28	Natural regeneration & planting. Tiemann. Abs.
"	57	226-254	Underplanting and nurse planting. Fiedler. Abs.
<i>Jah. For. Suisse</i>	39	213-217	Border cuttings. Wagner. Abs.
"	39	364	Justification of strip regeneration. Patsiger.
"	39	513-525	Silvicultural systems. Wagner.
"	64	1	The true selection system. Channer.
"	64	156-161	Notes on taungya problem in the Shan States. Tao Hai. 10 pp.
"	64	156-161	Silvicultural systems for Chile pine regeneration. Smythies.
"	64	156-161	On a selection forest and its constitution. Patsiger. Abs. 10 pp. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstw. 1912, p. 204 et seq.)
"	64	156-161	The modern principles of silviculture. Engler.

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1913</b>			
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F. Tectona</i>	52 6	193—204 1—43	Management of selection forests. <i>Fonteny</i> . Systems of leaving stands reserved in Lampongarea, Java. <i>Ham</i> .
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	6 341	273—293 484—496	Observations on mixing in oak plantations. <i>van Deventer</i> . Treatment of spruce crops in Bohemia. <i>Schmid</i> .
<b>1914</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	90	185—189	On <i>Blendersaumschlag</i> (strip system). <i>Schubert</i> .
" " "	90	189—193	The shade area method in relation to the <i>Blendersaumschlag</i> system with special reference to silver fir. <i>Bargmann</i> .
<i>Am. Forestry</i>	20	110—117	Methods for the improvement in range conditions in U.S.A. <i>Potter</i> .
" "	20	118	Methods of treatment on woodlots in U.S.A. <i>Rosenbluth</i> . 34 pp.
<i>Centralbl. f. d. g. Forstw.</i>	40	1—10	The strip system. <i>Hufnagl</i> .
" " "	40	28—38	Is the separation of a selection protective belt on mountain tops justifiable? <i>Micklitz</i> .
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	58	75—87	The elements of natural regeneration. <i>Eberhard</i> .
" "	58	245—249	Reducing the disadvantages of clear felling. <i>Rebel</i> .
" "	58	401—414	Culture of exotics. <i>Harrer</i> .
<i>Jnl. For. Suisse</i>	65	31	Principles of the management of selection forest. <i>Balsiger</i> . 23 pp. (Trans. Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstw. 1913.)
<i>Proc. Soc. Am. For.</i>	9	59—68	Management of Western white pine. <i>Mason</i> .
" " " "	9	479—503	Systems for Western yellow pine in Arizona and New Mexico. <i>Hoolsey</i> .
<i>Quar. Jnl. For.</i>	8	208—212	Conversion of coppice with standards into high forest in France. <i>Traup</i> .
<i>Tectona</i>	7	348—362	Suggestions for advisability of increasing fellings in state forests of Java. <i>Becking</i> . Dutch.
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	65	149—170	The clear felling system as applied to spruce in Saxony. <i>Berthard</i> .
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	46	408—419	The strip system discussed at Trier Forest Congress. <i>Eberhard</i> .
<b>1915</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	91	157—160	Silvicultural systems for high forest. <i>Schubert</i> .
" " "	91	205—217	Coppice with standards in Lorraine. <i>Hemmann</i> .
<i>Am. Forestry</i>	3	117—126	Treatment for improving White Mountain forests in U.S.A. <i>Hall</i> .
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	12	182—186	Improvement of poor coppice by introduction of conifers. <i>Cuif</i> .
" " "	12	259—263	Treatment of coppice with standards.
" " "	12	264—269	Note on management of selection forest in France. <i>Galmiche</i> .
" " "	12	374—376	Conversion of coppice to high forest in the French Jura. <i>Bourel</i> .
" " "	12	423—438	Conversion of coppice selection system to conifer high forest. <i>Criszier</i> .
<i>Centralbl. f. d. g. Forstw.</i>	41	179—188	The strip system and opposition to it. <i>Wessely</i> . (Eng. abs. (Am.) For. Quar. 14: 513—514, 1916.)
<i>Ind. For.</i>	41	106—111	The uniform system in Burma. <i>Walker</i> .
<i>Jnl. For. Suisse</i>	66	1—16	The age of trees in relation to method of treatment. <i>Biolley</i> .
" " "	66	52	Silviculture in the Vaud in the 18th century. <i>Barbey</i> . 12 pp.
" " "	66	111—112	On the treatment of mixed high forest. <i>Gascard</i> .
<i>Naturw. Zeitschr. L. &amp; F.</i>	13	49—76	Wagner's system. <i>Rebel</i> .
<i>Proc. Soc. Am. For.</i>	10	192—198	Management of Engelmann spruce-alpine fir stands in U.S.A. <i>Spencer</i> .
" " " "	10	263—265	Windfall damage in selection cutting in Oregon. <i>Smith</i> .
" " " "	10	294—300	Silvicultural system for Western yellow pine. <i>Smith</i> .
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	66	252	Shelterwood and selection system in Switzerland. <i>Martin</i> . 99 pp.
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	361	460—484	Note on raising mixed crops in Bohemia. <i>Heyrowsky</i> .
" " " "	368	662—674	Silvicultural systems in Württemberg. <i>Nechleba</i> .
<b>1916</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	92	83—94	Is selection system permissible with spruce and pine instead of clear felling? <i>Tiemann</i> .
" " "	92	206—217	Statistical results of thinning. <i>Hemmann</i> .
(Am.) For. Quar.	14	599—604	Conversion methods from coppice in France. <i>MacMillan</i> .
<i>Centralbl. f. d. g. Forstw.</i>	42	260—271	Need for natural methods in silviculture. <i>Nechleba</i> .
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	60	41—48	Light increment. <i>Roth</i> .

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933 PART II

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1916			
<i>Ind. For.</i>	42	23—27	Administrative aspect of coppice with standard working in Bhandara Dist. C. P. <i>Aarasingha Rao</i> .
<i>Proc. Soc. Am. For.</i>	42	201—210	The uniform system in Burma. <i>Walker</i> .
" " " "	11	1—16	U.S.A. Forest Service silvicultural methods. <i>Woolsey</i> .
" " " "	11	315—329	Heavy-tie & saw-timber rotations in South-Western U.S.A. <i>Korstian</i> .
<i>Zeitschr. f. u. J.</i>	48	371—378	Coppice and field crops in Odenwald in 1915: prisoner labour. <i>Kesslinger</i> .
1917			
<i>Allg. F. u. J. Ztg.</i>	93	1—6	French standards with coppice. <i>Daader</i> .
" " "	93	137—138	Combined agriculture and tree crops in the War. <i>Bornemann</i> . Review.
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	61	114—120	Conversion from broadleaved to coniferous forest. <i>Schupfer</i> .
" " "	61	465—470	Advance planting of beech in coniferous woods. <i>Huudt</i> .
<i>Ind. For.</i>	43	230—233	Coppice with standards. <i>Wimbush</i> .
<i>Jnl. For. Suisse</i>	68	3—9	Silviculture in Switzerland in the 18th century. <i>Calame</i> .
<i>Tectona</i>	10	685—694	Notes on thinning teak. <i>Beekman</i> .
" " "	10	927—941	Clear cutting in secondary tank crops. <i>Sockers</i> .
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	68	329—350	Forestry with field crops in war and peace: Saxony. <i>Martin</i> .
<i>Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.</i>	31	50—52	Scrub and old oak coppice woods. <i>Murray</i> .
<i>Vereinsschr. f. u. Naturk.</i>	382	33—58	Silvicultural systems in Bohemia. <i>Nechleba</i> .
1918			
(Am.) <i>Jnl. For.</i>	16	897—968	Silvicultural systems in New Hampshire. <i>Linn</i> .
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	62	41	Production of large pine timber. <i>Kuhn</i> . 74 pp.
<i>Ind. For.</i>	44	147—165	Method of working bamboos. <i>Marsden</i> .
<i>Jnl. For. Suisse</i>	44	388—393	Irrigated plantations in the Punjab. <i>Parker</i> .
" " "	69	154	Silviculture in the Vaud, Switzerland, in the 18th century. <i>Barbey</i> . 13 pp.
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	69	201—216	Forestry with field crops in Saxony. <i>Krutsch</i> .
<i>Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.</i>	69	217—230	Forestry with field crops, now and in future. <i>Martin</i> .
" " "	32	173—179	On nurse trees in young plantations. <i>Stirling</i> .
1919			
<i>Allg. F. u. J. Ztg.</i>	95	260—263	Advisability of clear felling on mountains. <i>Heck</i> .
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	63	148—152	<i>Femelsstiefenschlag</i> (selection strip cutting). (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 4: 421, 1920.)
" " "	63	405—426	Forestry based on nature. <i>Seybold</i> . (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 6: 614, 1920, and in (Am.) <i>Jnl. For.</i> 19: 83, 1920.)
" " "	63	441—448	Wedge strip cuttings. <i>Eberhard</i> . (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 6: 543, 1920.)
<i>Naturw. Zeitschr. f. u. F.</i>	17	69—90	Silver fir in the Frankenwald: plea for selection system. <i>Scheidler</i> . (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 5: 229, 1920.)
<i>Rev. E. u. F.</i>	57	53—59	Conversion to high forest and the <i>Odium</i> . <i>Doé</i> . (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 3: 2, 1920.)
<i>Tectona</i>	12	757—772	Notes on new silvicultural methods. <i>Brinisma</i> .
<i>Zeitschr. f. u. J.</i>	51	503—506	Strip selection system. (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 11: 193, 1922.)
" " "	51	534—545	Notes from the Prussian Solling. <i>Müller</i> . (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 11: 195, 1922.)
1920			
<i>Allg. F. u. J. Ztg.</i>	96	99—107	A turning point in German forestry: clear felling. <i>Weber</i> .
(Am.) <i>Jnl. For.</i>	18	13—22	Silvicultural treatment to ensure productivity after logging in W. Adirondacks. <i>Baker and McCarthy</i> .
<i>Austral. For. Jnl.</i>	18	512—521	Coppice with standards in eastern France. <i>Kittredge</i> .
<i>Bull. S. Ex.-Comité</i>	3	116	Forestry in Victoria: silvicultural treatment. <i>Mackay</i> . 19 pp.
" " "	13	239—247	Conversion of coppice with standards to selection forest. <i>Schaeffer</i> . (Eng. abs. (Am.) <i>Jnl. For.</i> 19: 804, 1921, and in Bot. Abs. 9: 200, 1921.)
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	61	161	The technique of natural regeneration formerly and now. <i>Eberhard</i> . 46 pp. (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 7: 116, 1921.)
" " "	64	281—292	Conversion of pure pine stands in Palatinate. <i>Kunkle</i> .
" " "	64	431—436	Eberhard's <i>Langenbrander Schirmkeilschlag</i> and Wagner's <i>Blenderaumschlag</i> at Gaildorf. <i>Witzgall</i> . (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 7: 110, 1921.)
<i>Gum Tree</i>	5-15	15—20	Forest systems.
<i>Jnl. Am. Arb.</i>	1	61	Notes on N. American trees: botany and occurrence. <i>Sargent</i> . (Serial, continued from Bot. Gazette.) 81 pp.
<i>Jnl. For. Suisse</i>	71	201—206	Forest treatment in relation to management. <i>de Luce</i> .

1920	PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
	<i>Naturw. Zeitschr. L. &amp; F.</i>	18	201—213	Silvicultural deductions from virgin forest. <i>Rubner</i> .
	<i>Quar. Jnl. For.</i>	14	161—164	Planting conifers in cleared coppice. <i>Chaytor</i> .
	<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	58	121—123	Conversion of coppice with standards into high forest. <i>Cardot</i> (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 7: 768, 1921.)
	" "	58	124—135	Conversion of coppice into high forest in western France. <i>Aubert</i> . 31 pp. (Eng. Abs. in Bot. Abs. 7: 754, 1921.)
	" "	58	161—163	Clear strip system for Scots pine (France). (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 7: 750, 1921.)
	<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	58	323—329	The question of woods and pasturage. <i>Cardot</i> .
	" "	52	4—41	Scots pine under <i>Dauerwald</i> (selection). <i>Moller</i> . (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 9: 186, 1921.)
	" "	52	289—296	Scots pine under <i>Dauerwald</i> . <i>Treheljahr</i> .
	" "	52	296—301	Notes about <i>Barenthoren</i> management.
	" "	52	478—490	<i>Dauerwald</i> . <i>Oberdieck</i> . (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 11: 1231, 1922.)
	" "	52	497—523	Silviculture in high forest with clear fellings. <i>Stephan</i> . (Eng. abs. (Am.) Jnl. For. 20: 546—550, 1922.)
	" "	52	515—566	<i>Dauerwald</i> . <i>Eberbach</i> . (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 11: 1172, 1922.)
	" "	52	577—582	Von Kendell's <i>Dauerwald</i> . <i>Hausendorf</i> .
	" "	52	595—601	Scots pine <i>Dauerwald</i> . <i>Muerker</i> . (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 11: 1223, 1922.)
1921	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	97	97—107	Production of big silver fir and spruce timber in Black Forest. <i>Stephani</i> .
	" " "	97	177—183	Shelterwood compartment system and the continued existence of the forest. <i>Holland</i> .
	" " "	97	183—187	The terms <i>Dauerwald</i> and <i>Blendersamenschlag</i> . <i>Wagner</i> .
	" " "	97	229—231	<i>Dauerwald</i> . <i>Wiebecke</i> . Review.
	" " "	97	253—258	Impression of <i>Dauerwald</i> in <i>Wiebecke</i> 's division, Eberswalde. <i>Weber</i> .
	<i>Bot. Abs.</i>	8	1850	Coppice selection system. <i>Geschwind</i> . Abs. (Wiener Allg. F. & J. Ztg. 38: 237—238, 1920.)
	<i>Can. For. Mag.</i>	17.1	158—161	Treatment of cut-over pulp lands in Eastern Canada. <i>McCarthy</i> .
	<i>Dansk. Skovf. Tids.</i>	17.1	285—287	Treatment of Canadian forests of different types. <i>Wichendun</i> .
	<i>Deutsche Forstztg.</i>	36	189—193	Disadvantages of clear cuttings. <i>Muus</i> . (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 9: 719, 1921.)
	" "	36	530	Pine <i>Dauerwald</i> wirtschaft. <i>Neumann</i> . (Crit. of <i>Moller</i> in Zeit. F. & J. 1920.) (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 9: 1259, 1921.)
	" "	36	739—743	<i>Dauerwald</i> in Saxony. <i>Reutner</i> .
	<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	65	6—18	For and against <i>Dauerwald</i> . <i>Junack</i> .
	" "	65	161—172	Selection system on the Jura of the Upper Palatinate. <i>Sechotzer</i> . (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 9: 1271, 1921.)
	" "	65	195—198	History, management, etc., of the Zaber district. <i>Hild</i> .
	" "	65	201—219	<i>Dauerwald</i> . <i>Wiebecke</i> . Review. (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 9: 1236, 1921.)
	" "	65	250—261	Natural and artificial reproduction of forests. <i>Reiss</i> . (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 11: 1249, 1922.)
	" "	65	345—353	Conversion of coppice with standards and shelterwood to selection. <i>Sieber</i> .
	" "	65	401—412	Shifting cultivation in Finland: <i>Brandwirtschaft</i> . <i>Rubner</i> . Review.
	" "	65	441—448	German nomenclature of silvicultural systems. <i>Fabricius</i> .
	" "	65	473—474	Meaning of <i>Dauerwald</i> and <i>Blendersamenschlag</i> . <i>Eberhard</i> . (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 11: 3718, 1922.)
	<i>For. J.</i>	47	443—452	Wedge system and <i>Blendersamenschlag</i> . <i>Hitzgall</i> (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 11: 3786, 1922.)
	<i>Mittg. D. Deuts. Ges.</i>	31	17—19	A description of Duchaufour's method. <i>Robbins</i> .
	<i>Quar. Jnl. For.</i>	15	179—186	Pine <i>Dauerwald</i> management and soil cover. v. <i>Hoheuthal</i> .
	<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	59	33—39	Intermediate treatment of woodlands. <i>Rowe</i> .
	<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	72	45—61	Conversion of coppice with standards in the Moselle department. <i>Zwilling</i> . (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 9: 214, 1921.)
	" " "	72	258	Striving for and against uniformity in forestry. <i>Martin</i> . (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 9: 179, 1921.)
	<i>Wien. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	39	259—260	Review of some literature on silviculture (includes <i>Dauerwald</i> ). <i>Beck</i> . 11 pp.
				<i>Dauerwald</i> . <i>Kreut-er</i> . (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 11: 3738, 1922.)



# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933. PART II

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1921			
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	53	65—69	Management of pine forests in East Germany. <i>Wiebecke</i> . (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 11: 2420, 1922.)
" "	53	70—85	<i>Dauerwaldwirtschaft</i> . <i>Möller</i> . (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 11: 2394, 1922.)
" "	53	286—294	Pine under <i>Dauerwald</i> . <i>Trebeljahr</i> . (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 12: 2396, 1921.)
" "	53	348—406	Regeneration and tending of beech and pine high forest under narrow strip felling. <i>Kantz</i> .
" "	53	474—482	Eberhard Wedge system and Wagner's <i>Blendersaumschlag</i> . <i>Hausendorf</i> . (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 11: 3727, 1922.)
" "	53	840—845	In support of selection forest. <i>Zentgraf</i> .
" "	53	898—903	How far can, and how far must, forest management make use of <i>Barentshoren</i> principle? <i>Roth</i> .
1922			
<i>Allg. I. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	95	1—9	Treatment of spruce pole forest. <i>Wagner</i> .
" " "	95	89—92	<i>Dauerwaldwirtschaft</i> . <i>Möller</i> . Review.
" " "	98	99—107	On the <i>Dauerwald</i> question. <i>Hausrath</i> .
" " "	98	108—111	Clear, strip, and border felling. <i>Wagner</i> .
" " "	98	135	Eleven points on the <i>Dauerwald</i> system.
" " "	98	226—228	Forest regulation and the <i>Dauerwald</i> system. <i>Behringer</i> .
( <i>Im.</i> ) <i>Jnl. For.</i>	20	405—407	Eberhard's modification of shelterwood system. Review. (Skogsvädsforeningens Tidsk. 19: 115—126, 1921.)
<i>Austral For. Jnl</i>	20	651—661	Review of literature on the <i>Dauerwald</i> system. <i>Hawley</i> .
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	5	106—115	Silvicultural treatment in N.S. Wales.
" " "	25	1—24	A new silvicultural method for pine forests in Germany: <i>Dauerwald</i> . <i>Drumavet</i> .
" " "	25	445—488	Conversion from coppice to more productive systems: Excursion Congress Papers.
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	14	320—332	Conversion of coniferous forest. <i>Millischer</i> .
<i>Centralbl. f. d. g. Forstw.</i>	1/2	1—10	Experience with Wagner's strips at Neulengbach. <i>Beutl</i> .
<i>Deutsche Forstztg.</i>	37	41—45	Problems in connection with <i>Dauerwald</i> . <i>Rosemann</i> . (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 11: 3765, 1922.)
<i>Emp. For. Jnl.</i>	1	253—256	<i>Femelschlagbetrieb</i> in Switzerland. <i>Gorrie</i> .
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	66	41	Shelterwood wedge felling ( <i>Schirmkeilschlag</i> ) and the <i>Lagenbrander</i> system. <i>Eberhard</i> . 35 pp.
" "	66	125—137	<i>Saumsfemelschlag</i> and <i>Blendersaumschlag</i> . <i>Seeholzer</i> .
" "	66	326—342	New and old silvicultural systems. <i>Eberhard</i> .
" "	66	371—380	The conception of the crop in silvicultural theory and practice. <i>Wimmer</i> .
<i>Ind. For.</i>	48	15—21	Conversion of coppice, etc., to high forest in France. <i>Champion</i> .
" "	48	115—121	<i>Femelschlag</i> in Switzerland. <i>Champion</i> .
<i>Jnl. For. Suisse</i>	73	25	<i>Jardinage cultural</i> or <i>Méthode du contrôle</i> : discussion on Biolley's work. <i>de Conlon</i> . 14 pp. (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 12: 5524, 1922.)
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	60	183	Conversion of coppice to high forest in private forests of W. France. <i>Hamelinaye</i> . 22 pp.
" "	60	395—401	Reconstitution of the devastated forests of the North. <i>Rabouille</i> .
" "	60	402—411	Conversion to high forest and the method of <i>Traitement varié</i> . <i>Potel</i> .
<i>Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstw.</i>	73	150—155	Review of <i>Dauerwald</i> literature. v. <i>Greyers</i> .
<i>Sylvia</i>	3	2—3	Notes on <i>La méthode du Contrôle</i> .
<i>Tectona</i>	15	672—676	Extent of yearly fellings in plantations. <i>Oosterling</i> .
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	73	61—73	Application of the <i>Barentshoren</i> system in Saxony. <i>Vater</i> .
<i>Wien. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	40	226	Treatment of virgin forest in Bosnia, etc. <i>Frohlich</i> . 12 pp.
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	54	22—25	<i>Dauerwald</i> . (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 12: 5566, 1923.)
" "	54	43—54	Forest thoughts. <i>Fricke</i> . (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 12: 5531, 1923.)
" "	54	93—106	Regeneration of beech and spruce in the Harz. <i>Kantz</i> .
" "	54	161—170	Regeneration of pine and spruce mixed stands in Litau. <i>Müller</i> .
" "	54	290—305	Management of former coppice with standards on meadowland type. <i>Birner</i> . (Abs. Bot. Abs. 12: 6261.)
" "	54	309—316	Forest regulation in <i>Dauerwald</i> . <i>Berlin</i> . (Abs. Bot. Abs. 12: 6260.)
" "	54	364	<i>Dauerwald</i> and private ownership. <i>Graf Hohenthal</i> . (Abs. Bot. Abs. 12: 6278.)

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1923			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	99	121—130	The <i>Dauerwald</i> conception in relation to the highest soil rental theory ( <i>Bodenreinertragslehre</i> ). <i>Weber</i> .
" " "	99	193—207	Influence of selection system on stem form and volume calculation on the mean sectional area of silver fir. <i>Schweigler</i> .
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	26	114	Natural regeneration in beech in the Forêt de Soignes. <i>Colleaux</i> . 31 pp.
<i>Deutsche Forstztg.</i>	38	184—185	Notes on quality classification in <i>Dauerwald</i> . <i>Bergmann</i> .
" " "	38	839—842	<i>Dauerwald</i> . <i>Krug</i> .
" " "	38	867—869	<i>Dauerwald</i> . <i>Pfeiffer</i> .
<i>Emp. For. Jnl.</i>	2	76—82	The regulated selection forest. <i>Schlich</i> . [Reprinted in <i>Ind. For.</i> 49: 617—625, 1923.]
<i>Forstw. Centralbl. Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstw. Tectona</i>	67	255—260	Möller's conception of the <i>Dauerwald</i> . <i>Weber</i> .
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	71	305—314	Study of oak and its regeneration. <i>Bader</i> .
" " "	16	533—546	Field and forest crops in Palimbang, Sumatra. <i>van Sellen</i> .
" " "	71	63—74	Treatment of stands infected by red rot. <i>König</i> .
" " "	74	120—134	Clear felling v. shelterwood regeneration of Scots pine in Dresden area. <i>Leuthold</i> .
1924			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	100	388—403	The development of the Baden shelterwood methods and their relation to Eberhard wedge fellings. <i>Seeger</i> .
(Am.) <i>Jnl. For.</i>	22	128—134	Group selection method. <i>Chne</i> .
<i>Austral. For. Jnl.</i>	7	102—105	Notes on taungya system.
<i>Bot. Abs.</i>	134	360	The continuous forest and silvicultural system. <i>Roth</i> . Abs. (Wiener Landw. Zeitzg. 73: 233, 1923.)
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	15	199—202	Treatment of oak in Switzerland. <i>Schaeffer</i> .
" " "	15	416—420	Conversion fellings. <i>Schaeffer</i> .
<i>Can. For. Mag.</i>	20	540—541	Silviculture in the Maritimes. <i>Claridge</i> .
<i>Dansk. Skovf. Tids.</i>		367—384	Shelterwood and neighbouring influences. <i>Oppermann</i> .
" " "		451—472	(Eng. abs. in <i>Bot. Abs.</i> 14: 3377, 1925.)
<i>Deutsche Forstztg.</i>	39	1	Forest canopy and its silvicultural significance. <i>Oppermann</i> .
" " "			(Eng. abs. in <i>Bot. Abs.</i> 14: 5232, 1925.)
<i>Emp. For. Jnl.</i>	39	311—346	Should oak tan bark coppice be converted to high forest? <i>Auras</i> . 9 pp.
" " "	3	91—98	Against the <i>Dauerwald</i> idea. <i>Junack</i> .
<i>Ind. For.</i>	3	243—249	The Burma selection system. <i>Walker</i> .
" " "	50	356—358	Irrigated plantations of the Punjab. <i>Gorrie</i> .
<i>Jnl. For. Suisse</i>	50	510—516	The taungya system in Cachar Assam. <i>C. J. Rowbotham</i> .
" " "	75	1	Regeneration fellings in theory and practice. <i>Robertson</i> .
<i>Jnl. O.U.F.S.</i>	75	101—106	Degeneration of forests: clear felling v. selection. <i>Pillichody</i> . 11 pp.
<i>Quar. Jnl. For.</i>	5	16—19	Treatment of oak in Switzerland. <i>Biolley</i> .
<i>Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstw.</i>	18	109—124	Clear cutting or shelterwood. <i>Schlich</i> .
<i>S. d'sche F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	10	313—316	Clear cutting or shelterwood. <i>Schlich</i> .
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	24	203—206	The wedge shelterwood method. <i>Eberhard</i> .
" " "	75	28—57	Formation of mixed woods. <i>Hufnagl</i> .
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	56	78—80	Fundamental considerations in the silvicultural treatment of broadleaved stands in the Saxon Alps. <i>Graser</i> .
" " "	56	80—82	Management in accordance with the locality. <i>van Seelen</i> .
" " "			On the question of <i>Dauerwald</i> . <i>Wendroth</i> .
1925			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	101	185—193	<i>Dauerwald</i> . <i>Erdmann</i> .
" " "	101	425—438	The originality of Hundeshagen's teaching with regard to natural regeneration. <i>Seeger</i> .
(Am.) <i>Jnl. For.</i>	101	438—444	Regeneration in Baden forests. <i>Hausrath</i> .
<i>Austral. For. Jnl.</i>	23	916—940	Notes on natural regulation of northern hemlock and hardwood. <i>Watson</i> .
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	8	306—307	Conversion of eucalyptus forests to pine forests. <i>Sims</i> .
<i>Dansk. Skovf. Tids.</i>	16	199—202	Technique of improvement fellings. <i>Schaeffer</i> .
" " "	10	529—530	Effect of oak overwood in producing good form in beech. <i>Larsen</i> .
<i>Forstl. Jahresb.</i>	10	527	Against the practice of <i>Dauerwald</i> in Denmark. <i>Hanck</i> .
" " "		235	Nomenclature of felling methods and crop forms for high forest. <i>Roth</i> . Abs.
<i>Forstarchiv</i>	1	65—69	Practical success of Scots pine under <i>Dauerwald</i> . <i>Wiedemann</i> .
<i>Jnl. For. Suisse</i>	1	145—151	<i>Dauerwald</i> (virgin forest). <i>Rubner</i> .
<i>Quar. Jnl. For.</i>	76	261—265	Production and methods of treatment. <i>Biolley</i> .
" " "	19	28—30	Clear cutting or shelterwood. <i>Schlich</i> . (Review of Wiedemann. <i>Fichtenwachstum und Humuszustand</i> , Arb. aus. d. Biol. Reichsanst. f. Land- u. Forstwis. 13, 1, 1924.)

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933 PART II

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1925			
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	61	249	Treatment of high forest: a fire et air. <i>Potel</i> . 20 pp.
<i>S. d'sche I. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	25	270—271	On the <i>Dauerwald</i> question. <i>Parenth.</i>
" " "	25	271—273	Mixture of species by single trees or groups. <i>Wolff.</i>
<i>Silva</i>	13	25—31	<i>Dauerwald</i> in theory and practice. <i>Dengler.</i>
"	13	97—100	<i>Dauerwald</i> for N. German pine forests. <i>Hausendorff.</i>
"	13	121—124	Hands off <i>Dauerwald</i> for pine? <i>Luderssen.</i>
"	13	111—117	Wiedemann's research on pine <i>Dauerwald</i> . <i>von Dieterich.</i>
<i>Tectona</i>	18	305—313	The system of coppice and field crops in 1909 in Java. <i>Brascamp.</i>
<i>Wien. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	43	37—39	<i>Dauerwaldwirtschaft</i> . <i>Aichinger.</i>
" " "	43	55	Virgin forest and bringing it under management. <i>Tschermak.</i>
" " "	43	73	5 pp. Selection forest. <i>Hufnagl.</i>
" " "	43	75	<i>Dauerwald</i> management in high forest and in swamp woods. <i>Draßal.</i>
1926			
(Am.) <i>Int. For.</i>	24	265	Conversion of jack pine to red and white pine. <i>Brown and Petheram.</i>
<i>Austral. For. Int.</i>	9	65—66	Conversion of eucalyptus to pine forests. <i>Harris.</i>
<i>Bol. Abs.</i> " "	9	115—118	Coppice with standards in N.S.W. <i>McPherson.</i>
" " "	15	711	The selection forest. <i>Bohner. Abs.</i> (Tids. Skog. 30: 117—163, 195—266, 1922.)
" " "	15	243	<i>Dauerwald</i> in Denmark. <i>Hanch. Abs.</i>
" " "	15	1505	Modern forms of cutting at Finspong. <i>Alarik. Abs.</i> (Skogen 12: 211—243, 1925.)
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	34	110	Manuring and other experiments at Caulille. <i>Quairiere.</i> 19 pp.
<i>Bull. S. J. r. Comité</i>	34	244—253	Improvement of broadleaved high forest. <i>Richir.</i>
" " "	16	305—327	Treatment of selection forests by the method of repartition. <i>Henriey.</i>
" " "	16	437—438	Yield of coppice.
<i>Deutsche Forstz. Forstarchiv</i>	16	486—488	Amelioration of woods and pastures in the Jura. <i>Barbey.</i>
<i>Int. For. Suisse</i>	41	1266—1267	Conversion of broadleaved coppice to spruce forest. <i>Wolf.</i>
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	2	324—329	The strip system in Spessart. <i>Rechtner.</i>
" " "	2	356—360	The strip system in Spessart. <i>Bindseil.</i>
" " "	77	54	Conversion of coppice to high forest. <i>Barbey.</i> 15 pp.
" " "	77	267—269	Coppice with standards in Thurgovie, Switz. <i>Badoux.</i>
" " "	64	181—185	Prevention of oak degeneration in coppice with standards. <i>Dumas.</i>
" " "	64	224—236	In defence of high forest. <i>Buffault.</i>
<i>Silva</i> " "	64	493—506	Conversion to high forest in La Nievre, France. <i>Buffault.</i>
" " "	14	289—295	Treatment of crops to get best increment. <i>Gehrhardt.</i>
" " "	14	297	Methods of regeneration of beech woods. <i>Vanselow.</i> 10 pp.
" " "	14	385—389	Rules for treatment and regeneration of high forest in Baden. <i>Sieger.</i>
<i>S. d'sche I. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	26	210	Management of spruce in exposed situations. <i>Heger.</i> 9 pp.
<i>Tectona</i>	19	842	Crop rotation as a necessity in teak cultivation, Java. <i>Appelman.</i>
" " "	19	135—141	Regeneration fellings in the Forest District of Goëndih. <i>Oosterling.</i>
<i>Wien. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	44	212	Treatment of forests liable to flooding. <i>Stockmayer.</i> 4 pp.
<i>Zeitschr. I. &amp; J.</i>	44	264—265	Is the <i>Dauerwald</i> idea going out? <i>Klimesch.</i>
" " "	54	356—361	Clear felling or <i>Dauerwald</i> for Scots pine. <i>Arnswaldt.</i>
" " "	54	431—449	Research on <i>Dauerwald</i> for Scots pine. <i>Dengler.</i>
1927			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	103	1	Defence of <i>Blendersaumschlag</i> . <i>Wagner.</i> 27 pp.
" " "	101	81—92	Natural regeneration, selection forest and <i>Dauerwald</i> . <i>Suber.</i>
" " "	103	323—335	Heavily thinned pine woods for rapid growth: <i>Schnellwechsbetrieb</i> . <i>Gehrhardt.</i>
" " "	103	371	Theory and practice of <i>Blendersaumschlag</i> . <i>Wagner.</i> 28 pp.
" " "	103	433—451	Introduction of beech and silver fir by groups into old woods. <i>Wiedemann.</i>
<i>Bal. Abs.</i>	1	3373	Diameter limit cutting. <i>Farbes. Abs.</i> (Proc. Southern (U.S.A.) Forestry Congress 8. 55—61, 1926, Texas)
" " "	1	10287	Notes on silviculture at Frijnsenborg. <i>Petrini. Abs.</i> (Skogen 13 (6): 176—196, 1926.)

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1927			
<i>Bull. S. I. Belgique</i>	30	184—185	Production in pure and in mixed crops. <i>Fury.</i>
" " "	30	363	Conversion of pure spruce to a mixed crop in the Ardennes. <i>Poncelet.</i>
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	30	449	Treatment of coppice in the Ardennes. <i>Dutrieux.</i>
" " "	17	86—91	Note on marking standards in coppice with standards. <i>Fauzeau.</i>
" " "	17	180—182	Note on shortage of oak standards. <i>Schaeffer.</i>
<i>Centralbl. f. d. g. Forstw.</i>	51	1—28	Increment of coppice shoots and woods. <i>Mulopulos.</i>
<i>Cur. For. Int. (Can.)</i>	53	321—347	A contribution to the selection forest question. <i>Ziegler.</i>
<i>Deutsche Forstztg.</i>	52	24	Continuous forest <i>Junack</i> Abs.
" " "	42	109	How can mixed pine and beech woods be regenerated to keep Scots pine chief constituent? <i>Bertog.</i> 8 pp.
<i>Emp. For. Ind.</i>	42	511—512	Conversion of oak bark coppice to high forest. <i>Christa.</i>
" " "	6	219—227	Improvement fellings and taungya in mahogany forests of Br. Honduras. <i>Stevenson.</i>
<i>Forestry</i>	1	78—81	<i>Dauerwald</i> group.
<i>Forstz. Centralbl.</i>	71	108—111	Felling of oak seed-bearers. <i>Michler.</i>
" " "	71	329—345	Root competition of overwood and development of regeneration. <i>Fabricius.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	53	22—25	The French method of 1884 and its modification. <i>Chaturvedi.</i>
" " "	53	150—155	Recent development of forest systems in France.
" " "	53	218—219	Working of sal forests in L.P., India. <i>Bailey.</i>
" " "	53	501	Sal regeneration methods in India. <i>Robertson.</i> 28 pp.
<i>Jah. For. Suisse</i>	78	110—144	Research in increment in selection forest and in pure spruce crop. <i>Radoux and Burger.</i>
" " "	78	158—164	Tailis jurets of Vaud and Valais. <i>Hess.</i>
" " "	78	164—169	Production of clean timber in even-aged and selection forests. <i>Pillchody.</i>
" " "	78	169	Determination of the growing stock which gives maximum increment in selection forests. <i>Niggli.</i> 10 pp.
<i>Lesnická Práce</i>	6	191—217	Discussions on clear cutting system. <i>Strogl.</i>
<i>Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstw.</i>	78	91—97	Composition of selection forest. <i>Skinnermoen.</i>
" " "	78	145	Some problems of selection forests. <i>Ammon.</i> 10 pp.
" " "	78	163—167	Selection-felling. <i>Schadehn.</i>
" " "	78	210—240	Wooded pictures in Bernese Oberland. <i>Christen.</i>
" " "	78	307—311	Research in selection forest of Oppligen. <i>Kauchel.</i>
" " "	78	360—370	Types of <i>Pâturage boisé</i> in Switzerland. <i>Burger.</i>
<i>Silva</i>	15	105—116	Practical application of <i>Blendersaumschlag</i> . <i>Dieterich.</i>
" " "	15	113—115	Natural spruce regeneration at Gaildorf with the <i>Blendersaumschlag</i> . <i>Hause.</i>
<i>Wien. F. u. J. Ztg.</i>	45	35—39	Reserving of standards in high forest. <i>Reitsammer.</i>
" " "	45	41—45	<i>Dauerwald</i> for forests in regions liable to inundation. <i>Drapal.</i>
" " "	45	77	Tan bark coppice conversion in Germany.
<i>Zeitschr. F. u. J.</i>	45	117—119	Relation of <i>Méthode du Contrôle</i> and <i>Dauerwald</i> . <i>Podhorsky.</i>
" " "	59	257—266	Regeneration after clear felling: soil preparation. <i>Lau.</i>
1928			
<i>Allg. F. u. J. Ztg.</i>	101	1—12	<i>Dauerwald</i> in Austrian alpine regions. <i>Zugoriz.</i>
" " "	101	113—119	Yield regulation in <i>Dauerwald</i> . <i>Sieber.</i>
" " "	101	214—219	<i>Femelschlag</i> , <i>Blendersaumschlag</i> and uniform systems in Württemberg Black Forest. <i>Klenzle.</i>
" " "	101	231—241	Spruce natural regeneration under <i>Blendersaumschlag</i> in Gaildorf. <i>Wagner.</i>
" " "	101	305—315	Conversion of oak-bark coppice to high forest. <i>Müller.</i>
" " "	101	321—321	<i>Blendersaumschlag</i> in application. <i>Kau.</i>
" " "	101	315—346	History of coppice and coppice with standards in Germany. <i>Hausrath.</i>
" " "	101	417—426	Discussion on systems of natural regeneration from standpoint of mountain forest officers. <i>Hufnagl.</i>
<i>(Am.) Jah. For.</i>	26	790—791	Pine plantations in New England. <i>Fisher.</i>
<i>Austral. For. Ind.</i>	26	865—870	The hardwood problem of N.E. America. <i>Cary.</i>
<i>Bot. Abs.</i>	11	46—51	Tree regeneration in agricultural crops.
" " "	2	18 pp.	Use of soil and stands in Sweden. <i>Lindblad.</i> Abs.
" " "	2	18540	(Stockholm 15: 300, 1928.)
" " "	2	18540	Reproduction by shelterwood in Sweden. <i>Wahlgren.</i> Abs.
" " "	2	161—166, 1928.	(Stockholm 15: 161—166, 1928.)
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	17	304—306	Note on conversion of coppice to selection forest. <i>Schaeffer.</i>
<i>Deutsche Forstzeit</i>	10	9—11	Relation of crop treatment to high class timber production. <i>Wit-gall.</i>

# FORST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933: PART II

1928	PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
	<i>Deutsche Forstwirtschaft</i>	10	233	For and against selection working. <i>Dannecker</i> . 6 pp.
	" "	10	253—255	The Hohen-lubbichow clear felling dispute. <i>Schulenberg</i> .
	" "	10	418	<i>Dauerwald</i> for private forestry. 5 pp.
	" "	10	517	Increase of selection working in Germany. <i>Dannecker</i> . 5 pp.
	" "	10	609—610	Does oak tan bark coppice pay? <i>Gorg</i> .
	" "	10	641	Selection working for the private forest owner. <i>Dannecker</i> . 8 pp.
	" "	10	749—752	Criticisms and explanation of <i>Schnellwuchsbetrieb</i> . <i>Rave</i> .
	" "	10	784	Relation of weevil control to felling intervals. <i>Harbach</i> .
	" "	10	762—784	Suitability of <i>Dauerwald</i> for exotics. <i>Zentgraf</i> .
	<i>Deutsche Forstztg.</i>	41	541—545	Handling of beech woods of Central German Highlands. <i>Brunn</i> .
	" "	43	919—920	Regeneration by felling of large and small areas. <i>Schwappach</i> .
	" "	41	949	Coppice with standards in Germany. <i>Gliem</i> .
	<i>For Rundschau</i>	1	352	<i>Cryptomeria</i> selection forests in Japan. <i>Iwasaki</i> Abs. (Dai-Nippon Sanin-kai Ho [Mittlg. a. d. Japan. forstl. Ges.] 546 95—105, 1928.)
	" "	1	353	Breaking of canopy to give light for undergrowth. <i>Kawada</i> . Abs. (Ringatu-kai Zasshi [Zeitschr. d. forstwissen. Ges.] 10: 239—262, 1928.)
	<i>Forstarchiv</i>	4	363—367	Raising spruce-pine mixed crop without tending in early stages. <i>Rudolph</i> .
	<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	72	240	Selection system and method of control in Switzerland. <i>Vanselow</i> . 23 pp.
	" "	72	361—374	Open high forest system. <i>Vogl</i> .
	" "	72	593—610	Management of selection forest. <i>Hufnagl</i> .
	<i>Ind. For.</i>	54	481—485	Regeneration under shelterwood system in Kulu.
	<i>Jnl. For. Suisse</i>	79	1	On <i>Méthode du Contrôle</i> . <i>Biolley</i> . 18 pp.
	" "	79	194	Application of the <i>Méthode du Contrôle</i> in the forest of Verrières <i>Bovet</i> . 12 pp.
	<i>L'Alpe</i>	15	273—282	Torrent control in the Appenines. <i>Pauattoni</i> .
	<i>Mittg. D. Dendr. Ges.</i>	40	208—211	<i>Dauerwald</i> and the question of exotic species. <i>Wulffen</i> .
	<i>Nature</i>	121	526—527	Silvicultural systems. <i>Troup</i> . Review.
	<i>Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstw.</i>	79	1—6	Principles of method of control. <i>Biolley</i> .
	" "	79	271—284	<i>Femelschlag</i> and selection forest. <i>Ammon</i> .
	" "	79	361—373	Silvicultural systems in the Bavarian forests. <i>Flury</i> .
	<i>S. d'sche F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	26	33—37	Relative worth of natural and artificial regeneration systems. <i>Reuss</i> .
	<i>Silva</i>	16	137—140	Treatment and natural regeneration of beech and introduction of other spp. in Thuringian forests.
	<i>Tectona</i>	21	295—315	Use of silvicultural fallow in silviculture. <i>Thorenaar</i> . (Eng. sum.)
	" "	21	316—333	Underplanting of teak plantations. <i>von Rosendaël</i> . (Eng. sum.)
	" "	21	527—533	Mixing of teak with other woods. <i>de Voogd</i> . (Dutch, Ger. sum.)
	" "	21	774—794	Artificial mixing of teak with other trees. <i>Gonggrijp</i> . (Dutch, Eng. sum.)
	" "	21	958—961	Notes on mixing of teak with other woods. <i>Noltee</i> .
	<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	60	3—34	Influence of locality and treatment on raw humus formation in Hannover forests. <i>Hassenkamp</i> .
	" "	60	65—100	Modern trend in treatment of pine woods of Eastern Germany. <i>Dengler</i> .
	" "	60	100—108	Pure or mixed woods? <i>Burger</i> .
	" "	60	725—731	Natural regeneration of Scots pine during conversion from pure to mixed woods in N.W. Germany. <i>Ritter</i> .
1929				
	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	105	161—172	Transition in forest management and silviculture in Germany. <i>Wagner</i> .
	" "	105	254—260	On method of control. <i>Biolley</i> .
	" "	105	321—335	Shelterwood strip or shelterwood compartment system for beech? <i>Otto</i> .
	" "	105	464—469	Contribution on statistical composition of selection forests. <i>Gascard</i> .
	<i>Biol. Abs.</i>	3	9083	Care of clearings in spruce areas. <i>Nordfors</i> . Abs. (Skogen 15: 364—366; 389—392, 1928.)
	" "	3	15154	Quality production: method of treatment in Sweden. <i>Garbounier</i> . Abs. (Skogen 15: 496—500, 1928.)

1929	PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
	<i>Biol. Abs.</i>	3	15197	Silvicultural systems in Denmark. <i>Mahlen. Abs.</i> (Skogen 15: 578—583; 605—608, 1928.)
	" "	3	21320	Methods of treatment and management in Sweden. <i>Petrini. Abs.</i> (Skogen 16: 3—6, 1929.)
	" "	3	21328	Management of beech in mountainous districts. <i>Reiser. Abs.</i> (Jahrb. Schlesischen Forstvereins 1926: 54—69.)
	" "	3	21359	Selection cutting in Sweden. <i>Wallmo. Abs.</i> (Skogen 16: 27—40, 1929.)
	<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	32	298—309	Treatment of Scots pine in Haute-Ardenne, Belgium. <i>Giot.</i>
	<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comté</i>	18	509—512	On the rotation for coppice. <i>Hudault.</i>
	" "	18	547—571	On the improvement of coppice with standards. <i>Hudault.</i>
	<i>Centralbl. f. d. g. Forstw.</i>	55	281—293	<i>Dauerwald</i> , selection system, etc. <i>Laschitowieska.</i>
	<i>Deutsche Forstwirt</i>	11	17—18	Relation of <i>Schnellwuchsbetrieb</i> to timber quality. <i>Witzgall.</i>
	" "	11	49—50	<i>Schnellwuchsbetrieb. Schwarzwälder.</i>
	" "	11	61	From coppice to high forest. <i>Müller.</i> 13 pp.
	" "	11	289	What is selection forest? <i>Dannecker.</i> 4 pp.
	" "	11	297	Increase of total production and quality by <i>Schnellwuchsbetrieb.</i> <i>Rave.</i> 7 pp.
	<i>Deutsche Forstztg.</i>	11	585—586	Selection forest or <i>Dauerwald</i> ? <i>Dannecker.</i>
	" "	44	152	Success of pure natural regeneration in Ural mountains after strip felling. <i>Harbach.</i>
	" "	44	387	Conversion of oak-bark coppice to high forest.
	" "	44	427	Uneven-aged pine wood management. <i>Bertog.</i> 7 pp.
	" "	44	434—435	Birch woods in the high Bavarian forests.
	" "	44	629—631	Improving the increment by <i>Schnellwuchsbetrieb.</i> <i>Schwappach.</i>
	" "	44	1232—1234	Impressions of selection forest obtained on visit to Switzerland. <i>Scheel.</i>
	<i>For. Rundschau</i>	2	218—219	<i>Dauerwald</i> problems in Czechoslovakia. <i>Jedruski. Abs.</i> (Las Polski 409—423, 1928.)
	" "	2	382	Why is Eberswalde not satisfied with <i>Dauerwald</i> ? <i>Roth. Abs.</i> (Erdészeti Lapok 38, 1929.)
	<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	73	345	Cultivation of <i>Larix europæa</i> and <i>decidua</i> in Harz Mountains. <i>Klamroth.</i> 37 pp.
	" "	73	605—612	Birch shelter woods. <i>Stebry.</i>
	" "	73	713	Bavarian wedge system criticized. <i>Baner.</i> 48 pp.
	<i>Ind. For.</i>	55	80—81	Hill taungyas in N. Bengal. <i>Coffey.</i>
	" "	55	291—297	The uniform compartment system in Burma. <i>Nixon.</i>
	" "	55	333	Regeneration systems in Malaya. <i>Blanford.</i> 20 pp.
	" "	55	429	Regeneration systems of tropical evergreen forests. <i>Champion.</i> 33 pp.
	<i>Internat. Rev. Agric. Mittg. D. Dendr. Ges.</i>	41	40—45	Modern tendencies in European silviculture.
	" "	41	266—270	<i>Dauerwald</i> principles in management of German parks. <i>Hohental.</i>
	<i>Quar. Int. For. Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	23	220—229	Conversion of chestnut underwood in W. Sussex. <i>Roberts.</i>
	" "	67	81	Methods of treatment in the Schwarzenberg forests. 17 pp.
	" "	67	600—607	Oak regeneration methods in high forest. <i>Patel.</i>
	" "	67	671—674	The maintenance of oak coppice by short rotations. <i>Rabanille.</i>
	<i>Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstw.</i>	80	153	Selection working in beech coppice woods in Spain. <i>Pometta.</i> 13 pp.
	" " "	80	160—166	Criticisms on W.P. regulations for woods in conversion from even- to uneven-aged high forest. <i>Wanger.</i>
	" " "	80	281—298	Influence of forest treatment on soil. <i>Hess.</i>
	" " "	80	393—396	Constituents of coppice with standards. <i>Knuchel.</i>
	<i>Silva</i>	17	73—80	Extension of beech in Austria and its silvicultural effects. <i>Tschermak.</i>
	" "	17	185—191	Treatment of mixed woods in E. Prussia. <i>Müller.</i>
	" "	17	297	<i>Schnellwuchsbetrieb</i> in Jutland. <i>Gehrhardt.</i> 8 pp.
	<i>Tectona</i>	22	57—63	The artificial mixing of teak with other species. <i>von Roosendaal.</i>
	" "	22	263—267	Notes on planting <i>Bixa orellana</i> Linn. in teak forests. <i>Heringa.</i>
	" "	22	1015—1033	The artificial mixing of teak with wild species. <i>Roosendaal.</i>
	" "	22	1287—1293	The artificial mixing of teak with other species. <i>Gonggrijp.</i>
	<i>Tidst. Skog.</i>	37	422	The shelterwood regeneration system considered economically. <i>Barth.</i> 29 pp.
	<i>Wien. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	47	158	Treatment of virgin forest in Austria. <i>Tinti.</i>
	" " "	47	301	Statistics on extension of coppice woods in Europe. 3 pp.

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933: PART II

PERIODICALS	VOL	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1929			
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	61	385-395	Silvicultural treatment of <i>Fraxinus excelsior</i> . <i>Swart et al.</i>
" "	61	485-495	Increased growth through resin tapping. <i>Schwerdtfeger.</i>
1930			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	106	108-116	Conception of selection forest in Sweden. <i>Früchtenicht</i>
" "	106	353-361	Bolley's method of control in relation to high forests under compartment system. <i>König.</i>
(Am.) <i>Jnl. For.</i>	28	66-71	The Landgin (=laungya) problem in the Philippines. <i>Pfueger.</i>
<i>Biol. Abs.</i>	4	9429	Silvicultural systems and methods. <i>Konsel. Abs.</i> (Bull. L'Ecole Supérieure Agron. Brno R.C.S. 1928 (Dg): 5-52.)
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	33	349-361	Method of spruce regeneration in the Ardennes. <i>Baton.</i>
" "	33	387-405	Conversion of even-aged high forest to selection forest in Forest of Soignes, Belgium. <i>Colleaux.</i>
" "	33	435-441	Method of treatment for Japanese larch in Belgium. <i>Crahay.</i>
<i>Can. For. Mag.</i>	26	472-473	Practice of silviculture in Quebec. <i>Bedard.</i>
<i>Deutsche Forstwirtschaft</i>	12	1-3	<i>Blendersammenschlag</i> in the Glutzer Mts. <i>Wagner et al.</i>
" "	12	109-110	<i>Blendersammenschlag</i> and clear felling in Grant Mts. <i>Putscher</i>
" "	12	279-282	Change in regeneration principles in Germany. <i>Wienkandff.</i>
" "	12	581-582	<i>Waldfeldbau</i> and use of lupinus and other crops. <i>Harbach.</i>
" "	12	597	Aims and limitations in <i>Schnellwuchsbetrieb</i> . <i>Crista.</i>
" "	12	692-694	Langenbrand and the Wedge system. <i>Ostheim.</i>
" "	12	773-774	Results of two soil analyses in Swiss selection forests. <i>Bruckner et al.</i>
<i>Deutsche Forstztg Forstarchiv</i>	45	332-333	Does <i>Waldfeldbau</i> tend to give shallow soils? <i>Harbach.</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	6	357-361	Seebach's open beech high forest. <i>Bräuer.</i>
" "	74	65-74	Pure spruce stands and natural regeneration in optimum regions. <i>Frohlich.</i>
" "	74	113-118	Silvicultural methods in 16th century. <i>Vanselow.</i>
" "	74	216-223	German methods of regeneration. <i>Vanselow.</i>
" "	74	367-372	<i>Waldfeldbau</i> in Korea. <i>Nijima.</i>
" "	74	372-380	Should clear felling be banned? <i>H. Weber.</i>
" "	74	843	Influence of beech and spruce underwood on soil and growth of pine woods. <i>Kmonitzek.</i> 59 pp.
<i>Jnl. For. Suisse</i>	81	137-140	The question of alternation of species.
" "	81	165-171	Note on the selection system and the <i>Méthode du Contrôle.</i> <i>Borel.</i>
" "	81	185-191	Re-establishment of wind-blown areas in La Vallée de Joux. <i>Pillichody.</i>
<i>Oesterr. Viertel</i>	80	168-181	From clear felling to natural regeneration by strip felling. <i>Marschner.</i>
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	68	875-890	Conversion of coppice with standards into selection forest in France. <i>Marc.</i>
<i>Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstw.</i>	81	1-9	Remarkable selection forest at 1100 m. altitude. <i>Knuichel.</i>
" "	81	47-62	Results up-to-date and aims in conversion of coppice woods. <i>Stoecklé.</i>
<i>S. d'sche F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	30	177-179	New research on selection forest. <i>Fischer.</i>
<i>Silva</i>	18	85-87	<i>Schnellwuchsbetrieb</i> . <i>Busse.</i>
" "	18	99-102	Notes on the treatment of beech forests. <i>Pelissier.</i>
" "	18	185-189	Change of silvicultural systems. <i>Sieber.</i>
<i>Svensk. Tids.</i>	28	343-425	Wallmo selection system at Hogsjö. <i>Amilon.</i> (Swed. Ger. sum.)
<i>Tectona</i>	23	149-165	Notes on teak cultivation systems. <i>Beekman and Te Wechel</i>
" "	23	641-658	The value of teak thinnings. <i>Westra.</i> (Dutch, Ger. sum.)
<i>Tids. Skog.</i>	38	371-381	Shelterwood regeneration. <i>Kiær.</i>
<i>Wien. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	48	85	Studies of increment of coppice wood. <i>Pamberl.</i> 3 pp.
" "	48	170	<i>Schnellwuchsbetrieb</i> for spruce. <i>Laschtowiczka.</i>
" "	48	175	Coppice and coppice with standards in Austria. <i>Frank.</i> 5 pp.
" "	48	261	<i>Dauerwald</i> problem at Barentshoren. <i>Mayer.</i> 3 pp.
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	62	171-178	Natural regeneration of Scots pine by clear felling of narrow strips. <i>Ritter.</i>
" "	62	591-624	Regeneration of Scots pine under shade. <i>Tangermann.</i>
1931			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	107	47-52	Maintenance of forest capital under various systems of management. <i>Rubner.</i>
(Am.) <i>Jnl. For.</i>	29	32-40	Selective girdling of hardwoods. <i>Plice and Hedden.</i>
" "	29	41-47	Skeleton planting. <i>Stafford.</i>
" "	29	105-108	Impressions of European forestry systems. <i>Fenska.</i>
" "	29	768-774	Selective logging in U.S.A. <i>Ames.</i>
" "	29	907-914	Growth of pulpwood in Maine. <i>Coolidge and Wheeler.</i>

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1931			
(Am.) Int. For.	29	1127—1133	Effect of release on western yellow pine. <i>Meyer</i> .
" " " "	29	1168—1172	Method of treatment of black spruce in Minnesota. <i>Hansen</i> .
Bull. S. F. Belgique	34	51—55	Treatment of conifers by selection felling in Sweden.
" " " "	34	306—308	Effect of manure on birch underwood. <i>Delevoey</i> .
" " " "	34	348—351	On the most productive treatment of coppice in Belgium. <i>Richter</i> .
Bull. S. Fr.-Comité	19	188—201	Conversion of coppice with standards to mixed high forest of pine and beech in the Jura. <i>Lachaussée</i> .
" " " "	19	212—218	Conversion of coppice with standards to high forest. methods in France. <i>Potel</i> .
Deutsche Forstwart	19	219—225	Note on the selection system for oak. <i>Poskin</i> .
" " " "	13	241—243	Difference between selection forest and <i>Femelschlag</i> . <i>Witzgall</i> .
" " " "	11	133—115	Balen wedge system and its application in Brunswick forests. <i>Abetz</i> .
Deutsche Forstztg.	13	792—793	New views on <i>Dauerwald</i> . <i>Dengler</i> .
For. Rundschau	46	731—734	Regeneration of Scots pine in private forests. <i>Kraline</i> .
" " " "	46	1020—1030	Green Douglas fir under <i>Schnelkuchsbetrieb</i> . <i>Gehrhardt</i> .
" " " "	4	89	Selection woods for firewood production in Japan. <i>Umeda</i> and <i>Kikilo</i> . Abs. (Saurin [Der Wald] 575. 212, 1930.)
" " " "	4	89	Normal growing stock and annual cut in selection woods. <i>Wada</i> . Abs. (Ryugaku-kai Zasshi [Z. d. Forstw. Ges.] 12. 317—325, 1930.)
" " " "	4	92	Principles of Alpine forestry in Italy. <i>Cotta</i> . Abs. (Il Legno Nr. 11—13, 1929.)
" " " "	4	113	Coppice with standards in Rumania. <i>Ionescu</i> . Abs. (Revista padurilor 12. 1151 (45 pp.), 1930.)
" " " "	4	236	Research on shelterwood regeneration in Norwegian pine woods. <i>Lide</i> . Abs. (Vortrag a. d. 7. Nordischen Forstkongr. Oslo, 1930.)
" " " "	4	251—252	Influence of clear felling on biology of soil. <i>Fehér</i> . Abs. (Erdészeti Lapok 70. 132—146, 1931.)
" " " "	4	463	Forest types of N. Europe and natural regeneration. <i>Fehér</i> . Abs. (Erdgazdálkodási Szemle 2: 96—107, 1931.)
Forstw. Centralbl.	75	45—48	Scots pine and larches. <i>Planke</i> .
(Hung.) Erd. Kis.	75	81—90	The wedge system defended. <i>Phillip</i> .
" " " "	33	121	Relation of game and insect damage to choice of system of regeneration. <i>Kotlanu</i> (Ger.)
Ind. For.	57	437—447	Relation of standards in sal regeneration areas. <i>Chaturvedi</i> .
" " " "	57	454—456	Artificial regeneration in mixed forests. <i>Crothers</i> .
" " " "	57	515—520	Natural regeneration by shelterwood system. <i>Jamwall</i> .
" " " "	57	547—567	Felling cycle and rotation in bamboo forests. <i>Mohan</i> .
L'Alpe	18	107—106	A study of coppice in Italy. <i>Federico</i> .
" " " "	18	375—379	Treatment of degraded oak coppice. <i>Parente</i> .
" " " "	18	641—651	Beech woods of Italy. <i>Pavari</i> .
Mak. Echo	10 (1)	26	Some phases of silvicultural methods in Philippines. <i>Buenaventura</i> .
Mittg. D. Dendr. Ges.	41	192—196	Browsing by game and its influence on the <i>Dauerwald</i> system. <i>Wulffen</i> .
Quar. Int. For.	25	12—36	The pollarding in Burnham Beeches. <i>Le Sueur</i> .
Rev. E. & F.	69	285—291	On the even-aged high forest in France. <i>Pardé</i> .
" " " "	69	735—740	The conversion of coppice with standards to high forest in France. <i>Pardé</i> .
Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstw.	69	1021—1024	Regulation of thinnings in high forest in France. <i>Huffel</i> .
" " " "	82	165—177	The larger size classes in overwood of coppice with standards. <i>Grosmann</i> .
Scot. For. Jnl.	82	293—295	Regeneration of spruce by shelterwood strip system. <i>Ritter</i> .
" " " "	45	1—28	A system of forestry for the British Islands. <i>Pousorby</i> .
" " " "	45	134—136	A relative appearance index for plantations. <i>Mardonald</i> .
" " " "	45	172—174	The Wallmo selection system at Hagsjö, Sweden. <i>Andlon</i> . Abs.
S. d'sche F. & J. Ztg.	31	188—189	Is clear felling fatal for the forest? <i>Stieber</i> .
Silva	19	25—30	The <i>Dauerwald</i> in the light of forest types theory. <i>Schmidt</i> .
" " " "	19	401—407	Application of the wedge system to pure beech forests. <i>Staffen</i> .
Sylva	11	12	Regeneration methods for mahogany in British Honduras. <i>Kinloch</i> .
Tectona	21	88—107	Mixing in teak plantations. <i>Hart</i> .
" " " "	24	424—450	Discussion on clear cutting in teak. <i>Dijkman et al.</i>
" " " "	24	488—511	Yield of teak. <i>Dijkman</i> .
Te Kura Nga.	3	17—24	Approach to management of Rimu forests in New Zealand. <i>Hutchinson</i> .



## FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933 PART II

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1931			
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	82	425-439	Two storeyed Scots pine woods. <i>Ilusse</i> .
<i>Wien. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	49	27-28	<i>Schnellwuchsbetrieb</i> for Scots pine. <i>Latschowiczka</i> .
" " "	49	91-92	<i>Schnellwuchsbetrieb</i> for beech and oak. <i>Laszhtowiczka</i> .
" " "	49	152-153	Modern questions of thinning. <i>Pockberger</i> .
" " "	49	199	New information on coppice with standards. <i>Frank</i> . 3 pp.
" " "	49	211-212	<i>Dauerwald</i> problem at Barenthoren. <i>Mayer</i> .
" " "	49	235	Studies in literature on regulation of coppice woods. <i>Pamperl</i> . 4 pp.
1932			
<i>(Am.) Jnl. For.</i>	30	575-578	Comparative timber yields of American trees. <i>Haig</i> .
" " "	30	805-810	Change in form of red spruce and northern white pine after thinning. <i>Behre</i> .
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	35	378	Treatment of oak in Belgium. <i>Poskin</i> . 33 pp.
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	19	265-271	Conversion of coppice with standards to high forest. <i>Sornay</i> .
<i>Deutsche Forstwirtschaft</i>	19	328-336	Factors in the selection system. <i>Ducamp</i> .
" " "	14	1	Silvicultural systems and methods of control in South Germany. <i>Fruchtenicht</i> . 7 pp.
<i>Deutsche Forstzeitg</i>	14	301	Opinions on the selection forest question. <i>Fruchtenicht</i> . 5 pp.
<i>Emp. For. Jnl.</i>	47	605-607	Question of regenerating old crops with undergrowth. <i>Bindseil</i> .
" " "	47	1116-1117	Yield control in coppice with standards. <i>Saustenthaler</i> .
<i>For. Jnl.</i>	11	18-33	Sal tauingyas in Bengal. <i>Shebbeare</i> .
<i>Forestry</i>	11	76-77	Soil erosion and natural cover.
<i>Forstarchiv</i>	6	63-66	The wedge system in Baden. <i>Majoribanks</i> .
<i>For. Rundschau</i>	8	277-281	<i>Blendersaumschlag</i> . <i>Wagner</i> .
" " "	5	185	Clear felling and natural regeneration. <i>Béky</i> . Abs. (Erdészeti Lapok 71: 13-19, 1932.)
<i>Ind. For.</i>	58	93-99	Tauingya in Garo Hills, Assam. <i>De</i> .
" " "	58	317-322	The silvicultural importance of <i>Parrotia</i> in Kashmir conifer forests. <i>Jamwall</i> .
<i>Internat. Rev. Agric. Jnl. For. Suisse</i>	83	116-321	Treatment of wind-damaged forests. <i>Lunze</i> .
" " "	83	135	Even-aged high forest and <i>Méthode du Contrôle</i> in Switzerland. <i>du Pasquier</i> . 12 pp.
" " "	83	189-193	Even aged high forest and selection systems compared in Switzerland. <i>Contesse</i> .
" " "	83	220-222	Even-aged high forest and yield regulations in Switzerland. <i>du Pasquier</i> .
<i>Mak. Echo</i>	11	135-152	Kaingin cultivation in Philippines and forestry. <i>Oliveros</i> .
<i>Mal. For.</i>	1	43-45	Treatment for natural regeneration in Malaya. <i>Sanger-Davies</i> .
" " "	1	47-48	Definition of full stocking after first final felling. <i>Sanger-Davies</i> .
" " "	1	49-52	Methods of conversion to normal stocking in Malaya. <i>Somerville</i> .
" " "	1	53-55	Modifications in preparatory fellings in Malaya. <i>Edwards</i> .
" " "	1	85-91	The elements of Malayan silviculture. <i>Hodgson</i> .
" " "	1	243-246	Shifting cultivation problems in Malaya. <i>Strong</i> .
" " "	1	254-257	Improvement of inferior forests in Malaya. <i>Walton</i> .
" " "	1	264-265	Preparatory fellings in jungle types in Malaya.
<i>Rev. L. &amp; F.</i>	70	57-58	Treatment of spruce, fir and beech mixture in Italy. <i>Tella</i> . Abs.
" " "	70	117-118	Temporary fellings in coppice with standards during conversion. <i>de la Serre</i> .
<i>Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstw.</i>	70	1031-1033	One aspect of coppice with standards in Alsace. <i>Sornay</i> .
<i>Scot. For. Jnl.</i>	81	145-150	Virgin and selection forests. <i>Fröhlich</i> .
<i>Silva</i>	46	99-111	A system of forestry for the British Isles. <i>Ponsonby</i> .
" " "	20	105-108	Growth of grasses in selection forest. <i>Sieber</i> .
" " "	20	217-223	For or against clear felling. <i>Wittich</i> .
" " "	20	338-342	Silviculture and management in the light of <i>Blendersaumschlag</i> . <i>Wagner</i> .
<i>Sylva</i>	12	16-17	Planting in dense groups of wide intervals. <i>Anderson</i> .
<i>Tectona</i>	25	671	Underplanting in teak forests. <i>Eidmann</i> . 74 pp.
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	83	727-789	The Zoblitz system of clear felling for spruce. <i>Graser</i> .
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	64	65-82	<i>Schnellwuchsbetrieb</i> for beech and spruce. <i>Gehrhardt</i> .
" " "	64	257-276	<i>Pecheneler</i> thinnings in pine woods with spruce underwood. <i>Bulow</i> .
" " "	64	361-366	Natural regeneration of beech by strip fellings. <i>Curschmann</i> .
" " "	64	385	Comparative yield of Scots pine under clear felling and under natural regeneration with shelterwood. <i>Hennecke</i> . 46 pp.
" " "	64	555-560	Introduction of beech into pure pine stands. <i>Tangermann</i> .

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1932			
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	64	734—742	The border line of open high forest ( <i>Blendersaumschlag</i> ). <i>Wagner</i> .
" "	64	743—753	Shelterwood strip system for N. German pine woods. <i>Dengler</i> .
1933			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	109	7—9	Reduction of regeneration and tending expenses by irregular shelterwood. <i>Stephan</i> .
" " "	109	37—43	Condemnation of clear felling, etc. <i>Dannecker</i> .
" " "	109	88—89	Thinnings under <i>Blendersaumschlag</i> . <i>Heck</i> .
" " "	109	141—151	Clear felling and its effect on soil acidity. <i>Lorey</i> .
( <i>Am.</i> ) <i>Jnl. For.</i>	31	441—442	Necessity for study of growth development after planting. <i>Rudolf and Gevorkiantz</i> .
" " "	31	578—583	Treatment of understory hemlock in western white pine type. <i>Haig</i> .
" " "	31	680—688	Silvicultural treatment of spruce and fir in the Adirondacks. <i>Recknagel et al.</i>
" " "	31	766—770	Cultural work on forests in U.S.A. <i>Wales</i> .
" " "	31	771—777	Silvicultural treatment of American forests: methods employed by the Civilian conservation corps. <i>Evans</i> .
<i>Biol. Abs.</i>	7	1565	Methods of examining Polish forests on Ridley's principles. <i>Morawski</i> . Abs. ( <i>Sylvan</i> [Lemberg] 48 (4/5): 1—40, 1930.)
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	36	1—10	Conversion of broadleaved forest to coniferous forest in Belgium. <i>Navez</i> .
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comté</i>	20	245—253	Improvement of pasture and forests in Loos-le-Sauvoier, France. <i>Lescaffette</i> .
<i>Deutsche Forstwirtschaft</i>	15	38—40	Deutsche Forstverein expedition to Huchenfeld to see wedge fellings. <i>Ostheim</i> .
" "	15	64	Conversion from coppice to high forest at Braunfels-Lahn. <i>Quirll</i> . 4 pp.
" "	15	279	Underplanting with beech as relief work. <i>Schreher</i> . 4 pp.
" "	15	298—299	Silvicultural treatment and yield of aspen. <i>Stock</i> .
" "	15	533—534	Thoughts on <i>Dauerwald</i> at Hohenlubbichow. <i>Seitz</i> .
" "	15	559—560	Importance of <i>Ueberhaltungswirtschaft</i> management for forest. <i>Bindseil</i> .
<i>For. Rundschau</i>	15	665—668	New silvicultural arrangements for Prussia. <i>Rechttern</i> .
" "	6	260	<i>Blendersaumschlag</i> in Württemberg. <i>Wornle</i> . Abs. ( <i>Jahresbericht des Dt. Forstvereins</i> . 141—160, 1932.)
" "	6	265	Conversion of artificial pure spruce crops to mixed crops. <i>Pfister</i> . Abs. ( <i>Ber. Über d. 19 Versammlung d. Württ. Forstvereins</i> . 10—18, 1933.)
<i>Forstarchiv</i>	9	323	Age and origin of humus layers in Erdmanoshausen. <i>Hesmer</i> . 20 pp.
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	77	405—414	Epicormic branch growth on oak. <i>Schreiner</i> .
" "	77	415—417	Problem of epicormic branches. <i>Fabricius</i> .
" "	77	773	Is not value of following nature overrated? <i>Witzgall</i> . 21 pp.
<i>Ind. For.</i>	59	22—28	European silvicultural research: mixtures. <i>Champion</i> .
" "	59	135—140	European silvicultural research: silvicultural systems and natural regeneration. <i>Champion</i> .
" "	59	345—347	Branching of teak in plantations. <i>Pande</i> .
" "	59	444—450	Tauogya plantations in Saharaapur Division, U.P. <i>Bhola</i> .
<i>Jahrb. Moork.</i>	20/21	1—177	Review and abstracts of literature in 1931.
<i>L'Alpe</i>	20	234—239	The softwood coppice of Canavesnoo. <i>Giordano</i> .
" "	20	430—444	The hornbeams ( <i>Carpinus</i> and <i>Ostrya</i> ). <i>Speranzini</i> .
<i>Lesnická Práce</i>	12	400—418	Protection of forests through methods of treatment. <i>Rtha</i> . ( <i>Czech.</i> )
<i>Mal. For.</i>	2	125—131	Experimental treatment plots in Malaya. <i>Walton</i> .
<i>Mittg. D. Dendr. Ges.</i>	45	116—120	Treatment of exotic conifers in Schleswig-Holstein. <i>Emeis</i> .
<i>Oesterr. Viertel.</i>	83	235—238	Silvicultural notes from excursion to Hintersee. <i>Tschermak</i> .
<i>Quar. Jnl. For.</i>	27	181—187	Revolt from uniformity in treatment in Britain.
<i>Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstw.</i>	84	383—387	Selection experimental area at Oppligen. <i>Flury</i> .
<i>Scot. For. Jnl.</i>	47	108—114	A system of forestry for the British Isles. <i>Coke</i> .
<i>S. d'sche F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	33	48	Storm damage and silvicultural methods of protection. <i>Erben</i> . 12 pp.
<i>Silva</i>	21	324—326	Aims of selection ( <i>Einzelwirtschaft</i> ) in science and practice. <i>Loetsch</i> .
<i>Tertonia</i>	26	610—617	Methods of selection thinning in Java. <i>Zwart</i> .
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	84	274—288	<i>Blendersaumschlag</i> and shelter wedge systems in their place of origin. <i>Zeiger</i> .

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933: PART II

PERIODICALS	VOL	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1933 <i>Thar. 1 or Jahrb</i>	83	438—531	<i>Larix europaea</i> , problem of races and regeneration. <i>Munch.</i>
" " "	84	613—614	Planned research in connection with <i>Einzelstammwirtschaft</i> . <i>Loetsch.</i>
" " "	84	637—663	Methods of treatment at Zobnitz. <i>Putscher.</i>
" " "	84	761—802	Research into crop history at Wermsdorf, Saxony. <i>Loetsch</i>
<i>Wien. F. u. J. Ztg.</i>	51	131—134	Natural regeneration and creation of mixed stands on chalky soils. <i>Gaigg.</i>
" " "	51	151—152	Notes on <i>Dauerwald</i> and methods of thinning. <i>Gerlach.</i>
<i>Zürcher F. u. J.</i>	65	219—255	The limits of strip felling. ( <i>Saumschlagbetrieb</i> ). <i>Baader.</i>
OTHER PUBLICATIONS	NO.	SHEET MARK	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1886 <i>Wirtschafts-Regeln des k Forstwesens Neuessung</i>		SS, G	Working rules for Nuessing district. <i>Huber.</i>
1888 <i>Coopers Hill Rev Ind Engng Coll Publ</i>		SG/Germany	Notes on forest management in Germany, particularly coppice with field crops Pt. 2. <i>Brandis.</i>
1897 <i>J. str. Land Magazine</i>		SS	Natural regeneration of beech in Harz Mountains. <i>Troup.</i> Pp. 345—347.
1900 <i>Int Silvic Cong, Procs Paris</i>		BN1	Treatment of coppice under standards to increase production of timber. P. 124. 27 pp.
1903 <i>Entr Trans Ing Arb Soc</i>		SG/France	Forest management in France. <i>Fisher.</i>
1904 <i>Entr. Trans Ing Arb. Soc</i>		SS	Application of Continental high forest system to English forests. <i>Roberts.</i> Pp. 443—449.
1905 <i>Pamph. Les Forêts de la Haute-Marne, Paris</i>		SS	The waste lands of Haute-Marne. <i>Cardot.</i>
<i>Pamph. Influence des Eclaircies Sapin, Paris</i>		SS	Influence of thinnings on fir stands. <i>Cuif.</i>
1907 <i>Address to Worshipful Company of Carpenters, London</i>		SS	Coppice with standards and larchwoods. <i>Fisher.</i>
<i>D.A. For Serv Cir</i>	118	BN A	Management of second growth in S. Appalachians. <i>Zen.</i>
1908 <i>Über Missgestaltungen des Wurzelsystems der Kiefer, Nendamm</i>		SP Pinus	Deformed root systems in pine and methods of avoiding them. <i>Spitzenberg.</i> Pp. 1—32.
1909 <i>Ind. For. Rec</i>	1	BNB	Selection system in Indian forests. <i>Caccia.</i> P. 309.
1910 <i>Pamph. How to make improve- ment thinnings in Massa- chusetts woodlands. Pub. Boston</i>		SS	Improvement thinnings in Massachusetts woodlands. <i>Cook.</i>
1913 <i>Act. For. Feun.</i>	2	BNF/Finland	Conversion of old hardwood forests to conifers in Finland after-litter burning. <i>Vuori.</i> (Ger.) Pp. 1—12.
<i>Govt. Rpt. Simla</i>		RS/India/ Gen.	The group system of natural regeneration in Germany and its application in India. <i>Jerram.</i>
<i>Int For. Cong. Touring Club, Paris</i>	1	BN1	Lengthening rotation of coppice and coppice with standards <i>Deinorlaine.</i>
1914 <i>Bull. Comm. For. Paris</i>	3	BNF/France	French silvicultural system for coppice. <i>Rouilleau.</i> Pp. 287—305.
<i>Deputy C. F. Rpt. Punjab</i>		SS	Departmental firing in chir forests in Punjab. <i>Glover.</i>

# SILVICULTURE—SYSTEMS AND METHODS

B6

OTHER PUBLICATIONS	NO.	SHEET MARK	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1915</b>			
<i>Act. For. Jent.</i>	4.2	BNF/Finland	Influence of burning ( <i>Brandwirtschaft</i> ) in forests of Finland. <i>Heikinheimo</i> . (Ger.) Pp. 1—59.
<i>N. Carolina Geol. &amp; Econ. Surv. Bull.</i>	24	BNA	Methods of treatment for loblolly pine in N. Carolina. <i>Ashe</i> .
<b>1921</b>			
<i>Burma W. Pl. &amp; Silv. A. R.</i>		RS/Burma	Application of uniform system with clear fellings and taungya regeneration. P. 10.
<i>Pamph. Ans der nordostdeutschen Kiefern-Buchen-Wirtschaft. Neudamm</i>		SS	Scots pine—beech of N E. Germany (reproduction, etc.). <i>Bertog</i> .
<i>Pamph. Dauerwaldwirtschaft. Pnb. Berlin</i>		SS	<i>Dauerwald</i> . <i>Moller</i> .
<i>Pamph. Die Buche im nordost-deutschen Kiefernwalde, Neudamm</i>		SS	The beech in N E German Scots pine woods. <i>Bertog</i>
<b>1922</b>			
<i>Deutscher Forst. Jahresb.</i>	19	BNF/Germany	What methods of silviculture have proved best for N. German pine woods? <i>Bertog et al.</i> P. 81.
<i>Med. Rijkboschb. Holland</i>	1.1	BNF/Holland	<i>Dauerwald</i> system in relation to Dutch forestry. Pp. 105—125.
<i>Mitt. Schw. Centr. forstl. Versuchsw.</i>	13.1	BNF/Switz.	Influence of clear felling on physical properties of soil. <i>Burger</i> .
<i>Proc. Austral. For. Conf.</i>		RS/Queensland/AR	Methods of treatment in New South Wales. P. 83.
<i>Yale For. Sch. Bull.</i>	7	BNA	Treatment of pure white pine stands on experimental plots in New Hampshire. <i>Hawley</i> .
<b>1923</b>			
<i>Ann. Ec. Nat. E. &amp; F. Nancy</i>	1 (1)	BNF/France	Natural regeneration methods in Denmark. <i>Perrin</i> . Pp. 34—64.
" " "	1 (1)	BNF/ "	Silvicultural methods of treatment in Denmark. <i>Perrin</i> . Pp. 31—66.
<i>Betrachtungen a. d. prakt. Forstwesen, Vocklabroch</i>		SS	Forest treatment, selection systems and strip felling. <i>Weeder</i> .
<i>Kort. Med. Proefst. Boschw. Java</i>	6	BNF/Java	Notes on plantations in teak region of Java. <i>Nollet</i> . Pp. 1—28.
<i>Med. Rijkboschb. Holland</i>	1.2	BNF/Holland	Thinning of Scots pine in the Netherlands. <i>Van Vloten</i> .
<i>Mich. State Coll. Pnb.</i>	122	BNA	Improvement of the farm woodlot. <i>Chittenden</i> .
<i>Proc. Emp. For. Conf.</i>		RS/Brit. Isles/Gen.	Silvicultural systems in Europe. <i>Troup</i> . Pp. 136—143.
" " "		RS/ "	Silvicultural methods in Canada. <i>Howe</i> . Pp. 143—149.
" " "		RS/ "	Shifting cultivation. <i>Ainslie</i> . Pp. 325—335.
<b>1924</b>			
<i>Arb. aus d. Biol. Reichsanst. L. n. Forstw.</i>		SS/Picea	Spruce growth in Saxony and humus conditions. <i>Wiedemann</i> . Pp. 1—77.
<i>Bull. Com. For. Paris</i>	27	BNF	Theory and practice of growing coppice. <i>Mathey</i> . P. 152.
<i>Deutscher "Forst." Jahresb.</i>	27	BNF/France	Treatment of coppice in France. P. 220.
<i>Festschrift Forstakademie Hann. Münden</i>		BNF/Germany	Economic importance and silvicultural treatment of <i>Abies pectinata</i> . <i>Mayer et al.</i> P. 85.
" " "		SS.A (a)	Silvicultural results of Michaelis' system. <i>Godbersen</i> . Pp. 49—57.
" " "		"	<i>Dauerwald</i> . <i>Erdmann</i> . Pp. 91—100.
" " "		"	Considerations in conversion of forests. <i>Kantz</i> . Pp. 110—117.
<i>For. Res. Inst. Rpt. India</i>		RS/India/AR	<i>Taungya</i> plantations. Pp. 34—35.
<i>Ind. For. Rec.</i>		RS/ "	Underplanting of teak. Pp. 50—57.
<i>Pamph. Der Fruchtfolgewald. Neudamm</i>	11.3	BNB	Regeneration with <i>taungya</i> in Burma. <i>Blanford</i> .
		SS	Rotation of forest crops. <i>Junack</i> .
<b>1925</b>			
<i>Beilheften Ztschr. Schw. Forstw.</i>	1	BNF/Switz.	Observations on shelterwood selection in Switzerland. <i>Balsinger</i> . Pp. 1—10.
" " " "	1	BNF/ "	Composition of a selection forest. <i>Balsinger</i> . Pp. 11—29.
" " " "	1	BNF/ "	Notes on the advantages of and conditions for selection forests. <i>Balsinger</i> . Pp. 100—107.

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933. PART II

OTHER PUBLICATIONS	NO	SOURCE MARK	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1925			
<i>Deutscher Forst. Jahresh</i>		BNF/ Germany	<i>Dauerwald in theory and practice. Dengler et al.</i> Pp. 129—146.
" " "		BNF "	Questions of silviculture in high mountain regions <i>Tschermak.</i> Pp. 153—167.
<i>Pamph Forstalt Badisch Min Finanz Karlsruhe</i>		SS B 1	Principles of Baden silviculture. <i>Phillipp.</i>
<i>Pamph Notes on Formation and Management of New Irrig- ated Plantations in the Punjab</i>		SS	New irrigated plantations in the Punjab. <i>Holland.</i>
<i>Yale For Sch Bull</i>	15	BNV	Treatment of advance growth. <i>Leffelman and Hawley.</i>
1926			
<i>Bookl Onderzoek Naar de Natu- lijke Verjonging en den Uitslag in Preanger Gebergtebosch</i>		SS	Natural regeneration and selection fellings in Java <i>Kramer.</i>
<i>D A Dept Bull</i>	1402	BNV	Timber growing in California pine region. <i>Show and Greeley.</i>
<i>1st Int Silvic Cong Procs Rome</i>	3	BNV	Treatment of pine in Spain. <i>Pajaron.</i> Pp. 551—587.
" " " " " "	4	BNV	Treatment of mountain forests. <i>Petitmermet.</i> Pp. 57—64
" " " " " "	4	BNV	Method of opening out the crop in Denmark. <i>Opfermann</i> Pp. 173—175.
" " " " " "	4	BNV	Cultivation of exotics. <i>Itessalo.</i> Pp. 230—236.
" " " " " "	4	BNV	Maritime pine in the South-west of France. <i>Ruffault.</i> Pp. 241—270.
" " " " " "	4	BNV	Treatment of oak in fully stocked high forest. <i>Potel</i> Pp. 312—319.
" " " " " "	4	BNV	A <i>live et alive</i> system in forest of Bercé. <i>Potel.</i> Pp. 320—337.
" " " " " "	4	BNV	Coppice systems in France. <i>Perrin.</i> Pp. 338—347.
" " " " " "	4	BNV	Silviculture in the Mediterranean. <i>Bauby.</i> Pp. 370—379.
" " " " " "	4	BNV	Influence of various lower stories of woods on the forest soil. <i>Kvapil.</i> Pp. 380—385.
" " " " " "	4	BNV	<i>Dauerwald</i> and forest management. <i>Hofmann.</i> Pp. 430—444.
1927			
<i>Ann. Ec. Nat. E. &amp; F Nancy</i>	1.2	BNF/France	Silvicultural systems adopted in France: history. <i>Huffel.</i> Pp. 128—171.
<i>Deutscher Forst. Jahresh</i>		BNF/ Germany	Silvicultural treatment of <i>Pinus strobus.</i> <i>Wappes et al.</i> P. 326.
<i>Ill. Nat Hist Serv Bull. Inspection Tour Note</i>	17.2	SS/G RS/Punjab/ Spec.	Treatment of the woodlot. <i>Telford.</i>
<i>Medd. Stat. Skogsf Sweden</i>	23.7	BNF/Sweden	Results of shelterwood system in Punjab: <i>Tireman.</i>
<i>Mitt Forstl. Versuchsanst. Tharandt</i>	3.1	BNF/ Germany	Effect of clear felling on nitrogen cycle. <i>Hesselman.</i> Pp. 337—432.
<i>Mitt. Schw. Centr. forstl. Versuchsw.</i>	14.3	BNV/Switz.	Effect of locality and management on spruce regeneration by <i>Blundersaumschlag</i> at Gaildorf. <i>Haufe.</i>
<i>Ontario F. D. Bull</i>	2	BNB	Measurement and assessments of working plans. <i>Flurv.</i>
<i>Samml Forstw. Schr. Latvia</i>	5	BNV/Latvia	Improving the woodlot. <i>Richardson.</i>
1928			
<i>Ann. Ec. Nat. F. &amp; F. Nancy</i>	2	BNF/France	Regeneration of spruce and broadleaved mixed woods in N. Europe. <i>Brutans.</i> (Ger.) Pp. 161—162.
" " "		BNF/ "	French silvicultural methods in the Mediterranean region <i>Lapie.</i> Pp. 36—104.
<i>B E.F.C. Papers</i>		RS/Brit Isles/Gen.	Broadleaved crops during the regeneration period. <i>Noisette.</i> Pp. 301—389.
" " "		RS/ "	Silviculture in Gt. Britain <i>Young.</i> Pp. 439—447.
" " "		RS/ "	Management of soil forests. <i>Trevor.</i> Pp. 448—451.
" " "		RS/ "	Teak forests of Central and S. India. <i>Champion.</i> Pp. 454—455.
" " "		RS/ "	Irrigated plantations of the the Punjab. <i>Parker.</i> Pp. 455—456.
" " "		RS/ "	Silvicultural methods in Burma. <i>Blanford.</i> Pp. 466—472.
" " "		RS/ "	Silvicultural methods in Canada. <i>Roberston.</i> Pp. 473—491.
" " "		RS/ "	Silvicultural methods in New Zealand. <i>Hawson</i> Pp. 501—504.

OTHER PUBLICATIONS	NO.	SHEET MARK	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1928</b>			
<i>B.E.F.C. Papers</i>		RS/	Silviculture in Australia. <i>Jolly</i> . Pp. 505—516.
<i>Beih. Ztschr. Schw. Forstw.</i>	2	BNF/Switz.	Position and aims of silviculture in Switzerland. <i>Schadelin</i>
<i>Cornell Univ. Agric. Exp. Sta. Bull.</i>	465	BNA	20 years' growth of sprout hardwood forest. <i>Spaeth</i> .
<i>D. A. Jnl. Agric. Res. Repr.</i>	36.9	BNA	Tree classification for selection forests. <i>Dunning</i> .
<i>For. Res. Inst. Rpt. India</i>		RS/India, AR	<i>Taungya</i> plantations in Chittagong, Bengal. Pp. 91—92.
<i>Mitt. Staatsverw. Bayerns</i>	19	BNF/	Water content of soil in forests on soil from mica schists and phyllite during 1924. <i>Ernst</i> .
<i>Nigeria F. D. Bull.</i>	1	BNB	Systems of regeneration in Nigeria. <i>Kennedy</i> . Pp. 9—25.
<i>Vi. Agr. Exp. Sta. Bull.</i>	262	BNA	Effect of spacing in jack pine plantations. <i>Adams</i> .
<b>1929</b>			
<i>Act. For. Penn.</i>	34.10	BNF/Finland	Tendency in present day silviculture. <i>Wappes</i> . (Ger.)
" " "	34.15	BNF/ "	Regeneration by shelterwood in Norway. <i>Barth</i> . (Nor.)
<i>Ann. Ec. Nat. E. &amp; F. Nancy</i>	34.38	BNF/ "	A tree classification and thinning system. <i>Ivessalo</i> . (Eng.)
<i>Bull. Soc. Amis Et. Nat. E. &amp; F. Nancy</i>	3	BNF/France	French silvicultural systems in 1830. <i>Lorentz</i> . Pp. 49—91.
<i>Coorg For. Admin. Rept.</i>	8	BNF/	Improvement methods for new forests in France. <i>Joubert</i> .
<i>Deutscher Forstw. Jahresh.</i>		RS/Coorg/AR	P. 9. Sandal <i>taungya</i> in Coorg. <i>Robinson</i> . P. 18.
<i>Harvard For. Bull.</i>	13	BNF/Germany	Treatment of mixed woods in loam region of Königsberg, E. Prussia. <i>Zühlke et al.</i> P. 250.
<i>Mitt. Schw. Centr. forstl. Versuchsw.</i>	15.24	BNA	Form and growing space of white pine. <i>Gerhardt and Hasley</i> .
<i>Mitt. Staatsverw. Bayerns</i>	20B	BNF/Switz.	Composition of selection forests. <i>Flury</i> . (Ger. & Fr.)
<i>Nigeria For. Dept. Rpt.</i>		BNF/	Silvicultural systems in forests of Franconian Jura. Pp. 61—80.
<i>N.E. For. Exp. Sta. Tech. Notes</i>	1	Germany	Trials of systems in Nigeria. <i>Inshie</i> . P. 12.
<i>Procs. 3rd Silv. Conf., Dehra Dun</i>		RS/Nigeria/AR	Girdling of hardwoods. <i>Westrich</i> .
" " "		BNA	Regeneration of the tropical evergreen rain forest. P. 91.
<i>Repr. Papers Mich. Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters, Vol. 9, 1928</i>		RS/ " "	Artificial regeneration with selection system in mixed forest in India. P. 139.
<i>Samml. Forstw. Schr. Latvia</i>	7	SS	Growth and cultural experiments in Saginaw forest. <i>Young</i> .
<i>Silva Fenn.</i>	13	BNF/Finland	Clear felling in spruce woods. <i>Brutans</i> . (Ger.) Pp. 110—146.
<i>S. Rhod. I. S. Bull.</i>	711	BNF	Silviculture in N. European countries: first pubd. 1829. <i>Borker</i> . (Eng.)
		BNB	Tending young plantations in S. Rhodesia.
<b>1930</b>			
<i>D. A. Cir. Estl. Forstw. Jahrb.</i>	134	BNA	Management of spruce stands. <i>Westrich</i> .
<i>Malaya &amp; S. S. F. Admin. Rpt.</i>	4	BNF/Estonia	For and against clear felling, selection and shelterwood systems. <i>Shaback</i> . Pp. 51—58. (Est. & Ger.)
<i>Int. Un. For. Res. Organiz. Procs. Stockholm</i>		RS/Malaya/AR	Strip felling results in F.M.S. <i>Mead</i> . Pp. 14—15.
" " "		BNF	Virgin and selection forests in N. Russia. <i>Thatschenko</i> . (Ger.) Pp. 124—128.
<i>Medd. Stat. Skogsf.</i>	26	BNF	Handling of selection woods for research. <i>Flury</i> . (Ger.) Pp. 148—173.
<i>Mitt. Forstsch.</i>	1	BNF/Sweden	Investigation on <i>Blendenschausslag</i> and natural regeneration in Sweden. <i>Petrini</i> . (Ger.) Pp. 497—514.
<i>Mit. Ver. Forstb. Bayerns</i>	25	BNF/Germany	Influence of clear felling on soil conditions. <i>Wittlich</i> . Pp. 438—506.
" " "	25	BNF/ "	Treatment of forests around towns. <i>Vilb.</i> Pp. 6—8.
" " "	25	BNF/ "	Bavarian <i>Femelschlag</i> . <i>Vanselow</i> . Pp. 17—20.
" " "	25	BNF/ "	Silvicultural treatment of <i>Abies pectinata</i> for production of high quality timber. <i>Witzgall</i> . Pp. 20—23.
" " "	25	BNF/ "	<i>Schnellwuchsbetrieb</i> : open high forest. <i>Gutmann</i> . Pp. 22—26.
<i>Mitt. Schw. Centr. forstl. Versuchsw.</i>	16.1	BNF/	Strip working of coppice woods. <i>Seiholzer</i> . Pp. 68—76.
		BNF/Switz.	Development of selection forest of fir and spruce and trend of increment. <i>Badoux</i> . (Fr. & Ger.) Pp. 1—48.

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933. PART II

OTHER PUBLICATIONS	NO.	SOURCE MARK	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1930			
<i>Mill. Staatszerw. Bayerns</i>	20A	BNF/ Germany	Coniferous forests of Bavaria under <i>Fennel</i> schlag. Pp. 31—59.
<i>Nigeria For. Dept. Rpt</i>	20A	BNF/ RS/Nigeria/ AR	Wedge system in Bavarian coniferous woods. P. 41. Silvicultural systems tried in Nigeria. <i>Ainslie</i> . Pp. 20—22
1931			
<i>Bull. Com. For. Paris, Vol 7</i>	46	BNF	A good example of conversion of poor coppice to conifers in Loir-et-Cher, France. <i>Aymon</i> . P. 495. Pp. 15.
<i>Int. Silv. &amp; Timber Cong Procs. Paris</i>	1	BNF	French forest management in the Cameroons. <i>Bonnett</i> . Pp. 61—71.
" " "	1	BNF	Methods of treatment in French Ivory Coast. <i>Marineau</i> . Pp. 83—94.
" " "	1	BNF	Silviculture of maritime pine in S.W. France. <i>Lapasse</i> . Pp. 115—125.
" " "	1	BNF	Method of conversion of coppice with standards to mixed high forest in Jura. <i>Lachaussee</i> . Pp. 125—138.
" " "	1	BNF	Silvicultural systems of oak. <i>Poskin</i> . Pp. 139—146.
" " "	1	BNF	Methods of treatment in French Colonial forests. <i>Delcroy</i> . Pp. 187—196.
" " "	1	BNF	Methods of treatment for Scots pine in France. <i>Barbier de la Serre</i> . Pp. 327—334.
" " "	1	BNF	Methods of treatment for Scots pine in Rambouillet Forest, France. <i>Gouilly</i> . Pp. 314—343.
" " "	1	BNF	Conversion of coppice to high forest. <i>Anbert</i> . Pp. 505—517.
<i>Mass. For. Ass. Bull</i>	152	BNA	Method of treatment in severely weeded white pine. <i>Cher</i> .
<i>Nigeria For. Dept. Rpt</i>		RS/Nigeria/ AR	Results of experimental and silvicultural systems in Nigeria. <i>Ainslie</i> . Pp. 14—15.
<i>U. P. For. Dept. Bull.</i>	4	BNB	Sowing and planting teak in taungya. <i>Blanford</i> .
<i>U. P. For. Serv. Pubn.</i>	43	BNB	Taungya in the U.P. India. <i>Bhola and Husain</i> .
		BNB	Selective logging. <i>Garver et al.</i>
1932			
<i>Amant Res. Sta. Soil Conf.</i>		BNB	Soil problems and shifting cultivation in E. Africa. Pp. 13—17.
<i>Black Rock For. Bull</i>	3	BNA	Coniferous underplanting in New York. <i>Tryon</i> .
<i>Cornwall-on-Hudson Bull. Soc. Amis Ec. Nat. E. &amp; F. Nancy</i>	16	BNF/France	Silviculture in the Normandy beech forests. <i>Montariol</i> . Pp. 3—30.
<i>D. A. Tech. Bull.</i>	283	BNA	Silvicultural methods for Californian redwood. <i>Show</i> .
<i>8th Yale Natl. Shade Tree Conf.</i>		BNA	Shade tree problems that confront the landscape architect. <i>Findlay</i> . Pp. 93—98.
<i>Ind. For. Bull</i>	78	BNB	The problem of pure teak plantations in India. <i>Champion</i> .
<i>Ind. For. Rec.</i>	17.2	BNB	Treatment of <i>Acacia arabica</i> in Berar. <i>Vahid</i> .
<i>Int. Un. For. Res. Organs. Cong. Procs. Nancy</i>		BNF	Experimental methods as applied to silvicultural problems in Great Britain. <i>Macdonald</i> . Pp. 71—93.
" " "		BNF	Experiments in natural regeneration and selection felling in lines. <i>Roth</i> . Pp. 389—403.
<i>Korte Med. Proefst. Boschw Java</i>	24	BNF/Java	Burning on areas to be planted with teak. <i>Coster</i> .
<i>" Ver. Forstb Bayerns</i>	27	BNF/ "	Underplanting in teak forests. <i>Eidmann</i> . (Dutch & Ger.)
<i>Mill. Schw. Centr. forstl Versuchsw.</i>	17.1	BNF/ Germany	Introduction of beech into spruce woods singly or in groups. <i>Glessin</i> . Pp. 41—43.
" " "	17.1	BNF/Switz.	Studies on beech selection coppices. <i>Flury</i> . Pp. 35—74.
<i>Pamph. Le Probleme Forestier Colonial</i>		SS.A.1	Making use of increased increment of crops due to increased light. <i>Flury</i> . (Ger. & Fr.) Pp. 245—258.
<i>Silva Fenn.</i>	22	BNF/Finland	Tropical silviculture in French Colonies. <i>Lavauden</i> . Pp. 13—24.
<i>So. Afr. For. Dept. Rpt.</i>		RS/S. Afr./ AR	Possibilities of afforestation in Finland. <i>Cajander</i> .
<i>Toulouse Trav. Lab. For.</i>	3.17	BNF/France	Results of test on taungya system in S. Africa. P. 37.
<i>Yale For. Sch. Bull.</i>	35	BNB	Methods for improvement of forests in French Pyrenees. <i>Ganssen</i> . Pp. 16—26.
			Selection cuttings for the small forest owner. <i>Hawley and Goodspeed</i> .

OTHER PUBLICATIONS	NO.	SHEET MARK	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1833 D. A. Emser. <i>Cons. Work</i> For. Pubn. For. Com. Bull.	3	BNA	Stand improvement measures for Southern forests.
	15	BNB	Silvicultural improvement of Scottish peat areas. <i>Fraser</i> . Pp. 77—101.
<i>Inst. Rech. For. Ecole Cent.</i> <i>Agron. Poland</i>	2	BNF/Poland	Discussion on clear felling and denuded areas. <i>Jedlinski</i> . Pp. 7—27.
<i>Mitt. Forstwirt.</i>	4	BNF/ Germany	Research in N.W. Germany on influence of tree species on biology of soil. <i>Wittich</i> . Pp. 115—158.
<i>73rd Congress Senate Doc.</i>	12	RS/Washing- ton/Gen.	Programme for intensive silviculture in U.S.A. <i>Munger</i> . Pp. 1455—1483.

## 7. Notes on Trees.

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1833 <i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	7.1	94—112	Trees noted for their size and exceptional growth in Germany.
1835 <i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	9.1	67—77	Notes on N. American trees. <i>Schoch</i> .
1843 <i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	19	199—200	Notes on some indigenous trees of Russia. <i>Ueberf.</i>
1846 <i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	22	133—135	Notes on cultivation of foreign trees in Germany.
" " "	22	428—430	Note on planting trees according to Bierman's method. <i>von Greyerz.</i>
<i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	22.2	214—222	Notes on growth of various trees.
" " "	23.2	141—223	Relation of various German trees to soil.
1847 <i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	24.1	124—136	Notes on bark scorching in various trees.
1848 <i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	26.2	87—136	Connection between soil and various German trees.
1850 <i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	26	86—94	Influence of temperature on various kinds of trees. <i>Brunhard.</i>
" " "	26	424—431	Notes on various trees in Pomerania, Prussia
<i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	29.1	122—131	Timber contents of various trees.
<i>Vereinsschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	5	46—50	Culture of exotic trees in Bohemia. <i>Vorreith.</i>
1853 <i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	9	67—77	Notes on beauty and size of noteworthy trees in Saxon forests.
1855 <i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	11	1—61	Notes on distribution of various trees in Norway and Sweden. <i>von Berg.</i>
1857 <i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	33	241—250	Note on various trees and their fissility. <i>Nordlinger.</i>
" " "	33	322—326	Notes on trees attacked by <i>Viscum album</i> . <i>Beling.</i>
<i>Krit. Bl. F. u. Jagdw.</i>	39.1	109—153	Observations on silvicultural characters of various German trees.
1860 <i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	36	501—502	Notes on <i>Quercus cerris</i> and <i>Pinus austriaca</i> . <i>Vonhausen.</i>
1861 <i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	37	94—96	Notes on <i>Quercus cerris</i> and <i>Pinus austriaca</i> . <i>Ihrig.</i>
" " "	37	248—251	Notes on characteristics of important trees. <i>Wiese.</i>
1863 <i>Rev. L. &amp; F.</i>	2	139	Notes on rare conifers. <i>Kirwan.</i> 15 pp. (See also P. 53, Vol. 4, 1865.)
" " "	2	359	Species for hot climates. <i>Demontzey.</i> 13 pp.
1864 <i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	40	30—32	Notes on varieties and distribution of <i>Abies</i> and <i>Pinus</i> in Germany and Switzerland.
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	16	274—277	Notes on conifers introduced into Scotland. <i>Ab.</i> (Journ. Agr. of Highland and Agric. Soc. Scotland, 1864.)



# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933. PART II

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1865 <i>Allg. I. &amp; J. Ztg</i>	41	290—293	Notes on the branching of important German trees. <i>Rossmann</i> .
<i>Rev. E. &amp; I.</i>	1	53	Notes on rare conifers. <i>Kirwan</i> . 20 pp.
1868 <i>Monatschr. I. &amp; J.</i>		91—109	Notes on various trees in Fichtelgebirge, Germany.
1870 <i>Krit. III. I. u. J. u. d. u.</i>	52.1	134—139	Behaviour of various trees in swampy soils.
1871 <i>Allg. I. &amp; J. Ztg</i>	47	81—85	Observations on timber, water and air contents of various German trees. <i>Hartig</i> .
<i>Jahr. I. or. Jahrb.</i>	21	199—217	Water-culture experiments with forest trees. <i>Nobbe</i> .
<i>Zeitschr. I. &amp; J.</i>	3	122—203	The trees of Schleswig-Holstein. <i>von Binner</i> .
" "	3	289—347	The conifers of Schleswig-Holstein. <i>Wagner</i> .
1873 <i>Allg. I. &amp; J. Ztg</i>	49	115—146	Notes on size of trees in Karst, Istria.
<i>Monatschr. I. &amp; J.</i>	15	509—511	Notes on firs and spruces.
1874 <i>Allg. I. &amp; J. Ztg</i>	50	103	Notes on various trees of the Schnee-eifel. 16 pp.
1875 <i>Ind. For.</i>	1	6—11	Notes on trees of the Sunderbans, India. <i>Schlich</i> .
" "	1	73—99	Notes on trees in the Darjeeling forests. <i>Gamble</i> .
1876 <i>Allg. I. &amp; J. Ztg</i>	52	397—399	Notes on East Indian forest trees.
1877 <i>Ind. For.</i>	3	175—188	Notes on the trees of New Zealand.
" "	3	188—205	Notes on trees of the Jeypore forests, India. <i>Beddome</i> .
" "	3	357—359	Notes on exotic trees in Mysore.
1878 <i>Ind. For.</i>	4	165—175	Notes on trees in Calcutta Botanical gardens.
" "	4	180	Function of pines and larch in soil formation. <i>Brouillard</i> . 18 pp.
" "	4	226—236	Notes on trees of Rajasthan. <i>King</i> .
" "	4	251—252	Notes on some trees of Cyprus.
" "	4	317—323	Notes on trees of the Banda forests, India. <i>Greig</i> .
1879 <i>Allg. I. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	55	158—163	Notes on the behaviour of certain trees, especially pine, in L. Prussia. <i>von Hinz</i> .
<i>Ind. For.</i>	55	410—411	Notes on American trees in Germany. <i>Roth</i> .
" "	5	171—176	Notes on trees of Central Nevada and neighbourhood. <i>Sargent</i> .
" "	5	179—188	Notes on trees in the Kuram and Hariab valleys. <i>Aitchison</i> .
1880 <i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	24	15—28	Investigations on germinating power of seeds of various trees. <i>Baur</i> .
<i>Ind. For.</i>	6	223	Notes on trees in Mauritius. <i>Thompson</i> . 86 pp.
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	19	310—320	Notes on trees of Cochinchina. <i>Hert. Abs.</i>
1881 <i>Allg. I. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	57	101—104	Observations on effect on different trees of mixtures with silver fir. <i>Pütz et al.</i>
" " "	57	173—177	Notes on trees in Croatian forests. <i>Kestercanek</i> .
" " "	57	297—302	Naturalisation of various foreign trees in Germany. <i>Poulsen</i> .
<i>Ind. For.</i>	7	196	Notes on the vitality of felled timber in India.
" "	7	290—293	Notes on trees of British Columbia.
" "	7	356—363	Notes on the trees of Tasmania.
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	7	429—430	Some notes on Australian forest trees.
	13	473—486	Notes on exotic trees in Germany. <i>Bernuth</i> .

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1882</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	58	174—175	Note on exotic trees in Württemberg.
<i>Ind. For.</i>	58	217—220	Observations on exotic trees in Germany. <i>Hartig.</i>
" "	8	1	Notes on trees of the Cape forests. <i>de Regne.</i> 62 pp.
" "	8	27—31	Notes on trees of Ceylon.
" "	8	35	Notes on trees in Chambu, India. <i>McDonnell.</i> 14 pp.
<i>Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturh.</i>	118	17—24	Characteristics of different trees in Bohemian forests. <i>Zenker.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	14	81	Notes on distribution of various foreign trees in Germany. <i>Weise.</i> 41 pp.
<b>1883</b>			
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	27	121—124	Notes on exotic trees in Bavaria.
<i>Ind. For.</i>	9	24—25	List of timber trees at the Cape. <i>Vincent.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	15	337—341	Notes on exotic trees in Germany. <i>von Benrath.</i>
<b>1884</b>			
<i>Ind. For.</i>	10	103	On the growth of some introduced trees at the Cape. 27 pp.
" "	10	324—330	Notes on trees of Kheri forests, Oudh.
" "	10	542—553	Notes on forest trees in Northern Circle, Madras. <i>Gamble.</i>
<i>Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.</i>	10	209—222	Forest trees of recent introduction. <i>McLaren.</i>
" "	10	231—234	Comparative value of timber trees in Britain. <i>MacKenzie.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	16	204—211	Naturalisation of foreign trees in Germany. <i>Booth.</i>
" "	10	289	Plantation experiments with exotic trees in Prussia. <i>Danckelmann.</i> 52 pp.
<b>1885</b>			
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	29	129—137	Notes on the wood of exotic trees in Germany. <i>Mayr.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	11	1—6	Notes on trees and shrubs in N.E. Kumaun. <i>Duthie.</i>
" "	11	54—56	Notes on some Cyprus forest trees. <i>Dobbs.</i>
" "	11	103—107	Notes on some trees of Tasmania. <i>von Mueller.</i>
" "	11	272—278	The timber trees of New South Wales. <i>Nelson.</i> Review.
<i>Trans. Eng. Arb. Soc.</i>	1 (2)	8—14	Notes on trees for ornamental planting in Great Britain. <i>Brown.</i>
" " " "	1 (2)	15—22	Trees and shrubs for seaside planting and when alkali and other gases are prevalent. <i>Cowan.</i>
" " " "	1 (2)	66—71	Notes on trees at Craggside. <i>Rothbury.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	17	249—271	The silvicultural value of exotic trees for German forests. <i>Reuss.</i>
<b>1886</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	62	73—77	Observations on auxiliary species.
" "	62	321	Notes on cultivation of foreign trees in Germany. <i>Paasch.</i>
" "	62	364	Cultivation experiments with various foreign trees. <i>Schmidt.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	12	281—284	Notes on timber trees in New Zealand. <i>Kirk.</i> Abs.
" "	12	404—409	Notes on trees in and near Canton.
" "	12	472—475	The big trees of California: short note. <i>Aitken.</i>
" "	12	508	Notes on trees in Japan. 20 pp.
" "	12	515—557	Notes on the flora of New Zealand.
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	25	217—249	Trees of N.W. Himalayas. <i>Brandis.</i> Abs.
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	18	82—86	Notes on softwooded broadleaved trees. <i>Meyer.</i>
" "	18	121	Introduction of various Japanese trees in Germany. <i>Luerssen.</i> 84 pp.
<b>1887</b>			
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	31	132—133	On the introduction of exotics. <i>Goppert.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	13	1—10	The big trees of Mariposa and Yosemite valleys, California.
" "	13	51—70	Notes on trees in forests of outer N.W. Himalaya. <i>Brandis.</i>
" "	13	339—340	Notes on trees for saline soils in India.
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	26	53	Notes on trees of New Caledonia. <i>Bonnet.</i> 31 pp.
<i>Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.</i>	11	55—67	New and rare coniferæ at Penryhn Castle. <i>Webster.</i>
" " " "	11	481—500	Native trees of Carnarvonshire. <i>Webster.</i>
<b>1888</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	64	52—55	Volume production of various species on comparable areas. <i>Hartig.</i>
" " "	64	175—178	Account of distribution of various trees in transcaucasian Russia.
" " "	64	216—219	Comparison of growth of various trees in transcaucasian Russia.
" " "	64	230—234	Phenology of autumnal colouration and leaf fall. <i>Hoffmann.</i>
" " "	64	376—379	Observations on artificial reproduction of various trees. <i>Thaler.</i>
" " "	64	419—423	Notes on various types of trees. <i>Tubouff.</i> Abs.
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	32	297—300	Observations on cutting back of seedlings on planting.

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933: PART II

PERIODICALS		VOL	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<i>Ind. For.</i>		14	291	Notes on trees in the forest of Manipur, India. <i>Watt</i> . 23 pp.
" "		14	447—458	Notes on useful trees of the U.S.A. <i>Conrad</i> .
" "		14	576—577	On the longevity of trees.
<i>Trans. Eng. Arb. Soc.</i>		1 (3)	120—126	Notes on trees on the Raby Castle estate, Durham.
" " " "		1 (3)	132—150	Remarkable historic and interesting trees of Cumberland and district. <i>Clark</i> .
" " " "		1 (4)	44—54	Suitable trees for various soils and situations in England. <i>Hilson</i> .
<i>Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.</i>		1 (1)	56—61	Notes on trees on estates near Wooler, Northumberland.
		2	382—480	Economic forestry. <i>Boulger</i> .
1889				
<i>Allg. I. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>		65	393—394	The possibility of planting Japanese species in Germany. <i>Mayr</i> .
<i>Ind. For.</i>		15	281—283	The big trees of Victoria. <i>Ion Mueller</i> .
<i>Trans. Eng. Arb. Soc.</i>		1 (5)	22—27	On conifers and ornamental trees as substitutes for larch and other firs as timber trees. <i>Forbes</i> .
" " " "		1 (5)	28—31	Trees suitable for various soils and situations in England. <i>Ramage</i> .
" " " "		1 (5)	32—35	Suitable trees for various soils and situations in England. <i>Dodds</i> .
<i>Zeitschr. I. &amp; J. "</i>		1 (5)	52—58	Notes on trees on some estates near Alnwick, Northumberland.
		21	269—271	Notes on some large trees in Schleswig-Holstein. <i>Hahn</i> .
1890				
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>		66	332—333	Notes on some large European trees. <i>Rebmann</i> .
" " "		66	255—258	Notes on the exotic trees experimented with in the forests of Württemberg.
<i>Ind. For.</i>		16	266—276	Trees mentioned in rough draft of manual of Indian silviculture by Fernander.
" " " "		16	431—444	Notes on trees in the Cape Peninsula. <i>Gamble</i> .
<i>Rev. F. &amp; J.</i>		29	293	Exotic trees. <i>de Vilmorin</i> . 16 pp.
<i>Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.</i>		12	206—225	Comparative value of exotic conifers in Britain. <i>Willie</i> .
" " " "		12	246—287	Comparative value of exotic conifers in Britain. <i>Webster</i> .
" " " "		12	356—370	Ligneous plants of Hampshire. <i>Smith</i> .
" " " "		12	431—442	Comparative value of timber grown in Britain. <i>Zatt</i> .
1891				
<i>Allg. I. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>		67	28—32	Discussion on naturalisation of various exotic trees. <i>Schwappach et al.</i>
" " "		67	177—178	Notes on various trees in Austrian forests. <i>Reuss</i> .
" " "		67	264—260	Notes on various trees, their wood quality and water content. <i>Wieler</i> .
" " "		67	319—320	Observations on ability of various trees to withstand storms. <i>Thurner</i> .
" " "		67	391—393	Notes on exotic trees in severe winter, Württemberg, 1890—1891. <i>Lorey</i> .
<i>Ind. For.</i>		17	333	Notes on trees of N. America. <i>Brandis</i> . 16 pp.
<i>Zeitschr. I. &amp; J.</i>		23	18	Experiments with exotic species in German and Prussian forests from 1881—1890. <i>Schwappach</i> . 64 pp.
" " "		23	179—381	Notes on exotic species in Prussian forests. <i>Schwappach</i> .
1892				
<i>Allg. I. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>		68	134—139	Notes on exotic trees in Germany. <i>Horn</i> .
" " "		68	355—357	Notes and observations on some large Californian trees. <i>Anderlind</i> .
<i>Forstl. Naturw. Zeit.</i>		1	400	Results of planting exotic trees in Bavaria. <i>Hartig</i> .
<i>Ind. For.</i>		18	194	Growth of planted trees in Assam.
<i>Rev. F. &amp; J.</i>		18	207	Notes on trees in Coorg, India. <i>Foster</i> . 9 pp.
		31	97	The trees of Japan. <i>Kiruan</i> . 15 pp.
1893				
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>		69	228—233	Increment of various trees after selection cutting. <i>König</i> .
" " "		69	320—321	Notes on establishment of exotic trees in Prussia. <i>Müller et al.</i>
<i>Forstl. Naturw. Zeit.</i>		2	106	The exotic trees of Bavaria. <i>Booth</i> . 14 pp.
" " "		2	411	Exotic trees and their reaction to the winter of 1892—3. <i>Hartig</i> . 6 pp.
<i>Ind. For.</i>		19	155—158	Notes on trees for roadside planting in Bengal. <i>Borsley</i> .
<i>Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.</i>		13	254—267	Trees best adapted for various soils. <i>Webster</i> .

## SILVICULTURE—NOTES ON TREES

B7

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1894			
<i>Ind. For.</i>	20	33—34	Notes on London trees.
" "	20	138	Age of some Indian forest trees.
" "	20	216—220	Notes on trees in hill forests of Bashahr, Punjab. <i>Moti Singh.</i>
" <i>Kew Bull.</i>	20	458—470	Notes on trees in forests of Travancore. <i>Bourdillon.</i> Abs.
" <i>Trans. Eng. Arb. Soc.</i>	328—343		Arboricultural notes in U.S.A. <i>Nicholson.</i>
" " " "	1 (1)	7—15	Botany of Hadramaut.
" " " "	1 (1)	19—22	Notes on trees and shrubs for towns and suburbs <i>Wardle.</i>
" " " "	2	17—30	Notes on some exotic conifers in England. <i>Robson.</i>
" " " "	2	35—56	Dendrological notes from N.E. Durham. <i>Fawcett.</i>
" " " "	2	99—118	Notes on trees on estates in W. Riding of Yorkshire.
" " " "	2	127—153	Notes on trees on estates near Hexham.
" " " "	2	214—228	Notes on trees on estates in N. Riding of Yorkshire.
" " " "	2	229—245	The forest trees of Somerset. <i>Batten.</i>
" " " "	2	246—256	Notes on trees on the Gabside estate, Northumberland.
" " " "	2	387—396	Notes on trees on estates near Windermere.
" " " "	2	397—403	Notes on trees on the Studley Royal and Fountains Abbey estates.
" " " "	2	404—425	Notes on trees on estates near North Tynedale.
<i>Zeitschr. f. &amp; J.</i>	26	20	Notes on trees on estates in the Dukeries. Review of literature on naturalisation of exotic trees in Germany. <i>Booth.</i> 34 pp.
1895			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>		323—324	Notes on various trees in Pennsylvanian state forests. <i>Klütke.</i>
" <i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	71	419—420	Notes on planting of exotic trees in Saxony. <i>Robbe.</i>
" " "	2	27—38	Notes on roadside trees for planting in Belgium. <i>Berger.</i>
" " "	2	91—97	Notes on trees in the Belgian State nursery at Lanklaer. <i>Sarce.</i>
" " "	2	130—139	Trees in the City park of Luxembourg. <i>Gochet.</i>
" " "	2	139	Notes on the habitats of some American trees. 19 pp.
" " "	2	155	Critical notes on American conifers. <i>Sargent.</i> 23 pp.
" " "	2	646—653	Notes on exotics at Barres, Belgium.
" " "	2	653—660	Notes on exotics in Algeria. <i>Crahay.</i>
" " "	2	769—781	Notes on exotics in the Campine, Belgium. <i>Berger.</i>
" " "	2	849—859	Notes on European conifers for growing in Belgium. <i>Malard.</i>
<i>Forstl. Naturw. Zeit.</i>	4	88—96	Spontaneous forest growth in Java. <i>Koorders.</i>
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	34	302—309	Conversion of coppice to high forest. <i>Brouillard.</i>
" " "	34	310—313	Formation of a selection forest. <i>Mongenot.</i>
1896			
" <i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	3	180—183	Notes on trees at Schovenhorst, Holland. <i>Berger.</i>
" " "	3	187	Notes on trees thought to be unsuitable in Belgium. 9 pp.
" " "	3	245—249	Experiments with better kind of conifers in the Belgian Ardennes.
<i>Ind. For.</i>	22	1—18	Notes on trees in the Spessart. <i>Reuther.</i>
" " "		Suppl.	
" " "	22	18—39	Notes on timber yielding trees of British Malaya.
" " "	22	447—448	Certified dimensions of well-known trees.
" " "	22	453—456	Notes on little known trees worth planting in India.
" " "	22	474—475	Notes on some trees of Samoa.
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	35	155—159	Notes on trees in Algeria.
" " "	35	301—311	Trees for town planting.
" " "	35	412—414	Notes on American and Japanese species in Germany. <i>Jolyet.</i>
" " "	35	518—554	Big trees in Portugal. <i>Pimentel.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. f. &amp; J.</i>	28	327—347	Planting of various Japanese and American trees in Prussia. <i>Schwappach.</i>
1897			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	73	14	Planting experiments with various exotic trees in Wurttemberg. <i>Lorcy.</i> 9 pp.
" " "	73	185—195	Course of height growth of various species and its expression by formula.
" <i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	4	25—37	Roadside planting in Belgium. <i>Van Hulle.</i>
" " "	4	395—397	Notes on some trees for the improvement of waste lands in Holland.
" <i>Forstl. Naturw. Zeit.</i>	4	404—406	On exotic conifers of Campine. <i>Booue.</i>
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	6	240—247	Growth of pine and fir on eastern borders of Europe. <i>Gross.</i>
" " "	36	65—76	Species on the dunes of Médoc. <i>Buffault.</i>

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933. PART II

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1897			
Trans. Lnk. Arb. Soc.	3	67-80	Notes on trees of New South Wales. <i>Fawcett</i> .
" " " "	3	162-201	Arboricultural notes on trees near Chester.
" " " "	3	280-320	Notes on trees on various estates in Norfolk, England.
" " " "	3	321-328	Notes on trees on estates near Hexham.
1898			
Allg. F. & J. Ztg.	74	111-112	Notes on various trees and harvesting of forest seeds.
" " " "	74	274-279	Account of distribution of various trees in St. Emmerich area, Prussia.
" " " "	74	329-333	Notes on various trees in connection with production of tanning bark. <i>Keller</i> .
Bull. S. F. Belgique	5	86-87	Longevity of various kinds of trees. <i>Van Hulle</i> .
" " " "	5	183-209	Species for afforestation of waste lands in Belgium. <i>Catete</i> .
" " " "	5	757-758	Notes on some trees in the Park of Tervuren, Belgium.
Bull. S. F. Comite	4	182-396	Trees naturalised in France and fossil species, in France.
Forstl. Naturg. Zeit.	7	301	Notes on various trees in Chili. <i>Neger</i> . 20 pp.
" " " "	7	357-373	Biological notes on evergreen and deciduous trees in Java. <i>Koenders</i> .
Forstl. Centralbl.	42	115	Results of cultivation of exotic trees in Bavaria. <i>Mayer</i> . 51 pp.
" " " "	42	517-543	Naturalisation of exotic trees in Germany. <i>Von Sivers</i> .
" " " "	42	576-587	Notes on various trees in State of Washington, U.S.A. <i>Judloff</i> .
1899			
Allg. F. & J. Ztg.	75	74-75	Notes on several German species and their seed-production.
" " " "	75	341-342	Lecture on forest trees and shrubs of Europe, especially France. <i>Mouillefort</i> . Review.
Bull. S. F. Belgique	6	94-109	Notes on trees at Beverloo, Belgium. <i>Kontiguen</i> .
" " " "	6	645	Notes on trees for street planting. <i>Bordeau</i> . Abs. 20 pp.
" " " "			( <i>Vypels</i> , Ann. Soc. belge de microscopie: 23, 75.)
Bull. S. F. Comite	5	502-616	Note on some principal exotic trees in France. <i>Pardé</i> .
Ind. For.	25	384-390	Notes on growth of indigenous and exotic trees in the Cape.
Thar. For. Jahrb.	40	25-69	Distribution of various trees in Saxony. <i>Beck</i> .
1900			
Bull. S. F. Belgique	7	14-22	On trees for roadside planting in Belgium.
" " " "	7	161	On some conifers of N. America. <i>Crabaz</i> . 40 pp.
" " " "	7	190-204	On the conifers of Holland. <i>Stoffel</i> .
" " " "	7	151-165	Notes on trees in Canada. <i>Schille</i> .
" " " "	7	481-483	Notes on rates of growth of some conifers in Holland. <i>Schober</i> .
" " " "	7	647-648	Notes on some Australian trees.
Forstl. Centralbl.	44	613-634	The largest, oldest, and otherwise remarkable trees of Bavaria described and figured. <i>Stutzer</i> . Review.
Rev. L. & F.	39	11-42	Laurus at Eberwille. <i>de Vilmonn</i> .
1901			
Bull. S. F. Belgique	8	421	Experiences with exotics in Prussian forests. 20 pp.
Centralbl. f. d. g. Forstw.	27	196-200	Cultivation of exotic trees in Austria (Broadleaved trees). <i>Credlar</i> .
Ind. For.	27	270-272	California's big trees.
Jol. For. Suisse	52	142	Experiments with exotics at Lausanne. 16 pp.
" " " "	52	196-196	On growth of various trees at different altitudes in Switzerland. <i>Muret</i> .
Mittg. D. Dendr. Ges.	10	281-296	Tests with various exotic spp. in Prussian forests. <i>St. Paul</i> .
Zeitschr. F. & J.	33	137	Results of research on exotic trees in Germany. <i>Schunpffach</i> . 65 pp.
1902			
Bull. S. F. Belgique	9	360	Note on acclimatization of certain exotics in Belgium. 28 pp.
Bull. S. F. Comite	6	273-287	Notes on some exotic trees in France. <i>Gurier</i> .
Forstl. Centralbl.	46	75	Cultivation of exotics in Prussia. <i>Mayer</i> . 6 pp.
" " " "	46	445	Critical consideration of silviculture of exotic trees. <i>Boden</i> . 70 pp.
Ind. For.	28	27-39	Notes on trees of New South Wales. <i>Maiden</i> .
Rev. L. & F.	41	515-557	Silver fir replacing beech in the mountains. <i>de Saulty</i> .
1903			
Allg. F. & J. Ztg.	76	215-220	Exotic trees in Alsace, especially <i>Juglans nigra</i> . <i>Rehmann</i> .
Bull. S. F. Belgique	10	27	Notes on the conifers in the Calmpthout Arboretum, Belgium. <i>Kohl</i> . 39 pp.
" " " "	10	403	Notes on trees in the Arboretum of Groenendaal, Belgium. 44 pp.

## SILVICULTURE—NOTES ON TREES

B7

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1903</b>			
<i>Centralbl. f. d. g. Forstw.</i>	29	8	Cultivation of N. American trees. <i>Unwin</i> . 55 pp.
<i>Rev. E. &amp; J.</i>	42	531—535	Introduction of exotics into Prussia and Austria.
	42	561	Forestry notes on a tour in Italy. <i>Mougin and Pardé</i> . 27 pp.
<i>Trans. Eng. Arb. Soc.</i>	5	26—38	Trees suitable for various soils and situations. <i>Ramage</i> .
" " " "	5	133—154	Schwappach's report on Prussian experiments with exotic trees.
" " " "	5	307—315	Trees suitable for planting on bogland. <i>Conway</i> .
<b>1904</b>			
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	11	262—269	Notes on trees for roadside planting in Belgium.
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	7	687—731	Notes on soil requirements of native and exotic trees in France
<i>Centralbl. f. d. g. Forstw.</i>	30	347—343	Swedish conifers grown in Tyrolean Alps. <i>Rittmeyer</i> .
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	48	205—212	Cultivation of exotic conifers in Hessen. <i>Walther</i> .
<i>Jul. For. Suisse</i>	55	213—219	Description of a forest of exotic conifers in Baden. <i>Coaz</i> .
<i>Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.</i>	17	266—268	Altitude of forest trees on Cairngorm Mountains. <i>Watt</i> .
<b>1905</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	81	307	Discussion on exotics at Internat. Forest Research Congress
			<i>Booth</i> . 14 pp.
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	12	537—546	Notes on Canadian trees and timbers shown at Liège
			Exhibition. <i>Huberty and Blondeau</i> .
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	49	10—16	Notes on cultivation of indigenous and exotic trees. <i>Thaler</i> .
<i>Ind. For.</i>	31	557—564	The avenues and fruit gardens of Quetta. <i>Stebbing</i> .
<b>1906</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	82	181—184	Length of life and diameter increment of forest trees:
			I. <i>Cupuliferæ</i> . <i>Kanngiesser</i> .
" " "	82	217—220	Length of life and maximum diameter of forest trees:
			II. <i>Pinaceæ</i> . <i>Kanngiesser</i> .
" " "	82	289—291	Longevity and size of forest trees. IV. Elm, limes, etc.
			<i>Kanngiesser</i> .
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	8	479—496	Acclimatisation of exotics in France. <i>Girod-Genet</i> .
<i>Ind. For.</i>	32	460—474	Notes on trees for avenues in Salem District, India. <i>Lodge</i> .
" "	32	481—488	Shrubs and trees of the evergreen Sholas of N. Coimbatore.
			<i>Fischer</i> .
<i>Proc. Soc. Am. For.</i>	1	147—157	Tree species of chaparral in California. <i>Miller</i> .
<i>Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.</i>	19	76—82	Some Japanese and N. American trees. <i>Elwes</i> .
" " " "	19	111—127	Chief timber trees of India. <i>Bailey</i> .
<b>1907</b>			
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	14	81—85	Uses of a study of exotics. <i>Genet</i> . Abs.
	14	505	The arboretum at Groenendaal. 31 pp.
<i>Centralbl. f. d. g. Forstw.</i>	33	325—330	Light requirements of forest trees. <i>Zederbauer</i> .
			( <i>Trans. In Am. Jnl. For.</i> 6: 255—262.)
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	51	1	Cultivation of exotics in Bavaria. <i>Mayr</i> . 45 pp.
" "	51	531	Exotic trees in Bavarian state forest. <i>Booth</i> . 20 pp.
<i>Ind. For.</i>	33	40	The chief timber trees of India. <i>Nisbet</i> . 23 pp.
<i>Jul. For. Suisse</i>	58	131—141	Note on the relative ages of isolated trees. <i>Faukhauer</i> .
<i>Mitt. D. Dendr. Ges.</i>	16	126—135	Exotic broadleaved trees of forest importance in Germany.
			<i>Schwappach</i> .
<i>Naturw. Zeitschr. I. &amp; F.</i>	5	201—210	Experiments on cultivation of various exotic conifers at
			Tharandt. <i>Buttner</i> .
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	46	577	German and Austrian forest notes. <i>Pardé</i> . 21 pp.
<b>1908</b>			
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	15	27—41	Exotics in Belgium.
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	9	251—260	The forest trees in the eastern Alps of France. <i>Tessier</i> .
" " "	9	331—339	The uses of arboreta in France. <i>Tessier</i> .
<i>Ind. For.</i>	31	200—210	On light and shade demanding trees in India. <i>Pearson</i> .
	34	676	Experiments with exotics in the Transvaal.
<i>Kew Bull.</i>		145—175	Notes on Transvaal trees. <i>Burt Davy</i> .
<i>Mitt. D. Dendr. Ges.</i>	17	70—79	Experiments with exotic trees in S. Germany. <i>Forster</i> .
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	47	70—79	National Forest School Arboretum, Nancy. <i>Jolyet</i> .
<b>1909</b>			
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	16	28	The Groenendaal Arboretum. 91 pp.
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	10	290—295	Notes on trees in the Nancy Arboretum, France. <i>Jolyet</i> .
" " "	10	390—403	Notes on the trees of France. <i>Broilliard</i> .
<i>Ind. For.</i>	35	9—14	Rate of growth of forest trees in F.M.S. <i>Burn Murdoch</i> .

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933 PART II

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1910</b>			
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	17	83	Notes on roadside exotics. 20 pp.
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	10	841-853	Notes on trees for planting in France. <i>Jolyet</i> .
<i>Jnl. For. Suisse</i>	61	25	On introduction of exotics into Swiss forests. <i>Barbey</i> . 13 pp.
<i>Kew Bull.</i>		239-248	Forestry in Highlands of Scotland. <i>Dallimore</i> .
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	49	97	Forest trees of Alpes Maritimes. <i>Salvader</i> . 33 pp.
" "	49	385-394	Trees of the Bordeaux region. <i>Pardé</i> .
<b>1911</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	87	154-166	Cultivation of exotic trees in Hesse. <i>Walther</i> .
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	18	108-116	Exotic trees recommended in Belgium.
<i>Ind. For.</i>	37	223-227	Notes on some F.M.S. timber trees. <i>Ridley</i> .
<i>Kew Bull.</i>		208	Forest flora of Chota Nagpur. <i>Haines</i> .
<i>Mittg. D. Dendr. Ges.</i>	20	211-223	Notes on trees suitable for experimental forestry. <i>Dallimore</i> .
<i>Proc. Soc. Am. For.</i>	20	67-83	Forest trees suitable for the worst soils. <i>Paeske</i> .
<i>Tectona</i>	6	150-164	Notes on forest trees in Baltic provinces. <i>Sivers</i> .
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	43	38-41	Strip thinnings in U.S.A. <i>Woolsey</i> .
		389-429	Cultivation experiments with various wild trees. <i>ten Over</i> .
		591	Further experiments with exotic trees in Prussia. <i>Schwappach</i> . 47 pp.
<b>1912</b>			
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	19	519-548	Experiments with exotics in Prussia. <i>Schwappach</i> .
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	19	656	Adaptation of exotics in Belgium. <i>Delecoq</i> . 24 pp.
<i>Centralbl. f. d. g. Forstw.</i>	11	170-172	Notes on exotics in Germany.
<i>Ind. For.</i>	38	167-168	Investigations on the natural and artificial distribution of spruce and silver fir. <i>Dengler</i> . Review.
<i>Mittg. D. Dendr. Ges.</i>	38	137-141	Notes on some trees of the Philippines. <i>Whitford</i> .
" " " "	21	2-19	Results with exotic trees in Augsburg. <i>Weiss</i> .
" " " "	21	20-54	Notes on experiments with exotic trees in Württemberg. <i>Holland</i> .
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	51	196-211	Notes on exotic conifers. <i>Jolyet</i> .
<b>1913</b>			
<i>Ind. For.</i>	39	188-190	Chief timber trees of Trinidad. <i>Rogers</i> .
<i>Jnl. For. Suisse</i>	39	413-420	New Indian species of forest importance. <i>Hole</i> .
<i>Mittg. D. Dendr. Ges.</i>	64	138-142	Notes on acclimatisation of exotics in Switzerland. <i>Buchet</i> .
" " " "	22	66-80	Exotic trees at Hambach. <i>Gerliche</i> .
" " " "	22	88-96	Exotics grown at Mecklenburg. v. <i>Bronsart</i> .
" " " "	22	198-201	Forty forms of oak in Bremen Park. <i>Hartwig</i> .
" " " "	22	236-254	Notes on myrtle, olive, laurel, citrus and their allies. <i>Goetze</i> .
<i>Naturw. Zeitsch. L. &amp; F.</i>	11	300-335	Results with exotics in Württemberg. <i>Holland</i> .
<i>Proc. Soc. Am. For.</i>	8	333-339	Notes on trees of the Himalayan forests. <i>Gallaher</i> .
<i>Vereinschr. F.-J. u. Naturk.</i>	343	590	Notes on trees in Bosnia. <i>Pavlovsky</i> . 61 pp.
<b>1914</b>			
<i>Am. Forestry</i>	20	501-508	Notes on trees for planting on country estates in U.S.A. <i>Miller</i> .
" "	20	632-640	Notes on trees in the Oregon primeval forests. <i>Long</i> .
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	20	803-809	Notes on the shade trees of Baltimore. <i>Maxwell</i> .
<i>Naturw. Zeitschr. L. &amp; F.</i>	58	405-434	The cultivation of exotics. <i>Harrer</i> .
	12	1-11	Results with exotics in Saxony. <i>Neger</i> .
<b>1915</b>			
<i>Am. Forestry</i>	21	18-21	Selection of shade trees in U.S.A. <i>Detwiler</i> .
" "	21	564-566	Chinese trees in N. America.
" "	21	719-729	Hickory, elms and ash in U.S.A. <i>Miller</i> .
" "	21	768	Notes on trees in California. <i>Sterling</i> . 19 pp.
" "	21	780-791	Hardwoods for country estates in U.S.A. <i>Miller</i> .
" "	21	861-865	Notes on ornamental and shade trees in U.S.A. <i>Iverson</i> .
<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	21	922-927	American trees in German forests. <i>Milck</i> .
<i>Internat. Rev. Agric.</i>	12	376-381	Growth of spruce and fir in the French Jura. <i>Jobes</i> .
<i>Quar. Jnl. For.</i>		88-92	Trees of the Alfold, Hungary. <i>Abs</i> .
	9	316-319	Notes on trees.
<b>1916</b>			
<i>Am. Forestry</i>	22	24-37	Notes on trees of Alaska. <i>Graves</i> .
<i>Det. Forsil. Forsogsv. Dan.</i>	22	107-109	Notes on ornamental and shade trees in U.S.A. <i>Colton</i> .
<i>Ind. For.</i>	5	202-299	Research and afforestation of heathlands with light demanding trees. <i>Holm</i> .
<i>Internat. Rev. Agric.</i>	42	180-181	Records of big trees, U.S.A. (broadleaved).
		1234-1241	Forest trees of Canada. <i>Lewis</i> .

## SILVICULTURE—NOTES ON TREES

B7

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1916			
Mittg. D. Dendr. Ges.	25	1—28	The Taxales <i>Pilger</i> .
" " " "	25	37—52	Fasciated stems in conifers. <i>Schenck</i> .
" " " "	25	129—201	List of trees and shrubs introduced into gardens and parks of Europe since XVI cent. <i>Goese</i> .
Rev. E. & F.	54	216—221	Growth of exacting species with pine. <i>Jolyet</i> .
1917			
Am. Forestry	23	228—233	Notes on some American and other food producing trees. <i>Smith</i> .
Ind. For.	43	132—141	List of new Indian forest species. <i>Hole</i> .
" " " "	43	515—516	Natural root grafting. <i>Trafford</i> .
Mittg. D. Dendr. Ges.	26	169—188	Naturalization and differentiation of cultivated plants. <i>Goese</i> .
Rev. E. & F.	55	262	Association of spruce with fir in Hautes Vosges. <i>Mer</i> . 28 pp.
1918			
Jnl. For. Suisse	69	25—31	On exotic species in Swiss forests. <i>Badoux</i> .
1919			
Am. Forestry	25	1391—1400	Notes on trees in the Central Park, New York. <i>Pack</i> .
Austral. For. Jnl.	2	265—267	Conifers in Victoria. <i>Mackay</i> .
Gum Tree	3.9	153—169	Experiments on cultivation of exotics in Austria. <i>Zederbauer</i> .
" " " "	3.12	4—6	Tasmanian conifers. <i>Rodway</i> .
Centralbl. f. d. g. Forstw.	45	14	Tasmanian pines. <i>Weindorfer</i> . 5 pp.
1920			
Can. For. Mag.	16	118—120	Relative value of shade trees and rate of growth in Canada. <i>Buck</i> .
" " " "	16	216—219	Relative value of some shade trees in Canada and rapidity of growth. <i>Buck</i> .
Det Forstl. Forsogsv. Dan.	5	105—155	Forest trees of north Japan, and value for planting in Denmark. <i>Sabroe</i> .
" " " "	5	300	Exotic broadleaved trees on Zealand. <i>Holm</i> . (Fr.)
Gum Tree	5.13	9—13	Victorian species of gums. <i>Taylor</i> .
Mittg. D. Dendr. Ges.	29	277—291	History of the introduction of important exotics. <i>Goveris</i> .
S. Afr. Jnl. Indus.	3	783—793	Cultivated timber trees in S. Africa. <i>Sim</i> .
Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.	34	61—82	Coniferous forest trees in Great Britain. <i>Steven</i> .
1921			
Ann. Ist. For. Firenze	62	1—337	Exotic trees in Italy: conifers (1920—1921). <i>Pavari</i> . (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs 141: 258, 1924.)
Austral. For. Jnl.	4	160	Introducing exotic conifers in N.S. Wales: a tour of U.S.A. and Europe to determine suitable species. 18 pp.
Jnl. Arn. Arb.	2	204	List of the trees and shrubs of Louisiana. <i>Cocks</i> . 21 pp.
Mittg. D. Dendr. Ges.	31	19—68	Experiments with exotics in Brunswick State forests. <i>Grundner</i> .
Rev. E. & F.	31	233—244	Experience with exotics in forests of Baden. <i>Hausrath</i> .
" " " "	59	134	Exotics in the national arboretum of Barres. <i>Pardé</i> . 12 pp.
1922			
(Am.) Jnl. For.	20	71—74	American trees in Scotland. <i>Sutherland</i> .
" " " "	20	735—744	Preliminary results with exotics in Pennsylvania. <i>Perry</i> .
Mittg. D. Dendr. Ges.	32	185—193	Plantation of exotics in the Heidelberger Stadtwald. <i>Krutina</i> .
" " " "	32	194—210	Plantation of exotics in E. Prussian State forests. <i>Bohm</i> .
1923			
Allg. F. & J. Ztg.	99	73	Results of experiments with exotics at the Wurttemberg Research Institute. <i>Dieterich</i> . 28 pp.
(Am.) Jnl. For.	21	796—801	Twenty years' growth of pines: data of growth. <i>Allison</i> .
Bull. S. F. Belgique	26	174	Cultivation of conifers in different parts of Belgium. <i>Visart</i> . 24 pp.
" " " "	26	585—597	The Wychmael arboretum. <i>Quairière</i> .
Bull. S. Fr.-Comité	15	139—142	Notes on Tervueren arboretum.
Centralbl. f. d. g. Forstw.	49	67—71	Exotics in Italy. (Studio preliminare sulla coltura di specie forestali esotiche in Italia: <i>Pavari</i> .) Review.
Jnl. Arn. Arb.	4	61—90	Northern trees in southern lands. <i>Wilson</i> .
Jnl. For. Suisse	74	206	Exotic species in Swiss forests. <i>Badoux</i> . 24 pp.
Mittg. D. Dendr. Ges.	33	43—51	Economic trees from China. <i>Goese</i> . (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 14: 7215, 1925.)
" " " "	33	98—133	The conifers of Mecklenburg-Schwerin. <i>Wiese</i> . (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 14: 7150, 1925.)



# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1935 PART II

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1923			
<i>Mittg. D. Dendr. Ges.</i>	33	156—162	Measurements of foreign trees. <i>Forstw.</i> (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 14: 7057, 1925.)
" " " "	33	223	Trees resisting sea breezes on the island of Fohr. <i>Hartwig.</i> (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 14: 7070, 1925.)
<i>Quar. Jnl. For.</i>	17	115—123	Hardwoods for planting in Great Britain. <i>Le Sueur.</i>
<i>Zeitschr. f. &amp; J.</i>	55	74—90	Experiments in planting exotics in Prussia. <i>Boden.</i>
1924			
<i>(Am.) Jnl. For.</i>	22	389—391	Comparative height growth. <i>Belyea.</i>
<i>Ames Forester</i>	22	540—541	Trees of China. <i>Reed.</i>
<i>Bot. Abs.</i>	7	31—35	Notes on trees of S. Mississippi. <i>Pammel.</i>
" "	13	3379	Symbiosis in a deciduous forest. <i>McDougall.</i> Abs. (Bot. Gaz. 73: 200—212, 1922.)
" "	13	7011	Indigenous and exotic trees in N. Zealand. <i>Maxwell.</i> Abs. (New Zealand Jour. Sci. and Tech. 2: 371—376, 1919.)
" "	13	7636	Common forest trees of Virginia. <i>Jones.</i> Abs. (Virginia Geol. Comm. Office State Forester Bull. 26: 1922.)
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	27	17—23	Trees at Uytberghen, Belgium. <i>Quairière.</i>
" " "	27	104—111	Trees for roadside planting in Belgium.
" " "	27	335—341	Ancient trees of the East. <i>Lylos.</i>
<i>Deutsche Forstztg.</i>	39	41—43	Experiments on use of exotic species in Germany. <i>Busse.</i>
<i>Ind. For.</i>	50	11	Height growth of seedlings. <i>Howard.</i>
<i>Mittg. D. Dendr. Ges.</i>	50	616—621	Cultivation of conifers in N. India. <i>Parker.</i>
" " " "	34	13—19	Growing exotic trees, a phytogeographic problem. <i>Cajander.</i>
" " " "	34	19—32	Exotics in Hessen-Nassau. <i>von Baumbach.</i>
" " " "	34	32—55	Exotics in Freienwalde, 1883—1921. <i>Baden.</i>
" " " "	34	55—66	Conifer exotics in Belgium. <i>Fisart.</i>
<i>Quar. Jnl. For.</i>	18	76—84	The Avondale Forestry Station. <i>Forbes.</i>
<i>Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstw.</i>	10	301—304	Further observations on snake back spruce in Bern Bot. Garden. <i>Fischer.</i>
<i>Tectona</i>	17	822—827	Experiments with native Javanese species. <i>Brascanp.</i>
" "	17	1120—1129	Description of indigenous species of Dutch E. Indies. <i>den Berger.</i>
" "	17	1143—1162	Cultivation of some useful trees. <i>Kramer.</i> (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 14: 8615, 1925.)
1925			
<i>(Am.) Jnl. For.</i>	23	645—653	American forest trees in Germany.
<i>Austral. For. Jnl.</i>	23	890—895	Classification of Lake States forest types. <i>Kittredge.</i>
<i>Bot. Abs.</i>	8	314	Australian trees in Mediterranean. <i>Mackay.</i> 15 pp.
" "	14	225	West Virginian trees. <i>Brooks.</i> Abs. (West Virginia Agric. Expt. Stn. Bull. 175, 1920.)
" "	14	3977	Some trees of Honolulu. <i>Freedley.</i> Abs. (Gard. Chron. America 28: 46—49, 1924.)
" "	14	4216	Vegetation of Penobscot Bay region, Maine. <i>Hill.</i> Abs. (Proc. Portland (Maine) Soc. Nat. Hist. 3: 305—418, 1923.)
" "	14	4836	Notes on trees of S. Eastern U.S.A. <i>Ashc.</i> Abs. (Rhodora 25: 179—183, 1923.)
" "	14	5411	Chinese trees at Aldenham. <i>Thatcher.</i> Abs. (Gard. Chron. III. 72: 119, 138, 166, 226, 1922.)
" "	14	7043	Some Chinese trees. <i>Chang.</i> Abs. (China Jour. Sci. and Arts 2: 564—570; 3: 96—102, 1924—25.)
" "	14	7072	Note on experimental plots at Rainbow forest in Connecticut. <i>Hicock.</i> Abs. (Conn. Agric. Expt. Stn. Bull. 212: 103—135, 1924.)
" "	14	8526	Introduction of exotic trees in Porto Rico. <i>Bates.</i> Abs. (Rev. Agric. Puerto Rico 14: 305—307, 1925.)
" "	14	8630	Trees on south shore of St. Lawrence river. <i>Marie-Victorin.</i> Abs. (Contrib. Lab. Bot. Univ. Montreal 1: 1—33, 1922.)
" "	14	8707—8711	Queensland trees. <i>White and Francis.</i> Abs. (Queensland Agric. Jnl. 22: 308—310, 1924.)
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	28	650—653	The arboretum of Frey Royal. <i>Quairière.</i>
<i>Deutsche Forstztg.</i>	40	713—714	Exotic trees in Weissensturm forest. <i>Fischer.</i> (Eng. abs. in Bot. Abs. 14: 8563, 1925.)
<i>Emp. For. Jnl.</i>	4	168—186	The value of an arboretum. <i>Chipp.</i>
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	69	49	Exotics in Germany. <i>Harrer.</i> 30 pp.
<i>Ind. For.</i>	51	4	Cultivation of conifers in N. India. <i>Parker.</i> 16 pp.
<i>Jnl. Am. Arb.</i>	6	189—195	Trees of Alabama. <i>Cocks.</i>
" "	6	209—211	Trees in Hatarmajor Park, Rumania. <i>Moesz.</i> Abs.
<i>Kew Bull.</i>		293—295	New national pinetum.

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1925</b>			
<i>Mitt. D. Dendr. Ges.</i>	35	270—276	The care of isolated trees. <i>Thadden</i> .
<i>Quar. Jnl. For.</i>	19	111—123	Sample plots at Huntley Manor, Glos. <i>Ackers</i> .
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	63	308—314	The arboretum of Cardeilhac. <i>Pardé</i> .
<i>Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstw.</i>	76	266	Relation of leaf surface to timber increment in various species. <i>Burger</i> . 19 pp.
<i>Tectona</i>	18	873—878	Silvicultural notes on indigenous trees of Java. <i>Brandts Buys</i> .
<i>Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.</i>	39	70—72	Growth of conifers in Cowal district.
" " " "	39	152—163	Trees at Bicton.
<b>1926</b>			
<i>Annes Forester</i>	9	74—86	Trees at Pike Bay, Iowa. <i>Pammel</i> .
<i>Austral. For. Jnl.</i>	9	24—28	Australian trees in Spain. <i>Mackay</i> .
" " "	9	54	Australian trees in Portugal. <i>Mackay</i> . 5 pp.
" " "	9	100—101	Australian timbers in the Mediterranean. <i>Mackay</i> .
<i>Biol. Abs.</i>	1	1172	Choice of species: exotic soft pines. <i>Villar</i> . Abs. (España Forest 12 (117): 5—8, 1926.)
<i>Bot. Abs.</i>	15	1483	Growth forms of Victoria, B.C., trees. <i>Peinberton</i> . Abs. (Canadian Field Nat. 39: 96—105, 1925.)
" "	15	1817	Tropical light weight woods. <i>Hyde</i> . Abs. (Bot. Gaz. 79: 380—411, 1925.)
" "	15	2965	Notes on woody plants. <i>Ashe</i> . Abs. (Charleston [South Carolina] Mus. Quart. 1: 28—32, 1925.)
" "	15	3013	New trees of Venezuela. <i>Pittier</i> . Abs. (Bol. Cient. y Tecn. Museo com. (Caracas) Venezuela 1926: 3—31 [Abs. p. 45-73] 1925.)
" "	15	4404	Notes on Argentine trees. <i>Lillo</i> . Abs. (Univ. Nacional Tucuman "Coni": Buenos Aires, 1924.)
" "	15	6283	The oldest trees in Florence Bot. Gardens. <i>Pampanini</i> . Abs. (Nuovo Gior. Bot. Ital. 12: 363—379, 1925.)
" "	15	6743	Trees at the Tula Acclimatization Station. <i>Artsybashev</i> . Abs. (Bull. Appl. Bot. & Plantbreed. 14: 31—192, 1925.)
" "	15	6824	Acclimatization and naturalization of trees in Russia. <i>Danilov and Bortkevich</i> . Abs. (Bull. Appl. Bot. and Plantbreed. 14: 3—30, 1925.)
" "	15	6844	Introduction of exotics into Spain. <i>Elorrieta</i> . Abs. (España Forest. 5: 27—28, 1919.)
" "	15	6986	Notes on trees in the Kamennaja Stepj. <i>Maltsev</i> . Abs. (Bull. Appl. Bot. & Plantbreed. 14: 325—341, 1925.)
" "	15	7023	Acclimatization of forest trees in Far East. <i>Ovsianikov</i> . Abs. (Russia: Bull. Appl. Bot. & Plantbreed. 14: 193—226, 1925.)
" "	15	9734	New forest trees from Kamerun. <i>Mildbraed</i> . Abs. (Notizbl. Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Dahlem 8: 53—62, 1921.)
" "	15	9887	Trees and shrubs of China. <i>Chung</i> . Abs. (Mem. Sci. Soc. China [Shanghai] 1: 1—271, 1925.)
<i>Det Forstl. Forsogsv. Dan.</i>	9	198—201	Experiments with light demanders on heathlands. <i>Helms</i> . (Ger.)
<i>Emp. For. Jnl.</i>	5	223—234	The arboretum at Les Barrés. <i>Pardé</i> .
<i>Jnl. Arn. Arb.</i>	7	1—21	Corrections to Sargent's Manual of N. American trees. <i>Sargent</i> .
" " "	7	37—68	Taxads and conifers of Yunnan. <i>Wilson</i> .
" " "	7	104—135	Notes on trees in Hot Springs Park, Arkansas. <i>Palmer</i> .
" " "	7	151	The ligneous plants of N. China. <i>Rehder</i> . 86 pp.
<i>Jnl. For. Suisse</i>	77	49	Varying form of trees. <i>Pillichody</i> . 13 pp.
<i>Mittg. D. Dendr. Ges.</i>	36	72—75	Cultivation of exotic trees in Finland. <i>Cajander</i> .
" " " "	37	148—163	Success of various spp. as street trees. <i>Scharnke</i> .
<i>Quar. Jnl. For.</i>	20	250—251	List of large trees at Blackwood Park. <i>Orde Powlett</i> .
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	64	1	Species grown in Holland. <i>Koning</i> . 27 pp.
<i>Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.</i>	40	90—105	The aesthetic value of trees. <i>Dallimore</i> .
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	58	181—187	Influence of various tree spp on degree of porosity of soil. <i>Albert et al.</i>
" "	58	397—415	Planting experiments with various native trees, with seed from different places. <i>Kienitz</i> .
<b>1927</b>			
<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	103	169—185	Silvicultural experience in the Hardtwald, Lower Rhine valley. <i>Eichhorn</i> .
<i>Austral. For. Jnl.</i>	10	116	Shade trees for Australia. <i>Ward</i> . 8 pp.
<i>Biol. Abs.</i>	1	10282	Exotic trees in Hawaii. <i>Lyon</i> . Abs. (Hawaiian Planters' Rec. 30: 255—258, 1926.)
" "	1	10282	Notes on silviculture at Frijnsborg, Denmark. <i>Petriini</i> . Abs. (Strogen 13: 176—196, 1926.)

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933 PART II

1927	1928	1929	1930	1931	1932	1933
Can. J. For.	23	205-207	Suitable species for forest woodlots. <i>Ridgway</i> .			
Le. 1927: 1 d. 2 Foresta	51	102-104	Notes on forest trees. <i>Schnee</i> .			
Imp. For. J.	6	218-271	Annals forest flora, Co. Wicklow. results of investigation. <i>Forbes</i> .			
Forestry	1	6-24	Silviculture of conifers in Great Britain. <i>Steen</i> .			
For. J.	1	21-34	Silviculture of hardwoods in Great Britain. <i>Gulland</i> .			
For. J. (1927)	71	329-345	Reproduction of overwood and development of reproduction. <i>Fabrizius</i> .			
For. J.	71	384	Shade-bearing of 1 yr. seedlings. <i>Gis.</i> 34 pp.			
For. J.	51	115-127	Some notes on big trees in Sierra. <i>Bourke-Borrowers</i> .			
For. J. Arb.	61	653-693	The Himalayan silver fir and spruces. <i>Parkyn</i> .			
Uttig. D. Dendr. Ges.	38	191-202	Notes on trees of Greece. <i>Mattfeld</i> . 45 pp.			
Quar. J. For.	38	341-361	Species acclimatized in South Africa. <i>Herre</i> .			
Swiss	21	18-192	New experiments on cultivation of exotic forest trees. <i>Thomson</i> .			
Trans. Scot. Arb. Soc.	7	31-34	Notes on the Ceinog experimental area (larches, Douglas fir, spruces, silver fir). <i>Thomson</i> .			
	41	154-156	Notes on trees in Kynsna district. S. Africa. <i>Laughton</i> .			
			The Arboretum of Teysseren. <i>Hooper</i> .			
1928						
(Im.) J. For.	26	91-104	Growth of trees in Rock Creek arboretum. <i>Brown</i> .			
Bull. 111	26	591-599	Inferior species problem in N. Rocky Mts. <i>Neff</i> .			
" "	2	2715	Notes on trees of Turkey. <i>Carbonnier</i> . Abs. ( <i>Skogen</i> 141: 244-246, 269-272, 1927.)			
" "	2	2701	Notes of trees of China. <i>Leferer</i> . Abs. ( <i>Chin. J. Arts Sciences</i> 7: 76-79, 1927.)			
" "	2	2801	Notes on trees of New Caledonia. <i>Meiger</i> . Abs. ( <i>Ann. Musée Colonial Marseilles</i> 4: 1-29, 1927.)			
" "	2	2805	Notes on varieties and races of forest trees. <i>Muñoz</i> . Abs. ( <i>España Forest</i> 12 (127): 164-165; (128): 192; 1916. (129): 10-11; (132): 71-73; (133): 89-90; (135): 211-215; 1927.)			
" "	2	2822	Notes on trees of Venezuela. <i>Pattier</i> . Abs. ( <i>Bot. Cien. and Tec. Mus. Com. Venezuela</i> 1: 3-44, 1927.)			
" "	2	2833-2842	Notes on trees in Spain. <i>Villar</i> . Abs. ( <i>Var. ref. España Forest</i> , 1: 1926 & 1927.)			
" "	2	4941	Notes on trees in Morgan Co., Illinois. <i>Smith et al.</i> Abs.			
" "	2	7090	Trees and shrubs of S. Rhodesia. <i>Steedman</i> . Abs. ( <i>Proc. Rhodesia Sci. Assoc.</i> 26: 1-16, 1926-27, 1927.)			
" "	2	13106	Notes on Leguminous trees of Venezuela. <i>Pattier</i> . Abs. ( <i>Trab. Mus. Comm. Venez.</i> 11: 31-112, 1927.)			
" "	2	13208	Trees new to Yugoslavia. <i>Malv</i> . Abs. ( <i>Magyar Bot. Lapok</i> 25: 71-79, 1926 (1927).)			
" "	2	18470	Size of trees in Malay. <i>Forworthy</i> . Abs. ( <i>Jour. Malay Branch Roy. Asiatic Soc.</i> 4: 382-384, 1928.)			
Bull. S. F. Belgique	35	100-201	Study of some conifers on the Antwerp Campine. <i>Bareel</i> .			
" " "	35	286-294	Effects of extreme cold on exotic species in Belgium. <i>Deleury</i> .			
" " "	35	335-347	Trees for roadside planting near Namur. <i>Pechon and Angeleth</i> .			
Forestry	7	113-114	Notes on forest trees of Sweden. <i>Petrini</i> .			
Ind. For.	51	128-129	The trees of Corsica. <i>Amore</i> .			
J. Arb.	54	495-498	Some trees of record girth in Kashmir. <i>Sher Singh</i> .			
J. For. Suisse	9	153-171	Notes on trees of the Chisos Mountains. <i>Texas</i> . <i>Palmer</i> .			
J. Land Agent's Soc.	79	259-263	Growth of spruce, pine and larch at high altitudes. <i>Badoux</i> .			
Lesnik. Práce	27	806	Ornamental trees for roadsides in England. <i>Polighten</i> .			
Uttig. D. Dendr. Ges.	7	561-587	Forest types in Králová Hradec. <i>Milyska</i> . (French summ.)			
Nature	40	113-121	Experiments with exotic forest trees in the Rhine Province. <i>Germany</i> . <i>Hoemann</i> .			
Quar. J. For.	123	972	Trees of N.W. America. <i>Balfour</i> .			
Te. Kura N. S.	22	19-28	Trees in roads and streets. <i>Dalhousie</i> .			
" " "	23	15-20	Some growth measurements in Canterbury exotics. <i>Kennedy</i> .			
" " "	23	23-24	Notes on exotics in use in S. Island, N. Zealand. <i>Reece</i> .			
1929						
Biol. Abt.	3	2750	Forest trees suitable for planting on banks of lakes and streams. <i>Montl.</i> Abs. ( <i>An. Soc. Rural Argentina</i> 1928: 341-343, 1928.)			
" "	3	4862	Trees of the Kynsna forest in S. Africa. <i>Philips</i> . Abs. ( <i>So. Afr. Jour. Sci.</i> 23: 166-177, 1926.)			
" "	3	6021	Acclimatization of conifers in Leningrad. <i>Nogdakov</i> . Abs. ( <i>Bull. J. Bot. Princ. U.R.S.S.</i> 26: 423-443, 1927.)			

1929	PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
	<i>Biol. Abs.</i>	3	9030	Imported forest trees in Bulgaria. <i>Dimitroff</i> . Abs. (Rev. Inst. Recherches Agron. Bulgarie 4: 1—101, 1926.)
	" "	3	11250	Forest species of Black Hills, S. Dakota. <i>Hayward</i> . Abs. (Bot. Gaz. 85: 351—412, 1928.)
	" "	3	15197	Notes on trees in Denmark. <i>Mahlen</i> . Abs. Skogen 15: 578—582; 605—608, 1928.)
	" "	3	15211	Venezuelan tree notes. <i>Pittier</i> . Abs. (Trab. Mus. Com. Venezuela 4: 179—259, 1928.)
	" "	3	15525	Notes on trees of Missouri. <i>Bush</i> . Abs. (Amer. Midland Nat. 11: 101—124, 1928.)
	" "	3	21295	Shade trees suitable in Mexico. <i>Inda</i> . Abs. (Mexico Forest. 6: 238—240, 1928.)
	" "	3	21357	Conifers naturalized in Crimea. <i>Vulf</i> . Abs. (Bull. Appl. Bot. Genet. and Plant. Breed. 18: 15—66 [1927], 1928.)
	<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	32	42—41	Notes on some hybrid trees.
	<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	32	521—529	Notes on trees in the forest of Argenteau, Belgium.
	" "	18	7—23	Notes on trees used for reforestation in Haute-Saône, France. <i>Jolyet</i> .
	" "	18	64—66	Species for planting in marsh lands of Haute-Savoie, France. <i>Jolyet</i> .
	<i>Can. For. Mag.</i>	25	83—84	Forest giants of British Columbia. <i>Jackson</i> .
	<i>Ecology</i>	10	1—11	Plant ecology of Spruce Mountain, West Virginia. <i>Cole</i> .
	" "	10	67—76	Fires and forest succession, Idaho. <i>Larsen</i> .
	" "	10	201—221	Ecology: tropical rain forest. <i>Kenoyer</i> .
	<i>Forestry</i>	10	476—547	Secondary succession in forest formation. <i>Stallard</i> .
	<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	3	124—133	Exotics in South Africa. <i>Steven</i> .
		73	477—506	Influence of root competition and shade of overwood on young growth. <i>Fabricius</i> .
	<i>Internat. Rev. Agric.</i>		342	Trees and shrubs of S. Rhodesia. <i>Steedman</i> .
	<i>Jnl. Arn. Arb.</i>	10	8—45	Notes on trees found in Davis Mts., Texas. <i>Palmer</i> .
	" "	10	108	Note on ligneous plants from Eastern Asia. <i>Rehder</i> .
	" "	10	197—274	The ligneous plants of Papua. <i>White</i> .
	<i>Kew Bull.</i>		97—105	Fastigate and pyramidal trees. <i>Beau</i> .
	<i>Mitg. D. Dendr. Ges.</i>	41	216—231	Suggestions of trees for street planting. <i>Olbrich</i> .
	" "	41	305—342	Experiments with exotic trees in Württemberg with special reference to yield. <i>Zimmerle</i> .
	" "	41	356—360	Rare and beautiful woody plants and trees.
	<i>Quar. Jnl. For.</i>	23	154—161	Trees in Swiss National park. <i>Kitchingman</i> .
	" "	23	310—321	Rough Hills experimental plots, Cirencester. <i>Le Sueur</i> .
	" "	23	322	Trees suitable for street planting. <i>Smith</i> . 8 pp.
	<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	67	379	Notes on exotics in Cévennes Mts., France. <i>Flangère</i> . 22 pp.
	<i>Scot. For. Jnl.</i>	41	133—136	Some old Scottish trees. <i>Smith</i> .
	<i>Tids. Skog.</i>	37	160—165	The Pacific Coast forests. <i>Christopherson</i> . Review.
1930				
	<i>Austral. For. Jnl.</i>	13	42	Notes on S. African trees. <i>Ackers</i> . 8 pp.
	" "	13	68—69	Measurements of certain conifers at Westbourne Woods, Canberra.
	<i>Biol. Abs.</i>	4	1939	Notes on flood damage and resistance of various trees. <i>Klose</i> . Abs. (Jahrb. Schlesischer Forstvereins 1927: 134—177.)
	" "	4	1968	Species for reforestation in Mexico. Abs. (Mexico Forest. 6: 149—159, 1928.)
	" "	4	2141	Trees of Venezuela. <i>Pittier</i> . Abs. (Trab. Mus. Com. Venezuela 1927: 1—29, 1927.)
	" "	4	12746	Exotic trees of S. Coast of Crimea. <i>Skorobogatyi</i> . Abs. (Bull. Appl. Bot. Gen. and Plant Breed. 18: 141—225, 1927—28 [Eng. summ.].)
	" "	4	12761	Growth experiments in Saginaw forest. <i>Young</i> . Abs. (Papers Michigan Acad. Sci. 9: 541—594, 1928.)
	" "	4	15925	Rapid growth of trees in Russia. <i>Eitlingen</i> . Abs. (Proc. All Russ. Congr. Botanists, Leningrad, 1928: 106.)
	" "	4	15929	Trees for reforestation in Madagascar. <i>Fraudais</i> . Abs. (Rev. Bot. Appl. et Agric. Coloniale 6: 737—744, 1926.)
	" "	4	15942	Foreign conifers in Sweden. <i>Lagerberg</i> . Abs. Skogen 16: 259—262, 1929.)
	<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	33	23—28	Resistance of various trees to winter of 1928—29 in Belgium. <i>Gallos</i> .
	" "	33	272—277	Some exotic and indigenous trees in France. <i>Parde</i> .
	" "	33	339—348	Notes on exotics in the forest of Amance. <i>Oudin</i> .
	" "	33	441—449	Notes on trees in arboretum of St. Michel. <i>Delevey</i> .

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1931 PART II

1930	PERIODICALS	VOL	PAGE	SPECIAL PARTICULARS
	<i>Gen For Mag</i>	26	16-18	Some tree trunks illustrated. <i>Peterson</i> .
	<i>Deutsche Forstztg</i>	45	61-1026	Account of harvest of forest 40-45 1930. <i>Herrmann</i> .
	<i>Ecology</i>	11	1-29	Vegetation of Heart's Content, Pennsylvania. <i>Lutz</i> .
		11	502-567	Trees on dune glacial moraines. <i>Lutz</i> .
	<i>Emp For Int</i>	8	11-11	Notes on trees of N. L. frontier of India. <i>Kingdon Ward</i> .
		9	12-61	Cultivation of exotie conifers in S. Africa. <i>Leesat</i> .
		9	259-266	Notes on trees in Likemba forest, Cameroons. <i>W. H. H. H. H.</i>
		9	267-271	Botanical notes on Empire trees. <i>Bull Day</i> .
	<i>Forstarchiv</i>	6	112-131	Cost of various sowing and transplanting methods. <i>O'Leary</i> .
	<i>Forst Rundschau</i>	3	271	Experiments with exotie trees in Wurttemberg state forests. <i>Zimmerle</i> . Abs. (Mitt. d. Württ. Forstl. Versuchsanstalt 1: 15-85, 1930.)
	<i>Forstre Centralbl</i>	74	11-47	Winter damage to exotics in the Munich experimental gardens in 1928-29. <i>Fabricius</i> .
	<i>Hawaii For</i>	27	41-41	List of trees planted in Hawaiian Islands.
	<i>Int. Forst</i>	18	193-212	Vegetation communities of Tanganyika. <i>Philips</i> .
	<i>L'Alpe</i>	17	143-149	Exotic conifers in Italy. <i>Parisi</i> .
	<i>Mak. Fels</i>	9	28-36	Notes on trees in Java. <i>Pendleton</i> .
	<i>Nature</i>	125	102	Sacred trees in Egypt. <i>Hornblower</i> . Abs.
	<i>Quar. Int. For</i>	24	175-186	Trees for planting on chalk. <i>Hudson</i> .
		24	253-275	Trees in London. <i>Parker</i> .
	<i>Rev. F. et F.</i>	68	108-111	Notes on forest trees of Sweden. <i>Pardé</i> .
	<i>Silva</i>	18	162-261	Unfavourable observations on exotie conifers in Schleswig-Holstein. <i>Kreis</i> .
	<i>Thar For Jahrb</i>	81	118-130	Movement of stems through size classes. <i>Bussé</i> .
	<i>Zeitschr. F. et F.</i>	62	15-47	Propagation of forest trees by cuttings. <i>Hummel</i> .
1931				
	<i>Mit. F. et J. Ztg.</i>	107	191-208	Value of various species in money yield in Bavaria. <i>Werdt</i> .
	<i>(Am.) Int. For</i>	29	92-91	A word for exotics in America. <i>Gemmell</i> .
	<i>Austral For Int</i>	14	18-19	Notes on exotics on the Murray, Australia. <i>Gray</i> .
	<i>Bull. Abs</i>	5	4641	The gymnosperms of Quebec. <i>Marie-Victoria</i> . Abs. (Contr. Lab. Bot. Univ. Montreal 10: xiv + 147 pp., 1927.)
	" "	5	8770	Beech, fir and spruce in S. Black Forest and Vosges. <i>Hartleb</i> . Abs. (Verhandl. Bot. Ver. Prov. Brandenburg 71: 131-142, 1929.)
	" "	5	10450	Natural regeneration of introduced trees. <i>Russ</i> . Abs. (Hawaiian Forester and Agriculturist 26: 117-124, 1929.)
	" "	5	11620	Native and introduced trees of New South Wales. V. <i>Inderston</i> . Abs. (Cont'd Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales 40: 777-786, 1929.)
	" "	5	11705	Forests and trees of Georgia. <i>Harper</i> . Abs. (Proc. Ann. Meet. Georgia Hort. Soc. 53: 45-54, 1929.)
	" "	5	11701	Exotics in Cyrenaica. <i>Piani</i> . Abs. (Agric. Coloniale [Firenze] 24: 285-307, 1930.)
	" "	5	11220	The arboreta of France. <i>Boom</i> . Abs. (Nederl. Dendrol. Ver. Jaarboek 3: 116-125, 1927.)
	" "	5	11487	Peat vegetation near Warsaw. <i>Kiełt</i> . Abs. (Bull. Internat. Acad. Polonaise Sci. et Lit. Cl. Sci. Math. et Nat. Ser. B-Sci. Nat. 1 [Bot.] 1020 (1): 41-104, 1929.)
	" "	5	15156	Notes on trees of Japan. <i>Makino</i> . Abs. (In Eng., cont'd from Vol. V. Jour. Jap. Bot. 6: 3-8, 1929.)
	" "	5	18131	Native trees of coastal New South Wales. <i>Anderson</i> . Abs. (Agric. Gaz. New So. Wales 41: 517-528, 1930.)
	" "	5	19306	Notes on the trees of the Boublin forests of the Sumava Mts. <i>Domin</i> . Abs. (Acad. Tchèque Sci. Bull. Internat. Rec. Trav. Prévent. Cl. Sci. Math. Nat. et Méd. 28: 277-300, 1927.)
	" "	5	21118	List of Mexican forest species. <i>Garza</i> . Abs. (Mexico Forest. 2: 33-43, 1931.)
	" "	5	28380	The native and naturalized trees of Illinois. <i>Miller</i> . Abs. (Illinois Dept. Registr. & Edu., Div. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 18: 1-120, 1920.)
	" "	5	29081	Notes on the trees of Alabama. <i>Harper</i> . Abs. (Geol. Surv. Alabama, Monograph 2, 157 pp., 1928.)
	<i>Bull. Int. For</i>	2	8-11	Notes on some trees of Poland.
	<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	14	197	Notes on trees in Le Grand Bois, Belgium. <i>Russée</i> . 10 pp.
	<i>Bull. S. F. Comité</i>	14	237-255	Conifers resistant to smoke from industrial areas.
		19	177-178	Conifers resistant to smoke of towns and factories.

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1931			
<i>Can. For. Mag.</i>	27	127	Trees in myth and legend. <i>Kay</i> . 7 pp.
"	27	258—260	Street trees in Eastern Canada. <i>Marritt</i> .
<i>"Deutsche" Forstztg.</i>	46	1071—1074	Account of seed harvest from different trees in Germany, 1931. <i>Herrman</i> .
<i>Emp. For. Jnl.</i>	10	20—36	Notes on trees of Queen Charlotte Islands. <i>Hopkinson</i> .
" " "	10	73—85	Notes on trees of 5 Central Tropical Africa. <i>Burtt Davy</i> .
" " "	10	106	Botanical notes on Empire trees. <i>Burtt Davy</i> . 13 pp.
" " "	10	182—189	Notes on trees of Kashmir. <i>Wright</i> .
" " "	10	336—337	Notes on trees of the French Cameroons. <i>Hédin</i> . Abs.
<i>Forestry</i>	5	9—13	Sitka spruce and other conifers in Queen Charlotte Islands. <i>Hopkinson</i> .
<i>Forstw. Centralbl.</i>	75	845—853	Spruce and silver fir on humus soils. <i>Prichausser</i> .
<i>Jnl. Ecol.</i>	19	360—371	Trees of Southern Soviet Russia. <i>Seifriz</i> .
<i>Kew Bull.</i>		Appx.	Notes on trees in the National Pinetum at Bedgebury, England. <i>Dallimore</i> .
" "		19—20	Notes on trees in the National Pinetum at Bedgebury, England. <i>Dallimore</i> .
" "		166—170	Notes on trees in the National Pinetum at Bedgebury, England. <i>Dallimore</i> .
<i>L'Alpe</i>	18	269—293	Mediterranean conifers in Italy. <i>Scanni</i> .
"	18	609—614	Botanical notes on chestnut and beech. <i>Fiori</i> .
<i>Mittg. D. Dendr. Ges.</i>	41	170	Importance of choice of species to give profitable yield. <i>Wendt</i> . 12 pp.
" " " "	43	181—187	Results with exotic tree species at Weinheim. <i>Fabricius</i> .
" " " "	43	358—363	Results with exotic trees in Baden. <i>Fischer</i> .
<i>Nature</i>	128	915	Forest gardens in England.
<i>Quar. Jnl. For.</i>	25	96—103	Notes on trees at West Dean, Sussex. <i>Adkin</i> .
" " "	25	110—112	Notes on trees at Bedgebury, Kent. <i>Adkin</i> .
" " "	25	330—332	Notes on trees in South Devon. <i>Wylam</i> .
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	69	217—229	Some forest trees in Greece. <i>Buffault</i> .
" "	69	725	Notes on trees growing in America. <i>Duplaquet</i> . 23 pp.
<i>Rev. Int. Prod. Col.</i>	69	1028—1038	Notes on trees in Dept. of Gard, France. <i>Nègre</i> .
<i>Scot. For. Jnl.</i>	6	17—42	Notes on trees of the Réunion Island. <i>Rigotard</i> .
<i>Tectona</i>	45	130—133	Trees in the Royal Park of Laeken, Belgium. <i>Balfour</i> .
"	24	825—865	Comparison of teak growth with European trees. <i>von Walzing</i> .
<i>Thar. For. Jahrb.</i>	82	595—601	A pine, spruce and mixed stand in Saxony. <i>Busse</i> .
<i>Tim. Growers' Quar. Rev.</i>	82	602—605	Distribution of tree species in Thuringia. <i>Bruckner</i> .
<i>T. T. Jnl.</i>	7	20	Note on fabricated wood pulp for building. 6 pp.
<i>Wien. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	119	530	Lessons of the Conifer Conference.
<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	49	71	Tree species indigenous in Vienna forest. <i>Tschermak</i> . 3 pp.
"	63	61—79	Natural regeneration of mixed woods of spruce, silver fir and pine in Upper Silesia. <i>Stech</i> .
1932			
<i>Am. Forests</i>	38	93—96	The trees of Lafayette Park, Washington. <i>Coville and Freeman</i> .
<i>(Am.) Jnl. For.</i>	30	72—74	Forest trees of S.E. Nebraska. <i>Holch</i> .
" " "	30	151—198	List of trees of the Eastern U.S.A.
" " "	30	791—791	Considerous species for planting in New York State. <i>Littlefield</i> .
<i>Biol. Abstr.</i>	6	1954	Notes on trees in Italy. <i>Piani</i> . Abs. (1st Agric. Coloniale Ital.: Firenze, 1930.)
" "	6	3364	Immigration of some British trees. <i>Erdtman</i> . Abs. (Jour. Bot. [London] 64: 71—74, 1926.)
" "	6	3416	Trees of the Hela peninsula, Poland. <i>Mossynska</i> . Abs. (Kosmos [Lwow] 55: 273—292, 1930.)
" "	6	5079	The conifers of Wisconsin. <i>Fassett</i> . Abs. (Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci. Arts & Litt. 25: 177—182, 1930.)
" "	6	5080	Conifers of the Caucasus and Crimea. <i>Fomin</i> . Abs. (Acad. Sci. Ukraine Mém. Cl. Sci. Phys. et Math. 11: 3—62, 1928.)
" "	6	12672	Beech and pine associations in the Crimea. <i>Poplar'skaia</i> . Abs. (Dnevnik Vsesoiarnogo Slezda Botanikov, Leningrad: 257—258, 1928.)
" "	6	15317	Trees of the Great Smoky Mts. <i>Cain</i> . Abs. (Butler Univ. Bot. Studies 1 (Paper 9): 129—150, 1930.)
" "	6	20208	Trees and shrubs of W. Oregon. Abs. (Contr. Dudley Herb Stanford Univ. 2: 1—170, 1930.)
" "	6	21352	Notes on trees in Victoria. <i>Patton</i> . Abs. (Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria 47: 151—210, 1930.)
" "	6	22965	Notes on trees in Dutch East Indies. <i>Gilbert</i> . Abs. (Bull. Agric. Congo Belge 20: 479—500, 1929; 21: 124—134, 1930.)
<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	35	130—137	Notes on trees in Tervueren Arboretum, Belgium. <i>Colleaux</i> .

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933: PART II

1932	PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
	<i>Bull. S. Fr.-Comité</i>	91	351—352	Notes on trees in the forests of the Depts. of Gard and Lozère, France.
	<i>Deutsche Forstwart</i>	14	257	Natural regeneration of Scots pine, spruce and beech in S.E. Odenwald. <i>Burthel</i> . 8 pp.
	<i>Deutsche Forstztg. forestry</i>	47	810—811	Use of exotic species in Germany. <i>Buschmann</i> .
		6	154—165	Notes on trees grown in France. <i>Oudin</i> .
		6	169—174	Notes on trees of the Mediterranean region. <i>Guillebaud</i> .
	<i>Hawai For</i>	29	19	Notes on trees in Hawaiian Islands. <i>Judd</i> .
	<i>Jnl Inn Arb.</i>	13	425—430	Notes on trees in Alabama. <i>Palmer</i> .
	<i>Jnl Ecol.</i>	20	53—68	Notes on trees of Southern Soviet Russia. <i>Seifrez</i> .
		20	105—127	Trees of Butterby Marsh, Durham. <i>Griffiths</i> .
	<i>Jnl For. Suisse</i>	83	245—248	Note on bushes and shrubs in Swiss forests. <i>Christ</i> .
	<i>L'Ilpe " "</i>	83	258—260	The rôle of exotics in European forests. <i>Hickel</i> .
		19	407	<i>Ceratoma silqua</i> and <i>Cercis silquastrum</i> . <i>Passavalli and De Philippis</i> .
	<i>Mal. Echo</i>	11	215—225	Some useful Philippine trees. <i>Sulit</i> .
	<i>Mal. For.</i>	1	60—69	Notes on the trees of Trengganu State, F.M.S. <i>Symington</i> .
	" "	1	92—95	Notes on Malayan trees. <i>Watson</i> .
	" "	1	111—112	Light requirements of Malayan trees. <i>Sanger-Davies</i> .
	" "	1	137—139	Light requirements of Malayan trees. <i>Watson</i> .
	" "	1	149—154	Notes on trees of Cameron Highland, Malaya. <i>Durant</i> .
	<i>Mittg. D. Dendr. Ges.</i>	44	87—93	Planting experiments with exotics in open gardens at Riga. <i>Kuphaldt</i> .
	" " " "	44	114—122	Importation of trees to N. America and from N. America to Europe. <i>Rehder and Weiss</i> .
	<i>Quar. Jnl. For.</i>	26	45—46	Rare trees in Co. Wicklow. <i>Le Fanu</i> .
	" " "	26	219—224	Trees for small gardens. <i>Dalimore</i> .
	" " "	26	360—361	Notes on forest trees in Royal Botanical Gardens, Kew. <i>Adkin</i> .
	" " "	26	362—366	Notes on trees at Syon House, Kew. <i>Adkin</i> .
	" " "	26	366—367	Notes on trees in Bedgebury forest garden, Kent. <i>Adkin</i> .
	<i>Rev. Agrol. &amp; Bot. (Kivu)</i>	1	5—9	Trees introduced at Mulungu, Kivu. <i>Thienpont</i> .
	<i>Rev. L. &amp; F.</i>	70	288—229	Distribution of chestnut and beech in Italy. <i>Negri</i> . Abs.
	<i>Scol. For. Jnl.</i>	46	81	On some rare trees in Scotland. <i>Gilchrist</i> .
	<i>Te Kura Nga.</i>	3	70—76	Growth and yield of exotic conifers in Canterbury. <i>Hutchinson</i> .
	" " "	3	77—81	Exotics for underplanting cutover bush in New Zealand. <i>Sutherland</i> .
	<i>Zeitschr. F. &amp; J.</i>	64	607—617	Experiments with varieties of exotic <i>Coniferae</i> . <i>Geyr</i> .
1933				
	<i>Allg. F. &amp; J. Ztg.</i>	109	186—191	Mixed woods and Austrian pine in lower Austria. <i>Schwarz</i> .
	<i>Im. Forests</i>	39	12—19	Photographs of some Californian trees.
	" "	39	22	Notes on some exotics introduced into U.S.A. <i>McConkey</i> .
	" "	39	63	5 pp.
	" "	39	392	Tree emigrants in U.S.A. <i>McConkey</i> . 5 pp.
	<i>Biol. Abs.</i>	7	1593	Notes on the arboretum at Tervueren, Belgium. <i>Shephard</i> . 8 pp.
	" "	7	11754	Notes on forest trees in Transcaucasus. <i>V.-Nikitin</i> . Abs. (Bull. Appl. Bot., Gen. and Plant. Breed 22: 3—211, 1929.) (Eng. summ.)
	" "	7	12728	On the arctic limit of some Russian trees. <i>Komarov</i> . Abs. (Proc. Third Pan-Pacific Sci. Congress, Tokyo 2: 1912, 1928.)
	" "	7	14263	Notes on trees in Donaldson's Woods, Indiana. <i>Cain</i> . Abs. (Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 41: 105—122, 1932.)
	" "	7	19314	Formosan trees. <i>Kanehira and Sasaki</i> . Abs. (Jour. Soc. Trop. Agric. [Taiwan] 4: 65—75, 1932.)
	<i>Bull. S. F. Belgique</i>	36	177—202	Trees in valley of Mexico. <i>Quevedo</i> . Abs. (Mexico Forestal 10: 145—152, 1932.)
	" " "	36	225	Introduction of exotics in forestry. <i>Parde</i> .
	" " "	36	252—254	Notes on trees of Ruanda-Urundi. <i>Lamy</i> . 35 pp.
	" " "	36	369—379	Notes on trees in Belle-Etoile experimental area in the forest of Soignes, Belgium. <i>Delevoey</i> .
	" " "	36	387—399	Trees in forest of Court-Saint-Etienne, Belgium. <i>Rosseels</i> .
	<i>Icol Mon.</i>	3	83—86	Trees in the Albert National Park, Belgian Congo. <i>Lazauden</i> .
	<i>For. Rundschau</i>	3	198—201	Notes on trees in the Pike's Peak region, Colorado. <i>Whitfield</i> .
		6	408	Notes on trees in Zion Canyon, Utah. <i>Woodbury</i> .
				Experiments with <i>Larix leptolepis</i> , <i>Picea mensiesii</i> , and <i>Pseudotsuga Douglasii</i> in Holland. <i>van Leusen</i> . Abs. (Ned. Bosbouw tijdschrift 12: 435—436, 1933.)

## SILVICULTURE—NOTES ON TREES

B7

PERIODICALS	VOL.	PAGE	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1933			
<i>Hawai. For.</i>	30	49—52	List of trees planted in Hawaii.
(Hung.) <i>Erd. Kis.</i>	35	396—450	Studies of forest types in Borzonyer and Bukk mountains. Magyar. (Ger. summ.)
" " "	35	151—486	Forest types in relation to natural reproduction and soil vegetation. Magyar. (Ger. summ.)
<i>Ind. For.</i>	59	588—591	Trees at Benmore.
<i>Lesnická Práce</i>	12	329—356	Forest types in Libochovic area, Czechoslovakia. Sumr. (Ger. summ.)
<i>Mal. For.</i>	2	164—170	Notes on trees on Gunung Korbu Mt., Malaya. Mead.
<i>Mittg. D. Dendr. Ges.</i>	45	116—120	Note on exotic conifers in Schleswig-Holstein. Emeis.
" " " "	45	181—183	Forest trees of Rif in Morocco. Boxberger.
" " " "	45	311—318	Plantation experiments with exotic spp. at Jülich.
" " " "	45	355—357	Würzburg Castle arboretum Scheitel.
" " " "	45	453—504	List of contents of various arboreta in Germany.
<i>Quar. Jnl. For.</i>	27	28—31	Trees for autumn colour. Turner.
" " " "	27	32—48	Silvicultural value of exotics in Ireland. Forbes.
" " " "	27	264—280	Notes on trees on Canadian and American Pacific coasts.
" " " "	27	297—303	Trees for calcareous soils. Turner.
" " " "	27	329—348	Notes on trees in Sweden. Ackers et al.
<i>Rev. E. &amp; F.</i>	71	601—607	Natural regeneration of exotics in Barres, France. Pardé.
" " " "	71	916—918	Shortening of life of exotic spp. cultivated outside their natural habitat. Pardé.
<i>Scot. For. Jnl.</i>	47	114—128	Trees and the countryside. Dallimore.
" " " "	47	168—185	Notes on trees in West Scotland. Macdonald.
<i>Sven. Sk. Tids.</i>	31	145—214	Ecology of birch, fir and spruce in Norway. Enquist. (Ger. summ.)
<i>Te Kura Nga.</i>	3	142—147	Growth and yield of exotic conifers in Canterbury. Hutchinson.

OTHER PUBLICATIONS	NO.	SHEET MARK	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1880			
<i>Forst-Statistik des Kantons Zurich, Winterthur.</i>		BNF/Switz.	Notes on various tree types in Canton Zurich, Switzerland. Pp. 11—16.
1880			
<i>Calif. Brd. For. Rpt.</i>		RS/Calif./AR	Notes on trees at Chico in California. Lyon. Pp. 48—50.
<i>Natal Ass'n. Cons. For. Rpt.</i>		RS/Natal/Gen.	The cone-bearers of California. Lemmon. Pp. 81—207. Natal forests. Rate of growth of indigenous trees. Fourcade. Pp. 172—176.
<i>Pamph. Holzpflanzen-Kalender Leipzig</i>		SS	Times of flowering, fruiting, etc. Binzer.
1893			
<i>Pamph. Tree Planting, Cape Colony</i>		SS	Descriptive catalogue. Hutchins.
1898			
<i>Vt. Agr. Exp. Stn. Bull.</i>	73	SS	The trees of Vermont. Clark.
<i>W. Austral. For. Dept. Bull.</i>	4	RS/W. Austral./Gen.	Forests of W. Australia. Ednie-Brown. Pp. 9—28.
1900			
<i>For Bureau Hokkaido, Japan</i>		BNF/Japan	Forest trees of Hokkaido. (Eng.)
<i>Int. Silv. Cong. Procs. Paris</i>		BNI	Principal exotics in France. Fournier. Pp. 140—173.
1902			
<i>Br. Guiana Court of Policy Rpt. 1st Session</i>		RS/Brit. Guiana/Gen.	Trees of Brit. Guiana. McIntosh.
<i>Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Stn. Bull.</i>	205	BNA	Shade trees. Merrill.
1904			
<i>Canada For. Serv. Bull. Ottawa</i>	1	BNB	Tree planting on prairies of Manitoba. Tree notes. Ross. P. 25.
<i>Dept. Agr. Bull. Ottawa</i>	47	SS	Trees and shrubs tested in Manitoba. Saunders.
<i>D.A. For. Serv. Bull.</i>	47	BNA	Timber trees of Texas. Bray. Pp. 51—66.
<i>Repr. Jnl. Brd. Agric.</i>		SS	Exotic conifers in Britain. Somerville.



# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933. PART II

OTHER PUBLICATIONS	NO.	SOURCE MARK	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1905 <i>D.A. Bull. Natal</i>	7	RS/Natal/ Gen.	Tree planting in Natal: indigenous species. <i>Sim.</i> Pp. 278—290.
1906 <i>For. Dept. Lfl.</i> <i>Repr. Sitzungsberichte d. Kon.</i> <i>Preuss. Akad. d.</i> <i>Wissensch. 52. 1—41</i>	52	SS SG/Rhodesia	British E. Africa native trees. Vegetation of Transvaal and Rhodesia. <i>Engler.</i>
1908 <i>D.A. For. Serv. Misc.</i> <i>N.S.W. Agr. Misc. Pubn.</i>	1072	BNA SS	Forest trees of the Pacific slope. <i>Sudworth.</i> Notes on conifers of N.S.W. <i>Maiden.</i>
1909 <i>E. Afr. Protectorate Rpt.</i>		RS/Kenya/ Gen.	Conifers of Mexico and Central America. <i>Hutchins.</i> Pp. 85—95.
" " "		RS/ " "	Foreign trees for equatorial highlands. <i>Hutchins.</i> Pp. 99—135.
1911 <i>Philipp. Bur. For. Bull.</i>	10.2	BNA	Philippine forests: principal forest trees. <i>Whitford.</i>
1911—1912 <i>Bookl.</i>		SS	Trees and timbers of Malay Peninsula. <i>Burn-Murdoch.</i>
1912 <i>D.A. For. Serv. Bull.</i>	96	BNA	Second-growth hardwoods in Connecticut. <i>Frothingham.</i>
<i>D.A. For. Serv. Cir.</i>	195	BNA	Trees for planting in Northern, Eastern and Lake States, U.S.A.
<i>Extract "Oxford Gardens"</i> <i>Pamph. For. Park Reserv. Comm.</i> <i>New Jersey</i>		SS SS	Notes on trees in Oxford College gardens. <i>Gunter.</i> Planting and care of shade trees. <i>Gaskill.</i>
<i>Proc. 6th Congrès de l'Arbre et</i> <i>de l'Eau, Montluçon. Soc.</i> <i>Gay-Lussac, Limoges.</i>		RS/France/ Gen.	Notes on resistance of various species to drought in summer of 1911. <i>Guillot.</i> Pp. 67—76.
<i>S. Nigeria C. F. Rpt.</i>		RS/W. Afr./ Gen.	African timber in Togo. <i>Unwin.</i>
1913 <i>Act. For. Fenn.</i>	2.2	BNF/Finland	Experiments with exotic trees in Finland. <i>Iloessalo. (Ger.)</i> Pp. 1—18.
1914 <i>N.Y. Coll. For. Syra. Bull.</i>	2	BNA	Street trees of New York city. <i>Francis.</i>
1915 <i>D.A. Bull.</i>	207	BNA	Cypress and juniper trees of Rocky Mountain region. <i>Sudworth.</i>
<i>N.Y. Coll. For. Syra. Tech.</i> <i>Pubn.</i>	3	BNA	Vegetation of New York State. <i>Bray.</i>
1916 <i>D.A. Bull.</i>	327	BNA	Spruce and balsam fir trees of the Rocky Mountain region <i>Sudworth.</i>
<i>Vt. Agr. Exp. Stn. Bull.</i>	194	BNA	The trees of Vermont. <i>Burns and Otis.</i>
1917 <i>Canada For. Serv. Bull.</i>	61	BNB	Native trees of Canada. <i>Morton and Lewis.</i>
<i>D.A. Bull.</i>	460	BNA	Pine trees of Rocky Mountain region. <i>Sudworth.</i>
<i>D.I. Bur. Educ. Washington</i>	53	BNA	The conifers of the northern Rockies. <i>Kirkwood.</i>
<i>Queensland For. Bull.</i>	3	BNB	Silvicultural notes on forest trees of Queensland.
1918 <i>D.A. Bull.</i>	680	BNA	Miscellaneous conifers of Rocky Mountain region. <i>Sudworth</i>
<i>Repr. Int. Roy. Agric. Soc.</i> 78. 1—13		SS.H.1 b. & SS.B.4	Some problems of reforestation. <i>Somerville.</i>
1918—1919 <i>Extr. Bot. Gaz. Vols. 65,</i> <i>66 &amp; 67</i>		SS	Notes on N. American trees. <i>Sargent.</i>
1919 <i>Official Guide Mus. Econ.</i> <i>Bot. No. 4</i>		SS.D.11.	Notes on trees at Kew.
<i>N.Y. Coll. For. Syra. Cir.</i>	17	BNA	Roadside trees. <i>Francis.</i>
<i>Penn. F. D. Bull.</i>	11	BNA	Pennsylvania trees. <i>Illick.</i>
<i>Philipp. Bur. For. Bull.</i>	18	BNA	Philippine palms. <i>Brown and Merrill</i>
" "	19	BNA	Philippine fibre plants. <i>Brown.</i>

## SILVICULTURE—NOTES ON TREES

B7

OTHER PUBLICATIONS	NO.	SIMPLY MARK	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1920</b>			
<i>Act. For. Fenn.</i>	17	BNF/Finland	Cultivation of exotics in Finland. <i>Iluessalo</i> . Pp. 1—112.
<i>Neudammer Forstliche</i>		SP/Juglans	The raising of walnut and American nut trees. <i>Rebmann</i> .
<i>Belehrungshefte, Germany</i>			
<i>Pamph., Oxford</i>		SS.J.b.	Soil requirements of important trees in Britain.
<i>Pamph. Emp For. Exhibition</i>		SS	Home-grown timber.
<b>1921</b>			
<i>W. Austral. F. D. Bull.</i>	2	BNB	Forests of W. Australia: timber trees. Pp. 79—179.
<b>1922</b>			
<i>Canada For. Serv. Cir.</i>	14	BNB	Commercial forest trees of Canada. <i>Lewis</i> .
<i>Harvard For. Bull.</i>	4	BNA	Red oak and white ash. <i>Patton</i> .
<i>Montana Univ. Bull.</i>	247	BNA	Trees of Northern Rocky Mts. <i>Kirkwood</i> .
<b>1923</b>			
<i>Art. For. Fenn.</i>	24	BNF/Finland	Results with exotics in Mustila. <i>Tigerstedt</i> . Pp. 1—231.
" "	24	BNF/ "	Cultivation of exotics. <i>Cajander</i> . Pp. 1—15.
" "	25	BNF/ "	Forest geographical survey of Finland. <i>Cajander</i> . Pp. 1—12.
<i>Ann. Ec. Nat. L. &amp; F.</i>	1 (1)	BNF/France	Notes on trees of Denmark. <i>Perrin</i> . Pp. 14—30.
<i>Nancy</i>			
<i>Austral. F. D. Bull.</i>	32	BNB	Botanical notes: Kimberley Division, S. Australia. <i>Gardner</i> .
<i>D.A. Jnl. Agr. Res. Repr.</i>	24	BNA	Physiological requirements of Rocky Mountain trees. <i>Bates</i> . Pp. 97—164.
<i>Ky. D. 1. Pubn.</i>		BNA	Common forest trees of Kentucky. <i>Mattoon</i> .
<i>Ottawa For. Branch Rpt.</i>		RS/Canada/ Gen.	Notes on Canadian trees. Pp. 11—15.
<i>Yale Pubn.</i>		SS/D1 (5)	Bibliography of woods of the world, especially tropical. <i>Record</i> .
<b>1924</b>			
<i>Comm. Quaest. For. Fmi.</i>	7-2	BNF/Finland	Length of flowering periods of all trees and leaf period of broadleaved trees in Finland. <i>Kujala</i> . Pp. 1—50.
<i>N.Z. For. Serv. Misc.</i>		BNB	Notes on New Zealand trees. <i>Rhodes</i> .
<i>Repr. Country Gentlemen's</i>		SS	Increasing home timber supplies. <i>Black</i> .
<i>Estate Bk.</i>			
<i>S. Afr. Bot. Surv. Mem.</i>	12	BNB	Timber trees of Springbok flats, Transvaal. <i>Galpin</i> .
<b>1925</b>			
<i>Annales Ministère de</i>	53	SG/France	Forest trees of S.W. Central Massif. <i>Buffault</i> .
<i>l'Agriculture, Paris</i>			
<i>Commonwealth of Australia Rpt.</i>		RS/Austral./ Gen.	Trees of Papua. <i>Lane-Poole</i> .
<i>D.A. Cir.</i>	31	BNA	Principal Californian trees. <i>Shinn</i> .
<i>Dept. Comm. Trade Inf. Bull.</i>	19	BNA	Chief species of trees in France. <i>Orholm</i> . Pp. 21—29.
<i>Govt. Pubn. Cyprus</i>		SG/Cyprus	Notes on trees of Cyprus. <i>Unwin</i> . Pp. 8—12.
<i>Lfl. Field Mus. Nat. Hist.</i>	11	SS	Common trees. <i>Machride</i> .
<i>Chicago</i>			
<i>Mc. For. Serv. Pubn.</i>		BNA	Forest trees of Maine. <i>Violette</i> .
<i>Med. Proefst. Boschw. Java</i>	12	BNF/Java	Notes on Javanese trees. <i>Kramer</i> . (Eng. summ.)
<i>Minist. Agr. Bull.</i>	528	SG/Rhodesia	Timbers in S. Rhodesia. <i>Heukel</i> .
<i>(Repr. Rhod. Agric. Journ.)</i>			
<i>N.Y. Coll. For. Syra. Bull.</i>	15	BNA	Trees for planting in New York. <i>Moon and Belyer</i> . P. 37.
<i>Pamph. Brooklyn Bot. Grd. Lfls.</i>		SS	Native and naturalized woody plants of Greater New York. <i>Graves</i> .
<i>Pamph. Florida For. Ass'n.</i>		SS	Forest trees of Florida. <i>Mattoon</i> .
<i>Pamph. Ontario Dept. Lands</i>		SS	The forest trees of Ontario. <i>White</i> .
<i>and Forests</i>			
<i>Pamph. State Hist. Mus.</i>		SS	Trees of Wisconsin University campus. <i>Brown</i> .
<i>Madison, Wisconsin</i>			
<i>Pamph. Times Tribune Co.,</i>		SS	Common trees of Pennsylvania. <i>Illick</i> .
<i>Altoona</i>			
<i>Proc. Rhod. Sci. Ass'n.</i>		SS.N.1	Trees and shrubs of S. Rhodesia. <i>Steedman</i> .
<i>24: 5—31</i>			
<i>Repr. Den Kgl. Veterinærlog</i>		SS/N.1.c.	Notes on trees in Forest Garden at Charlottenlund near Copenhagen. <i>Larsen</i> . Pp. 17—62.
<i>Landhøjskole Aarskrift,</i>			
<i>Soertryk</i>			
<i>Repr. The Canadian Field-</i>		SS	Growth forms of trees of Victoria, B.C. <i>Pemberton</i> .
<i>Naturalist, Vol. 39, No. 6</i>			
<i>S. Afr. F.D. Bull.</i>	14	BNB	Trees and shrubs for the Bushveld. <i>Keel</i> .
<i>Trinidad L.D. Lfl.</i>	1	BNB	Trinidad native trees.
<i>Yale Trop. Woods</i>	2	BNA	Trees in S.E. Bahia, Brazil. <i>Curran</i> . Pp. 6—9.

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933: PART II

OTHER PUBLICATIONS	NO.	SHELF MARK	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1926</b>			
<i>Austral. Commonwealth Rpt.</i>		RS Austral./Gen.	Notes on trees of Norfolk Island. <i>Lane-Poole</i> . Pp. 17—18.
<i>Conn. Park &amp; For. Comm. Pubn.</i>		BNA	Forest trees of Connecticut. <i>Hawes</i> .
<i>Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Stn. Misc</i>		BNA	Freak trees of N.Y. State. <i>Whipple</i> .
<i>D. A. Farm. Bull.</i>	1482	BNA	Trees for roadside planting. <i>Mulford</i> .
<i>1st Int. Silv. Con. Procs. Rome</i>	2	BNI	Forestry in Morocco. Pp. 246—257.
" " " "	2	BNI	Notes on trees of Guatemala. <i>Salas</i> . Pp. 404—411.
" " " "	2	BNI	Silviculture in Australia. <i>Mackay</i> . Pp. 436—445.
" " " "	3	BNI	Notes on trees in Spain. <i>Bernad</i> . Pp. 401—413.
" " " "	4	BNI	Mountain species for reforestation. <i>Fossa</i> . Pp. 168—170.
" " " "	4	BNI	Species for reforestation in Italy. <i>Scala</i> . Pp. 183—190.
" " " "	4	BNI	The pines in Italy. <i>Scala</i> . Pp. 191—195.
" " " "	4	BNI	Cultivation of exotics. <i>Ilvessalo</i> . Pp. 230—236.
" " " "	4	BNI	Research on growth of exotics in Holland. <i>Loukhuyzen</i> . Pp. 271—274.
" " " "	4	BNI	Exotic conifers in Great Britain. <i>Robinson</i> . Pp. 275—287.
<i>K. I or Serv. Bull.</i>	4	BNA	Notes on trees of Kentucky. <i>Jackson</i> .
<i>Neb. Univ. Studies</i>	26, 1-2	BNA	The forest trees of E. Nebraska. <i>Aikman</i> .
<i>Oxford For. Mem.</i>	5	BNB	Trees of S. Nigeria. <i>Ainslie</i> .
<i>Pamph. Dept. Conserv. and Develop. New Jersey</i>		SS	A shade tree guide. <i>Kessler</i> .
<i>Pamph. Dept. For. Univ. Oxford</i>		SS	Conifers of Bagley Wood. <i>Burill Davy</i> .
<i>Queensland For. Serv. Rpt.</i>		RS/Queensland/AR	Queensland trees (passim).
<i>Repr. Malayan Branch Royal Asiatic Soc. Vol. 4, Pt. III</i>		SS C 2	Size of trees in Malaya. <i>Foxworthy</i> .
<i>Tartu Ülikooli, Univ. Tartu</i>	9	BNF/Estonia	Exotic trees in S.W. Estonia. <i>Ruhl</i> .
<i>Yale Trop. Woods</i>	5	BNA	Trees of Bayano R. watershed, Panama. <i>Klinge</i> . Pp. 4—13.
<b>1927</b>			
<i>Bull. Soc. Amis Ec. Nat. E. &amp; F. Nancy</i>	2	BNF/France	Notes on trees for roadside planting in France. <i>Hickel</i> . Pp. 42—48.
<i>Del. State For. Rpt.</i>		RS/Delaware/AR	Forest trees of Delaware. Pp. 24—26.
<i>D. A. Farm. Bull.</i>	1208	BNA	Trees for town and city streets. <i>Mulford</i> .
<i>Extr. Art. Bull. du Jardin Botanique Principal de l'U.R.S.S. Tome XXVI, Livr. 5, Leningrad</i>		SS B 1.	Results of acclimating various conifers in Botanic gardens at Leningrad. <i>Bogdanoff</i> .
<i>Idaho Univ. Bull.</i>	Vol 22	SS A.g.	Trees of Idaho. <i>Miller et al.</i>
<i>Indiana Dept. Cons. Pubn.</i>	28	BNA	Notes on Indiana trees. <i>Deam</i> .
<i>Maine For. Serv. Bull.</i>	4	BNA	Maine hardwoods.
<i>Mal. For. Rec.</i>	3	BNB	Commercial timber trees of Malaya. <i>Foxworthy</i> .
<i>Mich. State Coll. Bull.</i>	163	SS B.4 & BNA	Notes on Michigan trees. <i>Chittenden</i> .
<i>Nova Scotia Lands Dept. Pubn.</i>		BNB	Forest trees in Nova Scotia. <i>Schierbeck</i> .
<i>Pamph. American Tree Ass'n. Washington</i>		SS	Common trees of New Jersey. <i>Illick</i> .
<i>Pamph. Dept. Agr. Canada</i>		SS	Notes on ornamental trees in Canada. <i>Macoun</i> .
<i>Pamph. Immergrüne Pflanzen.</i>		SS	Evergreen plants. <i>Schmidt</i> .
<i>Pocket Manual For. Serv. U.S. Dept. Agr.</i>		SS	Notes on Tennessee trees. <i>Maddox</i> .
<i>Proc. Linn. Soc. London</i>		SS	Forest trees of Illinois. <i>Mattoon and Miller</i> .
<i>S. Afr. For. Dept. Rpt.</i>		SG/Russia	Tundra vegetation of Russian Lapland. <i>Gates</i> .
<i>Union For. Dept. Rpt. S.W. Africa</i>		RS/S. Africa/AR	Notes on little tried species in S. Africa. P. 20.
<i>W. Austral. For. Bull.</i>	31	RS/ "	Afforestation in S.W. Africa. <i>Kect</i> .
<b>1928</b>			
<i>Am. Ec. Nat. E. &amp; F. Nancy</i>	2 (1)	BNB	Notes on forest trees of W. Australia. <i>Kessell</i> .
<i>B.E.F.C. Papers</i>		BNF/France	Notes on trees in the French Mediterranean area. <i>Lapie</i> . Pp. 29—106.
" "		RS/Brit. Isles/Gen.	Important timber trees of New Zealand. P. 7.
" "		RS/ "	Notes on Queensland trees. <i>Swain</i> . Pp. 28—41.

OTHER PUBLICATIONS	NO.	SILV. MARK	BRIEF PARTICULARS
1928			
B.E.I.C. Papers		RS/	Conifers of S. Africa, Australia and N. Zealand. <i>Foster</i> . Pp. 48—58.
" "		RS/	The hardwoods of Australia. <i>Lane-Poole</i> . Pp. 97—140.
" "		RS/	Evergreen forests of Bombay and Madras. <i>Champion</i> . Pp. 457—458.
" "		RS/	Conifers in India. <i>Trevor</i> . Pp. 459—465.
" "		RS/	Notes on silviculture of Australian trees. <i>Jolly</i> . Pp. 505—516.
" "		RS/	Notes on trees for peat planting. <i>Forbes</i> . Pp. 537—539.
" "		RS/	Notes on Tasmanian trees. <i>Lane-Poole</i> . Pp. 809—902.
Bull. Soc. Amis Ec. Nat. L. & F. Nancy	3	BNF	Introducing exotics into Western European forests. <i>Disfrénoy</i> . Pp. 16—30.
D.I. Natl. Park Serv. Pubn. Extr. Torreya, Torrey Bot. Club, N.Y.		BNA	Notes on trees in National Parks of U.S.A. <i>Hill</i> .
Fiji Col. Rpt.		SS	Trees of beech-maple areas in Douglas Lake region. <i>Woollett and Sigler</i> .
For. Com. Bull.		RS/Fiji, Gen.	Trees of Fiji. <i>Mead</i> . P. 4. 7 pp.
N.Z. For. Serv. Misc.	10	BNB	Growth and yield of conifers in Gt. Britain.
Nyasaland Dept. For. Rpt.		BNB	Timber trees of New Zealand. <i>Cockayne and Turner</i> .
Oxford For. Mem.	8	BNB	The trees of New Zealand. <i>Cockayne and Turner</i> .
Pamph. Kansas State Brd. Agr.	186 A	SS	Exotics tried in Nyasaland. <i>Clements</i> . P. 8.
Pocket Manual U.S. Dept. Agr.		SS	Exotics in Finland. <i>Hiley</i> .
Pocket Manual State Conserv. Comm.		SS	Trees in Kansas. <i>Mohler</i> .
So. Afr. For. Dept. Rpt.		RS/S. Afr./AR	Forest trees of Oklahoma. <i>Mattoon</i> .
W. Austral. F.D. Bull.	43	BNB	Forest trees of Wisconsin. <i>Wilson</i> .
Yale For. Sch. Bull.	22	BNA	Notes on exotics in S. Africa. <i>Legat</i> . P. 22.
			Trees of W. Australia. <i>Kessell</i> . P. 20.
			Upland forest successions S. New England. <i>Lutz</i> .
1929			
Act. For. Fenn.	35.2	BNF/Finland	Growth and success of various exotic trees in Park near Helsingfors, Finland. <i>Tikka</i> . (Ger.) Pp. 33—39.
Bengal For. Admin. Rpt.		RS/Bengal/AR	Exotics in Bengal. Pp. 29.
Bull. Soc. Amis Ec. Nat. E. & F. Nancy	4	BNF, France	Introduction of exotics into Western European forests. <i>Pardé</i> . Pp. 3—11.
" " "	4	BNF/	Notes on principal exotics introduced into West Europe. <i>Pardé</i> . Pp. 77—134.
" " "	6	BNF/	Notes on trees in the Domaine d'Harcourt. <i>Jeannin</i> . Pp. 43—52.
" " "	8	BNF/	Notes on trees for afforestation in France. <i>Joubert</i> . P. 34.
Can. For. Serv. Res. Notes	21	BNB	Growth of coniferous species in New Brunswick.
D.A. Dept. Bull.	1497	BNA	Trees of the Lake States. <i>Kittredge</i> .
D.A. Misc. Pubn.	1499	BNA	Trees of Lodgepole pine forests in Rocky Mts. <i>Thompson</i> .
Extr. Agric. Jnl. Brit. Guiana	55	BNA	Pocket guide to Alaska trees. <i>Taylor</i> .
Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. Bull. China	1 (3)	SG/Brit. Guiana	Notes on trees of N.W. District, Brit. Guiana. <i>Davis</i> .
Gold Coast For. Dept. Rpt.		BNF/China	Notes on trees of S.E. China. <i>Hu</i> .
Johore For. Admin. Rpt.		RS/Gold Coast/AR	Notes on exotics in Gold Coast. <i>King Church</i> . P. 9.
Minn. Univ. Agr. Exp. Stu. Tech. Bull.	60	RS/Malaya/AR	Trees of Johore State. <i>Woolley</i> . P. 32.
Neb. Univ. Misc.	7	BNA	Trees of the uppen lands in Lake States. <i>Kittredge and Gervorkiantz</i> .
Oregon Bd. For. Bull.	2	BNA	Handbook of Nebraska trees. <i>Pool</i> .
S. Afr. F.D. Bull.	24	BNB	Forest trees of Oregon. <i>Peavey</i> .
" " "	21	BNB	Description of trees in S. Africa. <i>Keel</i> . P. 69.
" " "	26	BNB	Notes on trees grown in S. Africa. <i>Keel</i> . P. 17.
S. Afr. Jnl. Sci. Reprints Vol. 26		BNB	Notes on trees for planting in Natal and Zululand. <i>Kotze</i> .
So. Afr. For. Dept. Rpt.		RS/S. Afr./AR	Exotic trees in the Cape Peninsula. <i>Zahn and Neethling</i> . Pp. 211—234.
S. Austral. Woods & For. Rpt.		RS/S. Aus- tralia/AR	New species tried in S. Africa. <i>Legat</i> . P. 19.
			Species introduced into S. Australia. <i>Juhav</i> . Pp. 12—17.

# FOREST BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1933: PART II

OTHER PUBLICATIONS	NO.	SHELF MARK	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1929</b>			
<i>So. Rhod Dept Agr. Rpt.</i>		RS/Rhodesia /AR	Notes on trees of S. Rhodesia. <i>Henkel</i> . P. 78.
<i>Tasmanian Tech Rpt</i>	4	RS/Tas- mania/Gen.	Native timber trees of Tasmania. <i>Rodger</i> . Pp. 25—30.
<i>1a Polyt Inst. Bull.</i>	21	BNA	The trees of Virginia, U.S.A. <i>Lodewick</i> . Pp. 26—29.
<b>1930</b>			
<i>Bookl. Trinidad &amp; Tobago</i>		BNB	Silvicultural notes on timber trees of Trinidad and Tobago. <i>Marshall</i> .
<i>Bull Soc Amis Ec. Nat.</i> <i>L. &amp; F. Nancy</i>	11	BNI, France	The arboretum of Tervueren. <i>Bommer</i> . Pp. 5—21.
<i>Coliforman For Hdbk</i>		BNA	Forest trees of California. Pp. 6—10.
<i>D A Circ</i>	120	BNA	Growing trees for forest planting in Montana and Idaho. <i>Olson</i> .
<i>D A Dept Cir.</i>	124	BNA	Growth of second-growth Southern pines. <i>Forbes and Bruce</i> .
<i>D.A. Lfl</i>	57	BNA	Pulpwood crops in the Northeast. <i>Westveld</i> .
<i>D 1 Misc. Pubn</i>	61	BNA	Forest plantations at Biltmore. <i>Haasis</i> .
<i>D 1 Tech Bull</i>	204	BNA	Notes on trees of the Southern pine region in U.S.A. <i>Forbes</i> .
<i>E Afr Agr. Res Stat. Amant.</i>		BNB	Plant and seed list.
<i>Ireland D A. Lfl</i>	67	BNB	Note on trees for planting in Ireland.
<i>Kenya I.D Rpt</i>		RS/Kenya AR	Exotics tried in Kenya. <i>Gardner</i> . P. 18.
<i>N.Z. For Serv Cir</i>	29	BNB	Trees in Nairobi Arboretum. <i>Gardner</i> . P. 19.
<i>No Rhod. Dept. Agr. Rpt.</i>		RS/N. Rhod /AR	Notes on trees for planting in New Zealand. P. 11.
		SS N 5	Species for planting in N. Rhodesia. <i>Stevenson</i> . Pp. 44—45.
<i>Official Guide to the Museums of</i> <i>Economic Botany, Kew</i>		RS/ SS N 5	Indigenous trees of N. Rhodesia. <i>Stevenson</i> . Pp. 46—51.
<i>Penn. For Res Bull</i>	3	BNA	Museum guide to Dicotyledons.
<i>6th Yale Nat Shade Tree Conf.</i>		BNA	Woody plants of Mont Alto Forest, Penn. <i>Shaw</i> .
<i>S 1/2 F.D Bull.</i>	27	BNB	Desirable varieties of ornamental trees in U.S.A. <i>Harvath</i> . Pp. 99—103.
<i>So. Dak Coll. Agr Bull</i>	240	BNA	Trees for planting in N. Transvaal. <i>O'Connor</i> .
<i>So. Rhod. Dept. Agr. Rpt.</i>	254	BNA	The shade and timber trees of S. Dakota. <i>Hansen</i> .
		RS/S. Rhod. /AR	Evergreens in S. Dakota. <i>Hansen</i> .
<i>W. Austral F.D. Bull.</i>	46	BNB	Exotics growing in S. Rhodesia. <i>Edwards</i> . Pp. 53—54.
		BNB	Hardwoods of Western Australia. <i>Kessell</i> .
<b>1931</b>			
<i>Ceylon For. Admin. Rpt.</i>	2	RS/Ceylon/ AR	Notes on trees in Ceylon. <i>Sargent</i> . P. 19.
<i>D.A. Misc. Pubn.</i>	101	BNA	Important western U.S.A. browse trees. <i>Dayton</i> .
<i>Estl Forstw Jahrb.</i>	5	BNF/Estonia	Use of various exotics for cultivation in Estonia. <i>Haller</i> . Pp. 193—198.
<i>Fan Mem Inst. Biol. Bull.</i> <i>China</i>	24	BNF/China	Notes on trees in Shansi, China. <i>Tang</i> .
<i>Gold Coast For. Dept. Rpt.</i>	27	BNF	Notes on ligneous plants of Hopei, China. <i>Tang</i> .
<i>Indiana Dept. Conserv. Rpt.</i>	113	RS/Gold Coast/AR	Experimental plot results in Gold Coast. <i>Brent</i> . P. 8.
<i>Int. Silv. &amp; Timber Cong.</i> <i>Procs. Paris</i>	2	BNF	Growth rates of conifers and hardwoods in Indiana. Pp. 90—91.
" " "	2	BNF	Notes on trees used in Dept. of Gard. France. <i>Negre</i> . Pp. 221—242.
" " "	2	BNF	Notes on alpine and subalpine trees in Spanish Peninsula. <i>Gausson</i> . Pp. 250—255.
" " "	2	BNF	Introducing exotics in Normandy and Brittany. <i>Aubert</i> . Pp. 344—361.
" " "	2	BNF	Notes on exotics in Central and S.W. France. <i>Buffault</i> . Pp. 367—387.
<i>Ireland D.A. Lfl.</i>	68	BNB	Shelter and ornamental trees for planting in Ireland
<i>Leaflet</i>		SS.Jb.	Soil requirements of more important trees in Britain.
<i>N.Z. For. Serv. Cir.</i>	31	BNB	Trees used in State afforestation in New Zealand. <i>Turner</i> .
<i>N. Rhodesia D.A. Annual Bull.</i>	1	BNB	Some important native timbers of N. Rhodesia. <i>Stevenson</i> . P. 43.
<i>Ontario Refor. Cir.</i>	1	BNB	Trees for afforestation in N. Rhodesia. <i>Stevenson</i> . P. 53
<i>7th Yale Natil. Shade Tree</i> <i>Conf. Procs.</i>	15	BNB	Trees for schools in Canada. <i>Richardson</i>
		BNA	Roadside trees and their planting. <i>Mulford</i> . Pp. 17—21.

## SILVICULTURE—NOTES ON TREES

B7

OTHER PUBLICATIONS	NO.	SHEET MARK	BRIEF PARTICULARS
<b>1931</b>			
<i>Seychelles Dept. Agr. Rpt.</i>		RS/Seychelles	Notes on exotic trees in Seychelles. <i>Dupont</i> . P. 2.
<i>S. Afr. Bot. Survey Mem.</i>	14	BNB	Ecology of the Knysna region, S. Africa. <i>Phillips</i> .
<i>S. Austral. Woods &amp; For. Rpt.</i>		RS/S. Austral./AR	New species of pine in South Australia. Pp. 6—7.
<i>So. Dak. Coll. Agr. Bull.</i>	260	BNA	The ornamental trees of S. Dakota. <i>Hansen</i> .
<i>Toulouze Trav. Lab. For.</i>	263	BNA	The shrubs of S. Dakota. <i>Hansen</i> .
<i>Tome 1, Vol. 1, Art. 12</i>	1	BNF/France	Distribution of some trees in S. France. <i>Gausson</i> .
<i>Tome 4, Vol. 1, Art. 1</i>	1	BNF/..	Notes on some trees of Portugal. <i>Gausson</i> .
<i>Trinidad F.D. Jfl.</i>	4	BNB	Forest trees of Trinidad.
<i>Victoria For. Com. Pubn.</i>		BNB	Notes on trees for protective and aesthetic planting in Victoria. <i>Hone</i> .
<b>1931—1932</b>			
<i>N.Z. For. Serv. Rpt.</i>		RS, N. Zealand/AR	Success of exotic conifers in New Zealand. <i>McGavock</i> . P. 9.
<b>1932</b>			
<i>Bd. Com. Agr. For. Rpt.</i>		RS/Hawaii/AR	Trees planted in Hawaii. Pp. 49—52.
<i>Hawaii</i>		BNB	Notes on Brit. Columbia softwoods. <i>Eades</i> . Pp. 30—46.
<i>Canada For. Serv. Bull.</i>		RS Ceylon/AR	Growth of exotics in Ceylon. <i>Iushington</i> . P. E. 7.
<i>Ceylon Admin. Rpt.</i>		BNA	Notes on trees in the streets of New Haven, Conn. <i>Laton</i> . P. 50.
<i>8th Yale Ntul. Shade Tree Conf.</i>		BNA	Woody shrubs which will withstand shade. <i>Wyman</i> . P. 55.
<i>Extr. Jnl. Roy. Soc. Arts.</i>	4188	SS	Trees and flowering shrubs in L.C.C. Parks. <i>Parker</i> .
<i>Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. Bull.</i>	3.13	BNF/China	Notes on Northern Chinese hardwood trees. <i>Tang</i> .
<i>China</i>			
<i>For. Res. Inst. Rpt. India</i>	2	RS/India/AR	Girth increment of Burma species for match making. P. 46.
<i>For. Trees of Brit. Emp.</i>	1	BNB	E. African <i>Comferae</i> and <i>Leguminosae</i> . <i>Burtt Davy, Chalk, and Desch</i> .
<i>Hokkaido Expt. For. Res. Bull.</i>	7	BNF/Japan	List of plants collected in Wakayama experimental forest. <i>Tatewaki</i> .
<i>Ind. For. Bull.</i>	7	BNF/..	Plants collected in Teshio University forest. <i>Tatewaki</i> .
<i>"</i>	78	BNB	Notes on trees for planting with teak in India. <i>Champion</i> . P. 34.
<i>Int. Un. For. Res. Organiz.</i>		BNI	Notes on trees imported from Asia into France. <i>Pardé</i> . Pp. 318—377.
<i>Cong. Procs. Nancy</i>			
<i>Mitt. Schw. Centr. forstl. Versuchsw.</i>	17.2.5	BNF/Switz.	Exotic forest species in Switzerland. <i>Badoux</i> . (Fr. & Ger.) Pp. 377—418.
<i>Ontario Refor. Cir.</i>	10	BNB	Trees used for planting in Ontario. <i>Richardson</i> . Pp. 10—31.
<i>Penn. F.D. Bull.</i>	33	BNA	Trees and shrubs of Pennsylvania. <i>Perry</i> .
<i>Repr. Procs. Roy. Irish Acad.</i>		SS H.I.b.	Notes on trees in Ireland. <i>Forbes</i> .
<i>So. Afr. For. Dept. Rpt.</i>		RS/S. Afr./AR	Note on exotic other than tan wattles in S. Africa. <i>Kotze</i> . P. 30.
<i>Trinidad &amp; T. Conv. For. Rpt.</i>		RS/W. Indies/Gen.	Notes on trees of Grenada. <i>Marshall</i> . Pp. 5—7.
<i>Yale Trop. Woods</i>	32	BNA	Notes on trees in Portuguese West Africa. <i>Sousa</i> . Abs. P. 42.
<i>" " "</i>	32	BNA	Rate of growth of Brazilian forest trees. <i>Iglesias</i> . Abs. P. 30.
<b>1933</b>			
<i>Extr. Bull. du Com. d'Etudes hist. et sci. de l'Afrique Nos. 2—3</i>	15	SS D 1. (I). f.	Notes on trees of the Ivory Coast. <i>Aubréville</i> . 11 pp.
<i>Occid. Franc.</i>			
<i>Extr. Jnl. Roy. Soc. Arts.</i>		SS	Trees and flowering shrubs in L.C.C. Parks. <i>Parker</i> .
<i>Vol. 81</i>			
<i>For. Com. Bull</i>	14	BNB	Notes on species for planting in Gr. Britain. Pp. 28—37.
<i>Ind. For. Bull.</i>	80	BNB	List of trees and shrubs, Kashmir and Jammu Forest Circles. <i>Lambert</i> .
<i>Pamph. For. Com. Scotland</i>		SG/Scotland	Notes on trees and plants at Benmore.
<i>Sci. Proc. Roy. Dublin Soc.</i>		SS	The trees of Ireland, native and introduced. <i>FitzPatrick</i> . Pp. 597—656.
<i>Vol. 20</i>			
<i>Yale Trop. Woods</i>	33	BNA	New trees from the Tapajoz River, Brazil. <i>Standley</i> . Pp. 11—24.

END OF PART TWO.